Consolidated Index to

THE HIMALAYAN JOURNAL

VOLUMES 1 (1929) TO 73 (2018)
Introduction

Index plays an important role in enhancing the value of a publication. It is an art to produce a good index and a great deal of thought and care goes into making one. It will be sacrilege to miss out on an important reference, and an insult to the index to include what is not worthy of reference. It is a tribute to the ability of a person. Oliver Smith, in a letter of introduction recommended, ‘… apart from all the work he can do, the major plus is that he writes Indexes well’. The Himalayan Journal over the years has been fortunate enough to have had many people involved in the making of its index.

The Himalayan Journal, in its 73 volumes has covered 90 years of Himalayan History. Too much for its pages to hold! To locate what is where, an Index is certainly needed. In that respect, the HJ has been very lucky. Since its very first issue, D F O Dangar volunteered to produce an index for each volume. In the ensuing decades, several volumes of the HJ were produced and an index for each. This led to a categorization issue as locating information became cumbersome. To overcome this situation, Mr Dangar, luckily agreed to produce a Consolidated Index by consolidating the individual indices of Volume 1 to 35 and suitably categorising them. Continuing with his goodwork, Dhiren Toolsidas and Kaivan Mistry consolidated it up to Volume 55.

Nandini Purandare, current editor has carried forward this legacy by consolidating information up to Volume 60. In doing so, she ensured that events covered in the HJ till 2004 were readily available.

With the advancement in technology, all the Himalayan Journals upto Volume 72 have been digitized and made available online for the benefit of everybody. But an index is still of paramount importance. Even for digitised content, it acts as a pointer to the desired information, making it easier to locate and access. The current Consolidated Index to Vols 1 (1929) to 73 (2018) is available both in paper format and digital version for easy reference. The Club is indeed grateful to Smruthi Ranganathan who used her expertise in computer programming to bring the Index up-to-date with the current issue Volume 73. Madhusree Bhattacharya has lent an energetic helping hand in proof reading and validation. Thanks to these efforts, you have a reference to 90 years of Himalayan History at your fingertips.

Thanks to all the above volunteers, the Himalayan Journal escaped a sharp censure by Elliott Coues, which he offered another publication:

“The work was not indexed — a serious defect, for which the ostensible editor should be taken to task, as this omission has made consultation of the wonderful book difficult and tedious ... There ought to be a law against indexless books, with heavy penalty.”


Harish Kapadia
Editor Emeritus
The Himalayan Club
1st October, 2018
Contents

1. Introduction ..................................................... 3
2. Presidents.......................................................... 6
3. Vice-Presidents................................................... 7
4. Hon. Secretaries.................................................. 9
5. Hon. Treasurers.................................................. 10
6. Hon. Librarians.................................................. 11
7. Hon. Editors...................................................... 12
8. Hon. Assistant Editors......................................... 13
9. Compilers of Indexes ......................................... 14
10. Compilers of Consolidated Indexes....................... 14
11. Himalayan Club Statistics................................. 15
12. Index to the Himalayan Journal Vol 1 to 73 .......... 17
13. Book Reviews................................................... 162
14. Index of Maps and Sketches............................... 185
# The Himalayan Club Officers

**Presidents of the Club**  
(1928 to 2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sir William Birdwood</td>
<td>1928 - 1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Malcolm Hailey</td>
<td>1931 - 1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Kenneth Wigram</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Herbert Emerson</td>
<td>1934 - 1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Harry Haig</td>
<td>1936 - 1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Roger Wilson</td>
<td>1939 - 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Alan Lloyd</td>
<td>1941 - 1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Tyson</td>
<td>1943 - 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. W. Yeatis</td>
<td>1945 - 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. R. Fawcus</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. J. Crawford</td>
<td>1948 - 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Latimer</td>
<td>1954 - 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. S. Risoe</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. W. B. Bakewell</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. E. Hotz</td>
<td>1958 - 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Harold Williams</td>
<td>1960 - 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. C. Badhwar</td>
<td>1964 - 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Lawford</td>
<td>1968 - 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. T. M. Gibson</td>
<td>1970 - 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. W. Ritchie</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. D. Moddie</td>
<td>1975 - 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. N. Naoroji</td>
<td>1986 - 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. C. Nanavati</td>
<td>1993 - 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(President Emeritus From 2001)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. M. S. Gill</td>
<td>2000 - 2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(President Emeritus From 2013)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suman Dubey</td>
<td>2006 - 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brig Ashok Abbey</td>
<td>2009 - 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanil Kilachand</td>
<td>2014 -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# The Himalayan Club Officers

## Vice-Presidents of the Club

(1928 to 2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E. A. Tandy</td>
<td>1928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. A. Marr</td>
<td>1929 - 1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. C. Wilson</td>
<td>1929 - 1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. L. L. Fermor</td>
<td>1931 - 1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Kenneth Wigram</td>
<td>1931 - 1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. O. Shebbeare</td>
<td>1931 - 1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. H. Lloyd</td>
<td>1933 - 1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. L. O. Twiss</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. A. M. Heron</td>
<td>1935 - 1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. H. Lloyd</td>
<td>1936 - 1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. B. Gourlay</td>
<td>1937 - 1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Roger Wilson</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. H. The Maharajah of Sikkim</td>
<td>1939 - 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. H. P. V. Townend</td>
<td>1939 - 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. Skrine</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. Mason</td>
<td>1941 - 1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. T. H. Somervell</td>
<td>1942 - 1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Allsup</td>
<td>1943 - 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Michael</td>
<td>1944 - 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B. Morrison</td>
<td>1945 - 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. R. Cooke</td>
<td>1946 - 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. T. A. Schinzel</td>
<td>1947 - 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. B. Gourlay</td>
<td>1948 - 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. J. B. Auden</td>
<td>1950 - 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. W. Tobin</td>
<td>1950 - 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Latimer</td>
<td>1953 - 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. J. Crawford</td>
<td>1954 - 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. S. Risoe</td>
<td>1957 - 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. H. Braham</td>
<td>1958 - 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. C. Badhwar</td>
<td>1960 - 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brig. Gyan Singh</td>
<td>1962 - 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. R. Iredale</td>
<td>1964 - 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurudial Singh</td>
<td>1966 - 1971</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Himalayan Club Officers

Vice-Presidents of the Club
(1928 to 2017)

CONT...

R. LAWORD .......................................................... 1966 - 1967
B. W. RITCHIE ......................................................... 1968 - 1973
A. D. MOODIE ..................................................... 1972 - 1974
S. S. MEHTA ............................................................. 1974
CAPT. M. S. KOHLI .................................................. 1974 - 1975
N. D. JAYAL ........................................................... 1975 - 1981
K. K. GUHA ............................................................. 1975 - 1976
R. E. HAWKINS .................................................... 1976 - 1982
K. K. GUHA ............................................................. 1978 - 1982
M. H. MEHTA .......................................................... 1981 - 1982
COL. B. S. SANDHU .................................................. 1982
COL. L. P. SHARMA .................................................. 1983 - 1984
K. N. NAOROJI ...................................................... 1983 - 1985
DR. M. L. BISWAS .................................................... 1983 - 1989
LT. GEN. M. THOMAS ............................................ 1985 - 1991
S. S. MEHTA ............................................................. 1986 - 1990
G. RAMCHANDANI .................................................. 1991 - 1993
K. K. GUHA ............................................................. 1991
S. P. MAHADEVIA ..................................................... 1991
N. D. JAYAL ........................................................... 1994 - 1998
SUMAN DUBEY .......................................................... 1999 - 2004
TANIL KILACHAND .................................................. 2002 - 2014
MEHER MEHTA .......................................................... 2003 - 2005
COL. ASHOK ABBEY .................................................. 2006 - 2008
AVM A.K. BHATTACHARYYA ........................................ 2006 - 2007
RAVI SINGH ........................................................... 2008 - 2014
VIJAY PURI ............................................................. 2009 - 2012
PRADEEP SAHOO ..................................................... 2013
RUPAMANIARI BISWAS ............................................ 2014
MOTUP CHEWANG ..................................................... 2014 - 2017
DIVYESH MUNI .......................................................... 2014 - 2017
DR. KALLOL DAS ...................................................... 2017
The Himalayan Club Officers

Honorary Secretaries of the Club
(1928 to 2017)

Sir Geoffrey Corbett ............................................................ 1928
G. Mackworth-Young ......................................................... 1929 - 1931
W. L. O. Twiss .................................................................... 1932 - 1933
K. G. McLean ..................................................................... 1934
E. A. L. Gueterbock ............................................................ 1935 - 1936
C. R. T. Wilmot ................................................................. 1937
J. S. H. Shatlock ................................................................. 1938
E. St. J. Birnie .................................................................... 1939 - 1940
A. F. Clark ......................................................................... 1941 - 1946
A. Percy-Lancaster ............................................................ 1947
W. E. Murphy ..................................................................... 1948 - 1949
T. H. Brahm ....................................................................... 1950 - 1955
P. F. Cumberlege ............................................................... 1956
G. R. Iredale .................................................................... 1957 - 1958
J. L. Pierce .......................................................................... 1959 - 1960
D. G. Cowie ....................................................................... 1961
G. R. Iredale ..................................................................... 1962
R. Lawford ......................................................................... 1963 - 1965
C. J. Henty ......................................................................... 1966 - 1968
R. M. Macdonald ............................................................... 1969
S. S. Mehta ......................................................................... 1970
M. H. Mehta ....................................................................... 1971
K. N. Naoroji ..................................................................... 1971
J. C. Nanavati ..................................................................... 1972 - 1992
A. P. Samant ....................................................................... 1993 - 1997
D. R. Muni ......................................................................... 1997 - 2006
Vijay Crishna ..................................................................... 2007 - 2010
Nandini Purandare ................................................................ 2011 -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Young</td>
<td>1928 - 1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. F. Musprati</td>
<td>1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. B. Ross</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L. Haughton</td>
<td>1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. B. Webb</td>
<td>1933 - 1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B. Shearer</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. H. Byrt</td>
<td>1936 - 1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L. Wyndham</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Michael</td>
<td>1939 - 1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. R. Cokke</td>
<td>1944 - 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B. Shearer</td>
<td>1946 - 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. H. V. Scrimgeour</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. I. Turcan</td>
<td>1949 - 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. T. Ewing</td>
<td>1951 - 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. B. Bakewell</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. R. C. Thomas</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. E. Whitehead</td>
<td>1958 - 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. W. Ritchie</td>
<td>1960 - 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. C. B. Marr</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. L. Saha</td>
<td>1966 - 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Ramchandani</td>
<td>1971 - 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Tandon</td>
<td>1974 - 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. K. Damania</td>
<td>1982 - 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. A. Shah</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. K. Damania</td>
<td>1986 - 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. P. Samant</td>
<td>1991 - 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. R. Muni</td>
<td>1993 - 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinit Rao</td>
<td>1997 - 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashwin Joglekar</td>
<td>2002 - 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajendra Wani</td>
<td>2005 - 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shyam Samant</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajit Bam</td>
<td>2008 - 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deepak Bhimani</td>
<td>2011 -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Himalayan Club Officers

Honorary Librarians of the Club
(1928 to 2017)

R. H. Phillimore ................................................................. 1929
A. E. Armitage ................................................................. 1930
F. R. Gifford ................................................................. 1931 - 1933
J. R. Foy ................................................................. 1934 - 1939
J. B. Harrison ................................................................. 1940
H. A. N. Barlow ................................................................. 1941 - 1943
J. E. Chadwick ................................................................. 1944
T. H. Tilly ................................................................. 1945
C. H. Hooper ................................................................. 1946 - 1947
J. L. Bhatnagar ................................................................. 1948
V. S. Risoe ................................................................. 1949 - 1955
G. R. Iredale ................................................................. 1956
T. H. Braham ................................................................. 1957
R. Lawford ................................................................. 1961 - 1962
G. R. Iredale ................................................................. 1963
Dr. H. V. R. Iengar ................................................................. 1964 - 1967
B. W. Ritchie ................................................................. 1968 - 1970
F. C. Badhwar ................................................................. 1971 - 1973
S. Dubey ................................................................. 1974
S. Sahi ................................................................. 1975 - 1981
W. M. Aitken ................................................................. 1982 - 1984
Janet Rizvi ................................................................. 1985 - 1988
W. M. Aitken ................................................................. 1989 - 1993
Janet Rizvi ................................................................. 1994 - 2003
Sudhir Sahi ................................................................. 2004 - 2007
Grp. Capt V.K. Sashndran ................................................................. 2008 -
**Honorary Editors of**  
The Himalayan Journal  
(1928 to 2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Vols. Edited, Year</th>
<th>Total Vols. Edited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Kenneth Mason</td>
<td>I to XII (1928)- (1940)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. C.W.F. Noyce</td>
<td>XIII (1946)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. T. H. Braham</td>
<td>XX and XXI (1957)-(1958)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Dr. K. Biswas</td>
<td>XXII to XXVII (1959-60)-(1966)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>43 to 45 (1987)-(1989)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>46 to 66 (1990)-(2011)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Rajesh Gadgil</td>
<td>67 to 69 (2012-2014)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Honorary Assistant Editors of
### The Himalayan Journal
#### (1928 to 2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Vols. Assisted, Year</th>
<th>Total Vols. Assisted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. V. S. Risoe</td>
<td>XIX (1955-56)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. G. C. Band</td>
<td>XX (1957)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. J. A. Jackson</td>
<td>XVI (1958)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. J.A.K. Martyn</td>
<td>XXVII (1966)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Sukeshi Sheth</td>
<td>64 (2008)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Compilers of HJ Indexes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Volumes</th>
<th>Total Indexes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. D.F.O. Dangar</td>
<td>1 to 39</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Ms. G. Pettigrew</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Dhiren Toolsidas</td>
<td>41 to 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Genevieve deSa</td>
<td>44 to 45</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Ajay Tambe</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. M. H. Contractor</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Kekoo Colah &amp; Kaivan Mistry</td>
<td>48 to 51</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Kaivan Mistry</td>
<td>52 to 56</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Nandini Purandare</td>
<td>57 to 73</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Compilers of HJ Consolidated Indexes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Volumes</th>
<th>Total Indexes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. A.J. Young</td>
<td>I to XII</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. D.F.O. Dangar</td>
<td>I to XXXV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Dhiren Toolsidas</td>
<td>36 to 42 and 1 to 50</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Kaivan Mistry</td>
<td>51 to 55</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Nandini Purandare</td>
<td>1-60</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Smruthi Ranganathan</td>
<td>1-72</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Himalayan Club Statistics  
(1928 to 2017)  
(90 Years)  

Total number of officers  
Presidents ................................................................. 29  
Vice-Presidents .......................................................... 66  
Hon. Secretaries .......................................................... 29  
Hon. Treasurers ............................................................ 34  
Hon. Librarians ............................................................. 29  
Hon. Editors ................................................................. 9  
Hon. Asst. Editors ......................................................... 12  
President Emeritus ....................................................... 2  
Editor Emeritus ............................................................ 1  

Longest Tenures  
President:  
A. D. Moddie (1975-1982) ........................................ 8 Years  
J. C. Nanavati (1993-2000)  
Vice-President:  
H.W. Tobin (1950-1957) ............................................. 8 years  
Hon. Secretary:  
J.C. Nanavati (1972-1992) ........................................... 21 years  
Hon. Treasurer:  
S. K. Damania (1982-84) (1986-90) .............................. 8 years  
Hon. Librarian:  
Hon. Editors:  
Harish Kapadia Vols. 36 to 42 and 46 to 66 ............... 28 volumes  
Hon. Asst. Editor:  
Monesh Devjani (51 to 55 and 57 to 60) ...................... 9 volumes  
Nandini Purandare (61 to 69) ..................................... 9 volumes  
Compiler of Indexes:  
D.F.O. Danger (Vols. 1 to 39) ................................. 39 indexes  
Compiler of Consolidated Indexes:  
Dhiren Toolsidas (Vol 36 to 42) ................................ 2 indexes  
(Vol. 1 to 50)
### Index to The Himalayan Journal
#### Volume 1 to 73

**A**

A.K. (Raj Bahadur Kishen Singh) :
- note on, 6 152

Abalakov threads : 60 108

Abale peak : first ascent, 58 104

Abbey, Brig. A. :
- ‘Chaukhamba - The mountain divine’, 52 227
- ‘Explorations and climbs in Dokriani bamak’, 55 251
- ‘Kabru - mountain of the gods’, 52 29
- ‘Satopanth - the mountain of good faith’, 54 61
- ‘A Date with the Timeless Mountains’, 58 89
- ‘Footprints in the Rudra Valley’, 59 73
- ‘Indian Army on Everest and Lhotse’, 60 43
- ‘Shishapangma’, 63 148
- ‘Chaukhamba – The Mountain on the Far Horizon’, 61 113
- ‘Cho Oyu, The mountain beyond the reach’, 66 260
- ‘Chorten of the Himalayan Club’, 66 1
- ‘Mamostong Kangri’, 64 166
- ‘The Everest Olympic’, 65 49
- ‘Swachand – The Silent Valley’, 61 113
- ‘An Island in the Himalaya’, 68 184
- ‘Duhangan Valley of the Western Himalaya’, 67 101
- ‘Trisul- the West Ridge’, 69 49
- ‘Lolab – The Hidden Himalayan Valley’, 70 151
- ‘The Sind Valley of Kashmir’, 71 142
- ‘Sonamarg - The Mountain Climbing Centre of Kashmir’, 72 175
- ‘Nun – Mountain King of the Suru Valley’, 73 88

Abegglen, D., (with Siegrist S. & Senf T.) : ‘Kishtwar Trio’, 70 230

Abi Gamin :
- ascent, 42 171, 60 74
- early expedition to, 62 157
- expedition to and ascent, 37 57
- first ascent, 17 80
- photo, 54 84
- plate 9, 55 112
- the Schlagintweits attempt, 36 159
- third ascent, 19 214

Abominable Snowman : see Yeti,

Abruzzi, Duke of the : obit., 6 146

Abruzzo Peak : see Pk 7016 m (Baturagl)

Absi : attempt, 64 229

Accidents :
- K2, 18 76
- Ama Dablam, 22 20, 37 150
- Annapurna, 38 55
- Annapurna II, 47 169
- Annapurna III, 37 16
- Annapurna South Peak, 37 164 166
- Bandarpunch, 14 76
- Baudha, 30 104
- Bethartoli Himal, 30 195
- Bhaghirathi II, 27 156
- Brammah I, 36 121
- Broad Peak, 34 107-8
- Chaukhamba, 12 45
- Chor Hoti Pass, 1 98
- Dhaulagiri, 22 33, 29 136, 36 41, 42 182
- Dhaulagiri II, 26 173
- Dhaulagiri IV, 34 37
- Dunagiri, 36 192
- Everest, 24 28, 25 9
Afghan Darwaz:
- expedition to, 1975, 35 258
- list of peaks and passes climbed, 35 262
Afghan Pamirs:
- exploration, 63 228
Afghanistan:
- political procedure for expeditions wishing to climb in, 30 299
Afroz:
- plate 20, 55 153
Aghan Zom:
- ascent, 28 44
Aghil Pass:
- reached, 10 28
- crossed, 35 114
Agnew, C.:
- ‘Soldiers on Api’, 40 65
Agraval, M.:
- ‘The ascent of Trisul, 1970’, 30 197
Agresti, H.:
- ‘Alpine exploration of the Wakhan’ 31 303,
Agyasol:
- ascent, 45 93
- first ascent, 39 79
- photo, 53 224,
Aigagong glacier (Eastern Tibet):
- explored, 66 48
Ainger C.:
- South Parbati, 1970, 30 228
Ainshval (Hindu Kush):
- ascent, 26 60
Air Crew Mountain Centre:
- 13 87
Aircraft:
- use in the mountains, 27 44
Airy, G.:
- on Himalayan attraction, 1 62
Aisthorpe, S.:
- ‘Anglo-Icelandic Pumori expedition, 1988’, 46 154
Aitken W. M. (Bill):
- ‘A Lateral Approach To The Himalaya’, 57 1
- ‘An Enquiry into the Real Name of Mt. Everest’, 59 1
- ‘Seven Years in Tibet’, 63 16
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

‘The Other Side of the Mountain’, 59 154
‘The shepherds on Nanda Devi sanctuary’, 38 68
‘Thoughts on the Zoji la’, 60 85
‘Zanskar via the Sarichen la’, 45 100
‘A lighter look at dark meanings’, 50 35
‘A ramble through the Himalayan Club library’, 40 1
‘A spin around Spiti’, 47 94
‘A Summary of the Badri-Kedar Crossings’, 66 221
‘Across Arunachal on a motorbike’, 51 9
‘Burha Pinat : Kumaons lesser majesty’, 48 58
‘Char Dham, The Impact of Policy on Landscape’, 67 204
‘Churdhar : more of the lesser’, 44 92
‘From Sangla to Netwar over the Rupin’, 49 218
‘Gorging in Zanskar’, 52
‘Himalayan Railways’, 41 201
‘Monsoon madness and seven lakes’, 42 168
‘Nanda Devi sanctuary revisited’, 1928, 39 45
‘Nandakini in the rains’, 41 68
‘Pahari Topi : Where did you get that hat?’, 54 160
‘Seen But Not Approved’, 55 204
‘Nanda Devi Vision or Reality’, 62 15
‘An Introduction to the Literature on Nanda Devi’, 62 117
‘Serbjeet Singh, Artist and Alchemist’, 65 1
‘The 1922 Everest diary of Dr. T.G. Longstaff’, 39 152
‘The Rupkund mystery’, 40 172
‘Travels in the Lesser Himalaya’, 64 9
‘Trek To Tarag Tal’, 60 152
‘Zen and the Art of Not Falling off a Motorbike’, 64 200
Ajeeba : obit., 33 225
Akela Killa : ascent, 19 151, 44 198
Akher Chioh :
  accident, 51 236
  expedition to, 51 235
  first ascent, 27 186
Ak-Shirak (Central Tien Shan) :
  ski expedition to, 63 106
Aktash glaciers (also see Aq Tash) : 12 58
Alain, E. : ‘Victory over Lhotse Shar’, 44 174
Alai-Pamir : Russo-German expedition, 1928, 2 116
Albert, H.M. King (of the Belgians) : obit., 6 146
Alfred’s viewpoint : ascent, 65 174
Ali Ratni Tibba :
  ascents :
    first, 30 212
    other, 33 139
    second and third, 31 216
    misplaced on map, 27 82
    recce., 26 147, 27 9
Ali, A. :
  ‘Himalayan Journal : Vols. IV - XII (1932 - 1940)’ 51 147,
  ‘Himalayan Journal : Vol. III (1931)’, 50 41
  ‘Himalayan Journal volume II (1930)’, 49 138
  ‘HJ : volume one, number one’, 48 1
  ‘Kuari, Satopanth and nostalgia’, 45 24
‘Ladakh’, 1979, 37 113
‘Mrigthuni’, 1958, 21 86
‘Now that I’m old…’, 66 8
‘Protecting the Himalayan environment’, 52 102
‘The Himalayan Club at Eighty’, 64 16
‘When the Alps Cast their Spell’, 61 36, about, 62 170
‘Climbing in Two Worlds’, 56 1
Vols. XIII - XVIII (1946-1954), 52 145
‘Mountains and Climbing’, 72 29
Ali, S. : obit., 44 213
Ali, S.H. : Editor : Peace Parks - Conservation and Conflict Resolution, 64 277
Allan, S. :
‘Gangapurna north face, 1985’, 43 125
‘The Mazeno Ridge of Nanga Parbat’, 68 138
Allen, J. T. H. :
‘Peaks, passes and Phabrang, 1974’, 33 147
‘Where no planes fly’, 31 132
‘The Manchester Karakoram expedition, 1968’, 28 127
Allen, R. : (with Garin, R.)
Ganesh Himal, 42 27
Allsop, W. : obit., 29 197
Allwein, E. : ‘The Passanram and Telung valleys, Sikkim’, 5 58, 35 64
Alpine Journal :
about, 60 1
note on editing, 50 13
Alpine club :
Alpine Club Centenary : 20 174
150-year celebrations, 63 114, 64 196
relationship with Himalaya, 64 193
Alpine Convention : about, 67 177
Alpinists : about, 61
Alps :
climbs in, 66 8
recollections of visits to, 56 1
climbs in, 72 29
Altai : Schombergs journeys, 1927-9, 2 104
Alter, S : ‘A Scholar of Stones’, 73 48
Ama Dablam :
ascents :
by SW ridge, 45 165
first, 23 30
first by a woman, 57 14
first by NE face, 43 119
first of peak E of, 22 144
I/N, 49 220
north ridge, 57 14
via southwest ridge, 60 144,
52 212
attempts :
by Mingbo face, 37 148
routes of Swiss and American attempts, I/N, 41 197
21 165, 22 13, 45 167
Ama Dablam (northeast face) :
photo, 68 191
Amale peak : first ascent, 58 104
Amarnath : trek to, 44 9
Ambu Gyabjen : ascent, 18 14
Ambu Lapcha : crossed 18 63, 20 92
Amemiya, T. : ‘South pillar of Dhaulagiri I’, 36 41
American Alpine Journal :
about, 60 9
note on editing, 50 10
Amery, L. S. : death, 19 188
Amin, M. :
Parcha Kangri, 56 198
‘Brahma Sakli Expedition, 1989’, 46 56
‘Chittapani’, 58 186
‘First ascent of Tanak’, 53 275
‘Kolohai Buttress Peak’, 55 260
Aminbhai, S. : Expedition Gur, 1986, 44 200
Amji Himal : ascent, 24 133
Ammon Blocks : in Ladakh, 5 127
Amphu Laptsa Middle :
  first ascent, 65 29
Ampu Lapsa : crossed, 62 184
Amrit Ganga valley :
  climbs in, 45 53
  trek, 70 42
Anderson, R. A. L. :
  ‘Avalanche on Sisne, 1977’, 35 166
Andes :
  H.W. Tilman’s expedition to, 19 179
  of S. Peru, 18 136
Andron, C. : ‘Khang Shiling and Other Climbs in Bara Shigri Glacier’, 69 241
Ang Kami : death, 30 195
Ang Kami (II) : death, 34 25
Ang Nima Sherpa : obit., 44 219
Ang Phu : death, 37 2
Ang Temba : death, 32 32
Ang Tharkay : obit., 39 222
Angdu Ri (Kulu) :
  ascent, 47 191
  first ascent, 34 169
  photo, 47 168
Anggchuk, T. : death, 42 105
Anglada, J.M. :
  ‘Barcelona Hindu Kush expedition, 1969’, 29 165
  ‘Spanish Annapurna expedition, 1974’, 33 203
Angnimba : death, 25 111
Animals, Pass of the : crossed, 27 88
Anjuman and Munjan valleys : history of explorations of the area between, 28 98
Annapurna : attempt, 57 169
Annapurna circuit : trek, 70 59
Annapurna East : first ascent, 33 203
Annapurna Fang : ascent, 65 40
Annapurna group :
  height of peaks in, 6 86
  W face, photo, 43 124
Annapurna I :
  ascents :
    first, 16 9
    first Indian ascent, 59 191
    first of S face winter, 46 27
    route of 1980 ascent, I/N, 38 172
    second, 30 106
    third and first by S. face, 30 112
    women’s, 34 8 49
  attempts :
    by south face, 49 185
    I/N, 49 221
    26 173, 57 162
    photo from Tilitso, 46 20
    S face photo 2, 46 13
    S face route, I/N, 42 205
    traverse of East, Central and Main summits, 42 164
Annapurna II :
  accident on: 47 169
  ascents :
    first, 22 22
    first by S face, 41 145, 47 169
  attempts :
    by N/W arete, 44 185
    by W ridge, 43 123
    37 162
note on, 18 84

Annapurna III:
  ascents:
    first, 25 32
    first by S. face, 37 29
    second, 30 127
  attempts:
    Australian, 37 161, 40 158
    by E ridge, 41 149
    first ascent, 70 68

Annapurna IV:
  ascents:
    Czechoslovak, 1969, 31 195
    first, 20 74
    first by S face, 35 281
    other, 33 206, 47 169
    third and fourth, 22 29
  attempts:
    18 176
    54 166
    I/N, 41 205
    main ridge of, 18 84
    ridge S of, 18 83

Annapurna S:
  photo, seen from Annapura I S face
  in winter, 46 frontispiece

Annapurna South Peak (Modi Peak):
  ascents:
    by S. face, 31 181
    Japanese, 1978, I/N, 36 176
    of S. Summit, 35 283
    other, 37 163
  attempts:
    by E face, 43 124
    by S ridge, 45 181
    Japanese, 1974, 34 149
    I/N, 39 204

Annapurna South, E outlier of:
  see Hiunchuli,

Ano Gol:
  ascents from, 29 165

Antia, R.:
  (with Udall, M) Manda, 39 55

‘Guicha la and Towards Zemu Gap’, 60 131

Anusua:
  trek to, 60 156

Apatani valley:
  about, 73 136

Api:
  first ascent of Peak 6070 m nearby, 41 55
  first winter ascent, 41 55
  Ghigliones expedition, 1954, 19 176
  Italian ascent, 36 184
  Japanese attempt, 1971, 31 150
  S face attempt, 40 66

Apsarasas I:
  ascent, 38 126
  expedition to, 38 124

Apsarasas I (Siachen):
  ascent, 68 250
  photo, 68 243

Apte, R.:
  ‘Jungle Trail’, 63 201
  ‘Arupa lake Trek’, 61 180
  ‘Getting over the blues’, 46 165

Aq Tash glacier:
  crossed, 64 184
  exploration, 46 82

Aq Tash peak:
  first ascent, 50 224
  photos, 46 61 68

Arakans:
  warfare in, 35 275

Argan Kangri:
  ascent by Indian women’s team, 60 173
  attempt, 58 106
  photos, 58 109

Argan Kangri I:
  photo, 58 108

Argan Kangri II:
  photo, 58 104 108

Argan Kangri III:
  photo, 58 104 105

Argan la:
  first crossing, 73 24

Arganglas glacier:
  explorations in, 58 105
  photo 58 105,
Arganglas valley:
  explorations in, 58 97
  photo 58 108,
Ariana: second ascent, 32 69
Arjuna: ascent, 63 241
Arjuna: attempt, 52 261
Arjuna (6250 m, Kishtwar): ascent, 73 316
Armstrong, C.E.: ‘Tragedy on Annapurna IV’, 54 166
Arniko Chuli: ascent, 59 187
Arsomang glacier: photo 55 40,
Arun: and Tamur rivers, 7 79
Arun valley (Nepal): trek, 73 217
Arunachal Pradesh:
  (western area), explorations in, 60 26
  a visit to, 51 9
  climbs in, 51 181,
  explorations in, 70 15
  people of, 63 195
  travels in, 59 40
  treks and travels in, 50 84
Arupa Lake: trek to, 61 180
Arwa Col: location, 47 49
Arwa Col (6100): reached, 72 349
Arwa Col 2 (6137 m): reached, 72 349
Arwa Spires:
  ascent, 68 202
  attempt, 57 92
  first ascent, 59 204
  plate 3, 56 84
  plate 4, 54 64
Arwa Tower:
  first ascent, 56 71
  plate 5, 54 65
Arwa Valley:
  ascents in, 53 72 96
  climbs in, 25 87
  exploration of, 4 35
  glaciers of, 6 157
  journey down, 15 90
  trek to, 54 73
Ashagiri:
  ascent, 19 153
  seen from Kulti valley, photo, 44 189
Ashcroft, F.: obit., 3 117
Asia:
  eight longest glaciers in, 2 136
  exploration in Central, 8 144
  Filchners expedition to Central, 1926-8, 1 93
  Haardt mission, 4 151
  Steins fourth expedition to, 4 141
  third Danish expedition to Central, 18 157
  Trinklers expedition to Central, 1927-8, 1 90
Askival (Hindu Kush): ascent, 26 60
Aspe Safed IV: ascent, 32 74
Asp-e-Safed: ascents, 33 192, 34 159
Ata 3-Sister peaks: expedition to, 64 235
Atkinson, J.S.: ‘Sherwood college (Naini Tal) mountaineering activities’, 24 131
Attila, O.: ‘On the north face’, 48 184
Atwa: ascent, 23 88
Auar: ascent, 25 159
Auden, J.B.:
  ‘Notes on the Biafo glacier in Baltistan’, 6 67
  ‘Traverses in Nepal’, 7 76
  ‘A seasons work in the Central Himalaya’, 12 17
  ‘An excursion to Gangotri’, 8 96
letter about, 48 245
note on, 47 55
obit., 47 235
Resume of geological results,
Shaksgam expedition, 1937, 10 40
Auden’s trail : trek, 68 85
Auden’s Col : crossing, 61 201
Auden’s Col : crossed, 40 168
Audoubert, L. :
‘My escape from Gasherbrum II’, 34 97
Aufschneider, P. :
‘Diamir side of Nanga Parbat,
reconnaissance 1939’, 14 110
‘Escape to Lhasa, 1944-5’, 14 116
obit., 33 227
Ausher (Owir I) : ascent, 29 146
Aussangate (Andes) :
‘Austria’ Peak : supposed first ascent, 20 38
correction re, 21 137
first ascents of E, Central and N/W
Summits, 18 145
recce., 18 142
Authors :
Himalayan Club instructions to, 28 177
Avalanche Peak (Arwa valley) :
ascents, 4 39, 18 107
history of, 41 73
second ascent, 41 74
Avalanches : modern search and rescue
methods, 34 118
Awan, M. N. : Pir Peak (6363) Shimshal
Valley, Hunza, 56 207
Awi Zom : first ascent, 31 301
Badrinath :
crossing to Kedarnath, 55 63, 55 77
Kedarnath watershed, crossed, 7 9,
35 79
Kedarnath, exploration of legendary
route, 57 77
Badrinath-Kedarnath legendary route :
search for, 63 221
Badura, H. : ‘Hindu Kush expedition of
the Mountaineering Group Graz,
1968’, 29 55
Bagarthora col : crossing, 49 80
Bagini Pass : crossed, 9 80
Bagini Peak : from Purbi Dunagiri,
photo, 45 69
Bagot, Lord C. : obit, 59 274
Bagrot valley : expedition to, 14 72
Bahadur of Garhwal, N. S. :
death, 25 204
Bahini Kang : ascent, 53 246
Bahuguna, H. V. :
death, 31 24 63
obit., 30 325
The Indian Saser Kangri expedition,
1970’, 30 243
‘The Indo-British Himalayan
expedition, 1969’, 29 118
Baihaizishan (5924 m) Lamoshe massif,
Siachuan, China : photo, 68 271
Baihali Jot :
ascents :
first, 29 121
other, 33 132
Bailey trail :
trek (see Tawang tract trek), 60 32
Bailey, F. M. :
‘A little known Sikkim pass’, 17 152
about, 60 28 119
in footsteps of, 63 41
obit., 28 158
46 155
Baimtha Brakk :
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attempt</td>
<td>50 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frontispiece, photo</td>
<td>47 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>route of S face attempt, I/N</td>
<td>40 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baintha Brakk I</td>
<td>south pillar attempt, 48 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainti col.: reached</td>
<td>49 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainti glacier: pano. E</td>
<td>49 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainti peak: photo</td>
<td>49 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainti peaks: photo</td>
<td>53 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bairiga or Ruoni: photo</td>
<td>57 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baj Gaz Pass: search for</td>
<td>30 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bajaj, J. K.:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Account of the exploration of Tongshiong glacier and the Zemu Gap’, 33 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Eagles nest atop Kamet and Abi Gamin’, 38 57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bajpash Zom: ascent</td>
<td>30 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakewell, W. B.: obit</td>
<td>21 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakshi, P. S.: death</td>
<td>24 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bala, M.: ‘Shakhaur 1975’, 34 115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balakun: plate</td>
<td>50 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balati glacier (Uttari): climbs on</td>
<td>49 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balati Plateau: peaks around</td>
<td>49 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balbala:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first ascent</td>
<td>15 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photo</td>
<td>68 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balden Lhamo (Rongdo III / Charok): attempt</td>
<td>69 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first ascent</td>
<td>69 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bali Pass: crossed</td>
<td>41 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balsavar, D.: ‘A Grand Old Age To Be: The Himalayan Club As It Pushes 90’, 72 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltoro glacier: seen from Sia Kangri, photo</td>
<td>43 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltoro Kangri:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first, of E summit</td>
<td>7 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of highest summit</td>
<td>25 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamba Dhura:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349 179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascents:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first</td>
<td>36 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>second</td>
<td>36 71 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamchu: first ascent</td>
<td>34 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamlas glacier: photo</td>
<td>55 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamsarukhal: trek to</td>
<td>57 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banzai, A.: obit,</td>
<td>34 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Satopanth glacier, 1973’, 32 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banaji, Dr. B.: ‘Many a Slip…’, 65 143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘True Confessions - The Trek to Shaone Gad’, 56 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banasur temple (Kinnaur): plate</td>
<td>6, 53 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bancha Dhura Pass: crossed</td>
<td>22 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band, G.: photos</td>
<td>67 319 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band, G. C.: Kangchenjunga climbed’, 19 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photo</td>
<td>50 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Return to Everest 1953-1993’, 50 64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘The Family of Sherpa Tenzing’, 56 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘150 Years of the Alpine Club’, 64 193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Sir Edmund Percival Hillary, KG ONZ KBE’, 64 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obit., 67 318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandarpunch: ascents, 34 72, 36 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attempts, 10 79, 13 91, 94, 14 75, 18 99, 26 174, 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early expedition to, 62 153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandarpunch group: climbs in</td>
<td>25 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandarpunch I: ascent</td>
<td>45 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandarpunch West (White Peak): first ascent</td>
<td>41 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Bandopadhyay, M. K.: ‘Lindu - Dingkarmo expedition’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1979’, 37 194
‘Pleistocene glaciation in the Shankalpa Divide’, 36 75
Banerjea, Dr. S.: ‘Rupshu Revisited’, 58 193
Banerjee, A. :
‘A Climb in the Clouds’, 58 45
‘The Bird From Heaven’, 55 85
Banerjee, M. :
‘Ascent of Jogin II’, 38 173
‘First ascent of Bamba Dhura, 36 186
Bangajang monastery (Arunachal Pradesh) : trek, 71 102
Banks, R. A.: obit., 54 295
Banon H. M. :
‘Fifty years in Kulu’, 17 126
obit., 25 191
Banon, J. :
obit., 62 264
photo, 62 265
Bansi Narayan : trek to, 45 57
Bar valley : expedition to, 20 94
Bara Bangahal :
trek, 65 99
trek to, 53 266
Bara Hoti : about, 70 42
Bara Shigri glacier :
Abinger expedition to, 20 104
climbs from, 21 97
climbs in, 69 241
expedition to, 23 56
NW branch, photo, 47 185
climbs in, 50 207
unnamed peak SE of Layul pass, 50 206
peak 20, 495 ft. attempted, 23 68
peak on S wall attempted, 23 57
photo, 68 226
SW branch, photo, 47 185
view of, colour photo, 61 33 175
Bara Ungli : first ascent, 31 215
Barakanda peak : attempt, 47 188
Baralacha La : crossed, 6 141, 8 123, 22 89
Baraltholi : second ascent, 22 71
Barasukha : climbed, 41 63
Barbastu : climbed, 41 63
Barbastu (northwest face) : photo, 68 98
Barma Kangri : first ascent, 67 270
Barmal (northwest face) : photo, 68 98
Barmal Khal pass : first crossing, 70 75
Barnaj I (Kishtwar) : first ascent, 73 317
Barphu glacier :
climbs in, 46 99
expedition to, 20 160
Barpujari, S.K. : editor : Alexander Mackenzie and Evolution of British Policy, 64 280
Barramatia area : survey of, 45 13
Barron, J. :
‘By Shontar Gali to Rama Astor’, 4 59
death, 25 204
‘The Mazeno Pass’, 2 87
Baruntse :
ascend by SE ridge, 41 2
attempt, 46 145
photo, 46 140
second ascent, 37 152
trek to, 62 179
Baruntse north :
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

ascent, 54 51
I/N, 51 268
Baruntse NW : route of first ascent, I/N, 40 181
Baruntse Shar : first ascent, 37 153
Basha valley : trek in, 44 134
Bashkargolo Zom : first ascent, 29 58
Basingthang peaks : ascents in, 49 7
Basisi col : crossing of, 68 93
Basong lake : photo, 58 140
Baspa (Tirung divide) : photo, 55 40
Baspa valley :
climbs in, 52 239
Oliver's climbs in, 1931, 4 147
survey of, 2 140
trek in, 43 63
trek to, 56 103
visited, 2 76
way to, 1 67, 2 139
Bastable, J. (with Butlin, R.) : editors :
To the Ends of the Earth, 62 238
Bates, R. H. :
‘An Old Man Remembers’, 62 1
obit., 64 295
photo, 64 296
Batura glacier : German-Austrian
expedition to, 1954, 19 120
trek to, 63 165 246
Batura Mustagh : photo 57, ???
Baudha : first ascent, 30 104
Bauer, P. :
‘Nanga Parbat, 1937’, 10 145
‘Nanga Parbat, 1938’, 11 89
obit., 47 237
‘The fight of Kangchenjunga, 1931’, 4 116
‘The German attack on
Kangchenjunga, 1929’, 2 13
Baulikhad : recce, 64 147
Bauljuri (S. Maiktoli Peak) :
ascent, 43 132
first ascent, 13 96
photo, 48 181
Baumgartner, R. : ‘Himalayan
Livelihoods in Transformation : The Rolwaling Sherpas On Their Way Into a Globalized World’, 72 157
Bean, P. :
‘North of England Himalayan
expedition to Kulu’, 35 296
‘The 1975 north of England
Himalayan expedition’, 34 166
Beatie, W. : death, 36 187
Bechtold, F. : ‘The German Himalayan
expedition to Nanga Parbat, 1934’, 7 27
Beer, A. : (with Hesse, H. and Lang, E.)
‘A trip from Ushu to Chitral’, 36 150
Beetham, B. B. : obit., 24 142
Beghin, P. :
death, 49 186
‘Manaslu’s unknown face’, 39 32
Begphera Goshar : photo, 57 54
Belvis, L. : (with March, B.), ‘Everest
expeditions, 1982’, 40 52
Belak, S. :
(with Kregar, M.) ‘Dhaulagiri I East Face’, 43 25
‘Dhaulagiri’, 45 181
‘Gangapurna, 1983’, 40 162
‘The south face of Dhaulagiri
climbed’, 38 169
Bell, S. : ‘The International Himalchuli
West Expedition, 1989’, 46 35
Belvis, L. : (with March, B.), ‘Everest
expeditions, 1982’, 40 52
Bergamaschi, A. :
‘The Jurm valley mountaineering
expedition 1973, 33 165
(with Prunes, J.) ‘Climbs in Disteghil Sar group’, 40 130
‘Annapurna Fang (7650)’, 37 157
‘Ladakh ‘80’, 37 198
‘Latok group, 1977’, 35 302
Bergant, B. : death, 42 156
Bernardin, P. : death, 34 25
Bernhardt, E. : ‘A Solitary Pass : The Theu La In Sikkim’, 57 156
Berrill, K. : ‘Abi Gamin, 1950, 17 80
Berry, Major R. : obit, 57 269
Berry, S. K : ‘Kingdom of the thunder dragon’, 44 40
‘The Bristol Cho Oyu expedition, 1984’, 41 36
‘Permit Me, Sanctuary’, 58 52
‘Inner Feelings’, 61 53
‘Life in the freezer’, 53 178
Bethartoli Himal :
ascend of minor summit of, 20 126
attempt, 16 41, 30 194, 36 65
correction to article re, 31 355
expedition to, 1970, 30 188
first ascent, 36 191
passes to, 68 192
photo, 58 68
recce., 20 126
Bethartoli South :
ascend, 36 65, 57 72
second ascent, 30 192
Bettembourg, G. : obit, 40 222
Beyul Nature Reserves : about, 66 75
Bhadur, B. : death, 46 139
Bhagat Kharak glacier : ascents from, 9 41
Bhagat peak (on upper Deo Dekhni plateau) : first ascent, 54 76
Bhagat, P. P. S. : obit., 17 162
Bhagirath Kharak : trek to, 54 73
Bhagirath Kharak glacier : (see Draoicht Parvat), 60 64
Bhagirathi I :
ascents, 40 88, 46 224
attempts, 37 73, 74 179
Bhagirathi II :
ascents, 27 155 183, 29 92, 37 73,
38 77
I/N, 40 188
Bhagirathi III :
winter attempt: 57 87
ascents : by W face, 47 92
first by SW pillar, 40 80
of SW pillar, 46 39
SW pillar, 41 173
37 74, 56 185, 61 237, 71 327
photo 31, 53 261
Bhagirathi IV :
attempt, 53 259
photo, 58 165
Bhagirathi North Peak : first ascent, 11 142
Bhagirathi river : real source of, 25 201
Bharte Khunta :
ascend, I/N, 44 200
first ascent, 36 83
pano., 49 215
photo, 49 212
Bhatnagar, Y. V. :
‘Pin valley national park and its wildlife’, 50 202
Bhatnagar, Y. V. : ‘Explorations of Himalayan Wildlife : Mountaineers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bhatt, S.</td>
<td>‘Innovations in Himalayan Tourism’, 72 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhattacharji, R.</td>
<td>‘Back to Rupshu’, 50 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘Chango 81’, 38 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘In remote southeast Ladakh’, 41 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘Jadh Ganga valley, 1985’, 42 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘Kailas-Manasarovar’, 38 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘The most spectacular flight in India, 47 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘Tso Moriri in Winter’, 59 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhattacharya, S.</td>
<td>obit, 65 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘Parbat Parbat expedition 1981’, 39 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘Shilla expedition, 1985’k, 42 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘Papsura A Peak So Near Yet So Far’, 62 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘Kamet, 2006’, 63 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘Tingchen Khang’, 61 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhave, V. Y.</td>
<td>‘Pauhunri expedition 1983’, 40 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhilangna valley : trek in, 49 217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhim Ghasutri pass : reached, 65 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhimkali temple (in Sarhan) : photo, 50 207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhiundhar khal : crossed, 66 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhiundhar valley : trek to, 53 87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhotia Mahal area : study of, 62 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhriigu Pathar : ascent, 48 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhriigu Pathar : ascents :</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>first, 41 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other, 44 200, 45 188, 48 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attempt, 46 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/N, 52 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhotia, G. T.</td>
<td>‘Gurudongmar’, 48 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obit., 36 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan : botanical expedition to, 10 221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exploration and climbing in, 62 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in 1934, 7 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>journey to, 1933, 6 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mountaineering and trekking in, 41 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>peaks in, 41 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>three treks in, 67 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>travels in, 62 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan, King of : obit., 32 199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan : death of, 46 177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutia :</td>
<td>‘Gurudongmar’, 48 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obit., 36 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhyundar Khal : climb to, 45 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhyundhar Pass : crossed, 4 36, 10 180, 15 92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biafo glacier :</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>climbs around, 44 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>notes on, 6 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>photo, 47 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biale : attempt, 45 211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidhan Parbat :</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ascent, 41 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ascents, 28 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>location, 28 89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73
Bielun, A. : death, 41 58
  Jugal Himal : (To J)
‘Big White Peak (Jugal Himal)’ : attempt, 23 192
  first ascent, 25 43
Bilafond La : reached, 39 106
Bileczewski, A. :
  ‘A Polish Lhotse expedition, 1979’, 37 7
  ‘Dhaulagiri 1984-85’, 43 21
  ‘Makalu West Face’, 40 48
Bindu Gul Zom II : first ascent by N ridge, 41 197
Bir, J. : death, 41 58
Bird, L. W. : death, 23 191
Birds :
  at Lhalung, 12 4
  book about, 1 106
  of a Karakoram trek, 11 65 190
  of Kashmir Vale, 1 135
  of Narkanda-Baghi forest, 16 108
  of Swat and Gilgit, 34 130
  on a journey to Gyantse, 2 29
  on the Treaty Road to Leh, 1 44
  seen in Lahul 16 109,
Birdy, T. F. : obit., 36 242 243
Birjeganj Dhura : crossed, 62 113
Birnie, E. St. J. :
  ‘An exploration of the Arwa valley, British Garhwal’, 4 35
  ‘The first ascent of Kamet’, 4 27
Bischof, W. : death, 23 191
Bishop, B.C. : obit. 51 277,
Bishop, H. C. W. : death, 22 173
Bishop, H. J. : (with Phillips, R.L.)
  ‘Simla : Mural Kanda and return’, 16 107
Bisht, A. : ‘In Search of the Elusive Arwa Col’, 72 343
Biswas, K. :
  ‘Medicinal plants of the Himalaya, 25 77
  obit., 29 196
  photo, 50 38
Biswas, M. L. : obit., 45 213
Biswas, R. L. : ‘Dolpo, the hidden valley’, 51 52
Biwi Giri : first ascent, 22 91
Black Peak (Dibibokri) : photo, 49 124
Blake, S. B. : (with Bujak, J.) ‘The Polish ascent of Nanda Devi East, 1939’, 12 65
Blakeney, T. S. :
  ‘A. R. Hinks and the first Everest expedition’, 31 3
  notes on the Chinese Everest photographs, 23 163
Bleicher, H. : ‘Sani Pakush’, 49 233
Bleu La : photo, 51 221
Blue poppies : about, 72 227
Blum, A. : ‘Women on Annapurna, 38 49
Boardman, P. :
  ‘The British-Nepalese Gauri Shankar expedition, 1979’, 37 15
  death, 39 6
  obit., 218
Bob Leakey : about, 70 177
Bobang Pass : crossed, 9 51
Bobang Peak : ascents, 9 52, 39 89
Bod Gumbar Nar: climbing and exploration in, 6 128


‘Matri and PanwaliDwar’, 48 177
‘Nanda Khat – Bauljuri expedition, 1986’, 43 130


Bogdo Ola: attempt, 15 10

Bojohagur Duanasir: S face attempt, 42 135

Boktoh: ascent, 48 40

Bolangra Pass: reached, 39 174


Bolocho group: climbs in, 55 162

Bolocho la: see Nushik 55,

Bolonga (Durung Drung glacier): first ascent, 37 199

Bombay Natural History Society: 2 141

Bon Manchi (forest man): quest for, 70 1


Bonington, Sir C.: (with Fotheringham, J.), ‘Shivling’, 40 70

‘The British Kongur expedition to China, 1982’, 39 1

‘The first ascent of Brammah, 1973’, 33 142

‘The South face of Annapurna I, 1970’, 30 112

(with Saunders, V.) ‘British Sepu Kangri expedition, 1998’, 55 40

‘An Adventure with Kapadia’, 60 78

‘Exploration and Climbing off the Pangi Valley’, 63 125

‘Kumaun Adventure’, 62 94

‘Pangi Valley, Lahaul’, 61 155

Boots: hints on nailing and oiling of, 14 87

Borchers, H.: death, 33 210

Borole, S.: death, 45 157 246


Bose, S.: ‘Audent’s Col’, 61 229

‘Chaturangi expedition, 1966’, 27 154

Botany: at high altitude, 46 125
for mountaineers, 39 144
of Bhutan, 10 1
of Kashmir, 2 186, 3 164
of the Mishmi Hills, 1 51
Sikkim rhododendrons, 7 111

Botoi Tsangpo (Tibet): explorations, 59 63

Bottomley, J. M.: death, 22 173

Bountolas, D.: death, 43 124

Bourdillon, T. D.: obit., 20 137


‘Message on the 75th Anniversary of the Founding of the Himalayan Club’, 59 xi
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume 1</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Mountains of Kaghan, 1965'</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Random reflections'</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'A fourth visit to North-east Sikkim'</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diran. note on 1958 British expedition</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Fifty years -- retrospect and prospect'</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'From Kalindi Khal to the Bhyundar pass'</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Himalaya-the next twenty five years'</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Kangchenjunga reconnaissance, 1954'</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letter re-Sherpas of Darjeeling, 56</td>
<td>265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'NW Karakoram 1970'</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photo, 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Recollections of a former editor'</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Sikkim, Khangkyong Plateau and Kangchenjau',</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Swat and Indus Kohistan',</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'The Early Years',</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letter from, 67</td>
<td></td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahma Sakli:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascent, 46</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photo, 46</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braldu river: kayaking down</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brammah I:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attempt, 31</td>
<td></td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first ascent, 33</td>
<td></td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascent, 36</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attempt, 46</td>
<td></td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE ridge, photo, 46</td>
<td></td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skiing down, I/N, 45</td>
<td></td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view to N, photo, 46</td>
<td></td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>winter ascent, 38</td>
<td></td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brammah II:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascent, 35</td>
<td></td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attempt, 34</td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Brammah I, photo, 46</td>
<td></td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brammah II south face: first ascent, 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brammah’s Wife: ascents, 37</td>
<td></td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brammahsar: trek to, 44</td>
<td></td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brammer, G.: (with Cullinan, P.A.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Austrian Gauri Shankar (Tseringma) expedition’, 37</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bramona, R.: ‘The Spanish expedition to Dhaulagiri I’, 36</td>
<td></td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand, C.: ‘Collecting books about Everest’, 54</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breitenbach, J.: death, 24</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breithorn (Kohistan): ascent, 26</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremerkamp, C.: (with Chandlier, C.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Yalungkang: a two-person attempt’, 38</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briggs, C.: obit., 49</td>
<td></td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brindeiro, G.: death, 39</td>
<td></td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Expeditionary Force: exploits of, 64</td>
<td></td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briton, D.: ‘The Himalayan Bimble - First Ascent of Cha Ri (6046 m)’,</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad Peak:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascents: first, 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first ascent by N ridge, traverse of North, Central and Main</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>summits, 42</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first of Middle Peak, 34</td>
<td></td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other, 43</td>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206, 51</td>
<td></td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attempt, 57</td>
<td></td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>geological notes on, 39</td>
<td></td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/N, 51</td>
<td></td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photo, 52</td>
<td></td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad Peak North: routes of ascent, attempt, I/N, 40</td>
<td></td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadhead, D.: ‘Mountains of the Thui Gol’, 34</td>
<td></td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadhurst, T.: death, 33</td>
<td></td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brocken Spectre: described, 60</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brothers, P.: ‘Bhrigupanth - an easy day for a lady?’, 41</td>
<td></td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Browne, A. E. (Mrs.) : obit., 14 82
Bruce, C. G. :
‘The passing of Mummery’, 3 1
obit., 12 132, 13 105
Bruntse S.E. ridge : photo 9, 54 54
Bublimoting : I/N 1, 53 269
Buchanan, W. E. :
‘In the footsteps of the Gerards’, 2 73
obit., 14 83
Buckle, D.R. :
‘Exploration of the Canyons, Ravines and Mountains of Northeastern Spiti’, 70 211
‘Exploration of the Upper Jiwa Nala’, 67 226
‘In the Shadow of the Elephant’, 68 97
‘Exploration of Zanskar’s Pensilungpa Valley’, 69 266
The Korlomshe Tokpo - one of Zanskar’s Hidden Valleys’, 71 243
‘Explorations in the East Karakoram’, 72 250
‘The East Karakoram Revisited’, 73 116
Budha Pinnath (Kumaon) : trek to (see Taragtal), 60 152
trek, 65 93
climbs on, 48 58
Bugial Koti : ascent, 37 178
Buhl, H. :
death, 21 14
obit., 20 137
‘On the summit of Nanga Parbat’, 18 130
Buhler, C. :
‘Changabang, 55 155
‘The 1999 Menlungtse/ Milarepa Expedition to Tibet’, 56 159
‘The Ascent of Sepu Kangri’, 59 13
‘1990 International Dhaulagiri expedition’, 48 41
‘Cat and mouse on Cho Oyus west ridge’, 47 30
‘Dorje Lhakpa, 49 13
‘Fantastic mountain, 50 226
‘International Kangchenjunga expedition’, 46 140
‘The American-Canadian Makalu West Pillar expedition’, 41 12
‘The northeast face of Ama Dablam, 43 118
Buhler, U. :
‘Annapurna Swiss expedition’, 42 164
Buk Buk : first ascent, 62 148
Bularung Sar :
first ascent, 48 221
photo 30 51 141,
Buni Zom :
ascent of N Peak, 26 174
attempt, 17 115
description of group, 30 305
exploration and ascents, 31 297
Buni Zom (North) : ascent, 53 282
attempt, 53 282
Burgess, A. :
‘Manaslu winter expedition, 1983-1984’, 41 151
Burke, M. : death, 34 19
Burkhardt-Fendt, A. : death 51 236,
Burmah :
highest peak in, 11 74
Kaulback’s journey in Upper, 12 131
Burns, D. M. :
death, 5 105
‘Istor-o-Nal and some Chitrari superstitions’, 2 68
obit., 5 111
Burphu Dhura :
attempts, 56 81
colour photo, 61 20 106
seen from Suli Top, 43 21
Burrard, S. : on Himalayan attraction, 1 63
Burum glacier : peak at head of attempted, 18 128
Butlin, R. (with Bastable, J.) : editors :
To the Ends of the Earth, 62 238
Button, R. : ‘O Nameless one’, 42 194
Buttress Peak (Kolahoi) : first ascent, 6 133, 16 115

C
Cadell, I. MacF : obit., 3 118
Calegari, N. : (with Bonicelli, A.)
‘Himal Chuli, 1974’, 33 53
Callado, E. and Vidal, S. : ‘Neverseen Tower’, 61 249
Cameron (5873 m) Genyen massif, Sichuan, China : photo, 68 269
Canoeing and rafting : on Mandakini and Alaknanda rivers, 37 60
Capor, D. : death, 27 135
Carrington, R. :
‘British Kang Taiga expedition, 1979’, 37 150
‘Jannu - alpine style’, 36 18
Carter, H. Adams :
(compiler) ‘Classification of the Himalaya’, 42 203
‘Editing the American Alphine Journal’, 50 10
‘Nanda Devi from the North, 1976’, 35 186
obit., 52 311
Carvalho, A. T. :
Phabrang expedition, 1983, 40 181
Swargarohini II expedition, 1987, 44 193
Cashmore, J. : (with others) ‘The Lamosangu-Jiri road and some economic and social effects’, 45 168
Castle, P. : ‘Bhagirathi SW Pillar’, 46 39
Cathedral peak : see Masherbrum I, Cathedral, the (Manali) : ascent, 30 217
Caucasus : British expedition to, 1958, 21 126
Caving :
in the Himalaya, 31 113 117
letter about, 47 254
Caving in Meghalaya :
exploration of new caves, 68 28
study of, 67 46
Cayangate group (Andes) : exploration and ascents in, 18 146
CB 9 : first ascent, 67 240
CB 11 : first ascent, 54 227
CB 12 (Baldor Parbat) : ascent, 24 83
CB 13 : ascent, 46 174
CB 22 : seen from Dakka, photo, 44 181
CB 31 : ascent, 42 185
CB 46 : see Akela Killa,
CB 47 : ascent, 44 198
CB 53 :
attempt, 42 180
seen from Sharmilee glacier, photo, 44 173
CB 54 :
ascents, 42 181, 44 197
first ascent, 42 61
CB6A (Lahaul) : first ascent, 71 328
Central Peak (Kohistan) :
ascents 26 42,
attempt, 24 115
Central Peak (Kulu) : ascent, 23 66
Cerro Kishtwar:
ascent, 68 235
first ascent, northwest face, 50 151
photo, 68 233
climbing history, 73 181;
central northwest face, first ascent, 73 182

Cesen, T.:
‘Jannu-My Way’, 46 13
‘South face of Lhotse 1990’, 47 18

Cha Ri (Ladakh): first ascent, 69 257

Chabot, D.:
‘Meru Shark’s Fin, 2003’, 60 146

Chabuk La: first crossed 16 32,
Chadha, S. M.:
‘Survey of India through the ages’, 47 1

Chadwick-Onyszkiewics, A.:
death, 38 55

Chakrabarti, A.:
‘Rubal Kang expedition, 1991’, 49 222

Chakrabarti, C.:
‘Bhotias of the Bhotia Mahal’, 62 98
‘Durga Singh Martolia’, 69 219
‘Gaddis of Gadderan’, 65 220
‘Gyan Singh Duktolia, Child of the Himalaya’, 67 200
‘Journey of the Pilgrim’, 66 241
‘Looking Back – A Trek Within’, 61 130
‘My Silent Ascetic’, 59 167
‘The Lord’s Own Country’, 60 156

Chakrabarti, Chimnoy:
‘Exploring the Neora Valley’, 63 56

Chakraborty, P.:
‘A peep inside the Sundar Bamak’, 37 182

Chakrabory, S.:
‘Not an Evil Mountain’, 68 224
‘The ascent of Uja Tirche, 1974’, 33 97

Chakragil: recce, 15 15, 17 77
Chaksachan la: peaks around, panorama, 44 101

Chakula: attempt, 54 86
Chalab: attempt, 45 60

Challis, D. H.:
‘Youth comes first in the Himalaya’, 36 113

Chalung: see Kula,
Chamba (Rongdo II):
first ascent, 69 120

Chamba district:
expedition to, 13 100
Chamba-Lahul expedition, 1958:
21 122,

Chamlang:
ascents, 48 165, 49 30
first ascent, 23 194, 27 115
survey expedition, 20 87

Chamlang east and central summits:
first ascents, 41 3

Chamoli, S. P.:
‘Climbs of Indo-Tibet border police’, 45 139
‘Saser Kangri III, 1986’, 43 84
‘Traversing the Himalaya from Kangchenjunga to Karakoram’, 39 115

Chamrao glacier: expedition to, 35 218

Chamshen peak:
first ascent, 69 100

Chananian Sankar:
first ascent, 13 95

Chanchepo:
photo, 58 120

Chand, Brig P.:
‘Nilgiri Parvat, 1994’, 54 215

Chand, P.:
‘Ascent of K12 (7428 m) in Saltoro Hills (Range)’, 41 90

Chandekar, A. R.:
‘The Hanuman expedition’, 27 144

Chandi-ki-Shigri glacier peaks:
seen from Samundar Tapulg, photo, 44 180

Chandler, C.:
(with Bremerkamp, C.)
‘Yalungkang: a two-person attempt’, 38 26

Chandra Khanni Pass:
crossed, 24 138

Chandra Parbat:
ascent:
by W ridge, 42 35
first, 11 142
other, 55 259
second, 26 174
photo, 52 237
Chandra valley : expedition to, 1960, 24 81
Chandra, B. : death, 22 173
Chang la : crossed, 59 112
Changabang :
ascent, 54 71, 55 153
atempt, 34 54
53 254
by S face, 39 30
first ascent, 33 88
rce., 28 120
route of 1981 ascent, I/N, 38 165
Changla South West :
(looking to west and north west), panorama, 57
view from (looking to Saipal group and Takphu Himal), panorama, 57
view from, colour plate, 57
Chango area :
expedition to, 38 95
note on, 38 100
Chango glacier :
climbs in, 52 73, 55 120
climbs in I/N, 50 247
expedition to, 1982, 39 195
omenclature of peaks in, 52 77
Changthang : lakes of, 68 174
Changthang highlands : visit to, 67 158
Changtske : attempt, 8 10, 35 103
Changuch :
ascent, 67 78
attempt, 64 249
first ascent, 66 131
photo, 44 52 165, 49 92, 54 55
seen from Nanda Khat, photo, 44 164
Chapman, F. Spencer :
‘Future of climbing in Tibet’, 10 171
obit., 31 351
‘The ascent of Chomolhari, 1937’, 10 126
Char Dham : visit, 67 204
Charang Ghati :
view from, photo, 43 29
attempt, 36 102
Charang gompa : plate 4, 51 69
Charang Pass : ascents, 2 76 77
Charcha : ascent, 50 216
Charcha La : crossed, 29 115
Char, L. :
obit., 66 293
photo, 66 293
Charlie’s Peak : first ascent, 55 41
Charok (Rongdo valley / Balde Lhamo) :
ascent, 69 133
Chatem glacier : about, 63 85
Chatem la :
about, 63 85
reached, 63 79
‘Chathung Thung’ (Chong Kumdan glacier) : first ascent, 46 82
Chattar valley : trek in, 44 7
Chatterjee, C. : ‘Ang Tsering - man of the mountains’, 52 186
Chatterji, C. : ‘The climbing partner - The other experience in the Himalaya’, 49 133
Chattopadhyay, A. K. : (with Bose, M.) ‘A mountain for greenhorns’, 43 133
(with Dhar, S.N.) ‘Chandra Parbat - the serene mountain’, 42 35
Chaturangi glacier : expeditions to, 27 154, 30 167
Chaturbhuj : first ascent, 38 91
Chau Chau Kang Nilda (also see Guan Nelda) :
ascent, 54 231
attempt, 40 102
range above Langia, panorama, 44 101
Chaubata camp (Nanda Devi region): photo, 58 60
Chaudhara:
ascent of unnamed peak nearby, 43 130
first ascent, 33 115
panorama, 49 66
plate 4, 56 84
second ascent, 47 70
view from photo, 47 53
Chaudhuri, P.: ‘Account of the ascent of Nanda Khat’, 27 139
‘Multinational army Nilkanth expedition 1993’, 50 109
Chaukan pass (Arunachal Pradesh): reached, 69 47
Chaukhamba:
attempts, 11 143, 12 45
history of climbing, 61 114
photo, 50 103
plate, 50 87
second ascent, 23 102
Chaukhamba Col:
attempt, 54 76
crossed, 69 67
Chaukhamba I:
ascents, 49 198, 52 227
view of, panorama, 52 232
Chaukhamba II:
ascent, 54 211
first ascent, 52 227
Chaukhamba III:
ascent, 72 460
attempt, 61 113
Chaukhamba IV: attempt, 61 113
Chaukhamba peaks: photo, 58 69
Chawang Phinzo: death, 30 195
Cheama: first ascent, 54 83
Cheepaydang:
about, 63 82
first ascent, 70 35
Cheeseman, C.: ‘On Bara Shigri’, 50 207
Chellagoosi: ascent, 12 131
Cheney, M. J.: obit., 45 212
Chengdu: trek to, 43 4
Cheo Himal: ascent, I/N, 49 229
Cheri Chor: ascent, 1 89
‘Sia Kangri, 1986’, 43 80
Chester, P. J.: ‘Hawks of India’, 46 198
Chettan:
death, 3 84
obit., 3 115
Chhamser Kangri: second ascent, 52 85
Chhanai pass: crossed, 65 100
Chhiv Himal: first ascent, 61 221
Chhogo valley (Zanskar): climbs and exploration, 72 454
Chhomolhari: ascent, 56 152
Chhota Bangahal: trek in, 69 233
Chhotanag: climbed, 41 63
Chhutidum glacier: recce. and ascents from, 29 85 86
Chiantar Central Peak : ascent, 28 138
Chiantar glacier :
  expedition to, 28 139
  first ascents from, 28 140-1 143
Chiantar, Little : ascent, 28 138
Chicken, L. : ‘Nanga Parbat reconnaissance, 1939’, 14 53
Chikar Zom :
  ascent, 27 186
  description of, 28 51
Chilanning Dawan : crossed, 3 39
Childs, G. : ‘The first ascent of Choricho’, 37 120
Chin, J. : ‘Meru Central - The Shark’s Fin’, 68 196
China Himalaya :
  explorations in, 57 132
  Japanese expeditions in, 57 137
China southwest : explorations in, 56 219
Chingik Pass : crossed, 8 50
Chinkang La :
  legend of, 15 96
  reached, 15 98
Chip Chap river : plate 7, 54 92
Chipko movement : description of, 44 148
Chirbas Parbat :
  first ascent, 44 84
  W side attempt, 42 54
Chiring We :
  ascent, 61 110
  attempts, 17 99, 35 221, 36 72
  first ascent, 36 73 74
  seen from Suli Top, photo, 43 20
Chitaley, M. : (with Rupwate (with Rupwate, R.) ‘Medical report of the expedition to Kangchenjunga, 1988’, 47 159
Chitrak :
  events leading up to the seige of, 5 1
  expedition to, 1971, 33 191
  journey in Western, 8 44
  local superstitions, 2 70, 8 150
  pioneer exploration in, 11 27
  recce into NE, 28 45
  seige of, 6 1
  surveys in, 4 177
Chittapani : ascent, 58 189
Cho Aui : first ascent, 44 165
Cho Oyu :
  ascent, 72 279
  ascents :
    by SW face, 44 71
    first, 19 131
    first of N face, 46 158
    others, 43 114, 45 48 158 161 163, 47 33, 48 46, 51
    second, 21 164
    third, 25 205
  attempt, 66 260
  attempts, 41 38, 44 75
  early expedition to, 62 167
  I/N 4, 51 69
  paragliding from, 45 159
  photos, 46 148, 47 25
  recce., 17 38
  west ridge, 47 31
Cho Polu : first ascent, 56 167
Chobia Pass : crossed, 32 84, 34 83, 47 188
Chobuje :
  N side attempt, 41 153
  SW ridge ascent route, I/N, 43 165
Chochoi : attempt, 64 262
Chodong (Chhudong) Devling (Miyar valley) : first ascent, 73 329
‘Chogam’ (Chong Kumdan glacier) :
  first ascent, 46 87
  photo, 46 77
Chogolisa :
  attempt, 21 10
attempt 51 226,
first ascent, 21 78
Cholatse :
ascent, 46 149
57 160
photos, 46 141 148
Cholatse north face : first ascent, 53 233
CholoTopko glacier : plate 12, 55 112
Chombu :
first ascent, 23 169
possibilities of ascent, 31 102
query re ascent, 24 157
recc., 18 125
reconnaissance of, 53 63
Chombu East : ascent, 53 62
Chomiomo (also see Chomo Yummo) :
and Lachsi, 9 149
attempt, 5 94
first ascent by NE ridge, 13 62
Chomo Guru Cave (West Spiti) : photo, 50 135
Chomo Yapche Yapchung : attempt, 14 78
Chomo Yummo : ascent, 44 162
Chomochior :
ascent, 45 98
view from, photo, 46 173
Chomolhari :
ascent, 54 172
61 71
first ascent, 10 126
Chomolonzo :
first ascent, 19 70
from Langma la, photo, 45 29
plate, 50 7
Chong Himal : photo, 53 244
Chong Kumdan dam : bursting of,
19 29, 2 35
Chong Kumdan glacier : 1933, 6 157
1934, 7 163
1939, 12 55
condition in 1929 and in 1989,
panoramas, 46 89
exploration of, 46 84
in 1932, 5 98 128
photos, 46 84 85
crossed, 65 123
Chong Kumdan group : ascents in,
48 97
Chong Kumdan I :
first ascent, 48 104
photos, 46 69
Chong Kumdan I (Karakoram) : ascent,
64 192
Chong Kumdan II :
first ascent, 65 124
photo, 50 215
Chong Muztagh (West Kunlun
Mountains, Sinkiang China) :
explorations, 57 221
first ascent, 57 228
Chongra Peak : first ascent, 31 263
Chongra Peak (West) : first ascent, 5 69
Chongtar : photo, 51 132
Chopra, Group Captain (Retd) A. :
‘Indo-German Mukut Parvat
Expedition’, 70 90
Chopra, S. : ‘Trekking in Kinnaur
Himalaya’, 37 185
‘Yamrang la - an old trade route to
Tibet’, 36 193
Chor Hoti Pass : crossed, 1 98, 4 138 19,
9 22 151
Choricho : first ascent, 37 120
Chorley, R. : obit, 72 410; photo 72 410
Chorley, R. R. E. : ‘To the Monks head
on Rakaposhi’, 19 109
Chorten : study of, 66 1
Chorten Nyima La :
crossed, 8 13, 35 107
from Tibetan side, 12 107
height, 5 109
reached, 13 30
Chorten Nyima Peak: attempt, 4 127
‘Chorten’ Peak: first ascent, 42 82
Chota Sgurr (Pk 5924, northeastern Spiti): first ascent, 70 217
Chota Sigri range: ascents in, 27 78 79
Chotare Lapcha:
  crossing, 56 56
  view from, photo, 56 57
Choudens, A. de.: Shivling, 56 183
Chowdhury, A.: ‘Chandra Bhaga expedition’, 42 179
Christina Peak (Lahaul): first ascent, 61 140
Chu Skeyes Kangri (Rongdo valley): first ascent, 69 129
Chubag glacier: survey of, 45 9
Chukhung Peak: ascent, 18 14
Chulden, A.: death, 40 55
Chulu:
  ascent, 18 176
  E. Peak, ascent, 20 77
Chumbi valley: history of, 64 233
Chunnakkhang East: first ascent, 47 153
Chunnakkang:
  attempt, 14 77 photo, 68 58
Chungsakhago pass: crossed, 66 247
Chunya Khaga (linking Garhwal and Kinnaur): trek, 70 99
Churdhar: ascent, 44 95, 65 93
Churdhar (H.P.): trek to, 60 166
Churen Himal:
  attempts:
    Italian, 1969, 31 163
    Japanese, 1974, 34 152
    on E Peak, 31 174
    on highest peak, 24 166
    SW face, 41 157
doubts re supposed ascent of E. Peak, 31 173
  first ascents of Central and W Peaks, 31 170
  history of ascents, 41 161
  photo, 54 169
Churen Himal (Central Peak): ascent, 47 172
Chuttip’: tracks found, 29 49
Cirujeda, F. S.: ‘Two Spanish climbs’, 49 175
Claim Peak (Kulu): ascent and mistaken for Mukar Beh, 26 144
Clark, G. C.:
  ‘A prophet of old’, 5 90
  ‘The Thui and Shgandur Passes’, 3 92
Clarke, C. R. A.:
  ‘Kishtwar Himalaya expedition, 1969’, 30 237
  ‘The Kishtwar Himalaya expedition, 1971’, 31 250
Clarke, Dr. C.: ‘First Ascent of Ram Chukor Basera, Sorang Valley, Kinnaur’, 67 214
Clarke, M.:
  (with Odier, H.) ‘1982 expedition to Gasherbrum II (8035 m)’, 39 201
  ‘Nanda Devi -- via the South ridge’, 36 54
  ‘Trisul, 1975’, 34 154
Clean-up trek, 1976: , 35 153
Cleare, J.:
  ‘British ski expedition to Kedar Dome’, 51 71
  ‘Himalehuli, 78’, 36 33
Cleaver, N. G.: ‘Vasuki Parbat’, 37 75
Clinch, N.:
  letter from, 64 298
obit., 72 418; photo 72 418
Cloud Gap : crossed, 8 135
Clouet, A. : ‘Ganesh V’, 65 165
Clough, I. :
‘Gauri Sankar, 1964’, 26 87
death, 30 125
Club proceedings, 2006 : 63 313
Clyma, J. A. : ‘Explorations in the eastern Garhwal - the Bagini glacier’, 52 58
Cobbe, A. S. : obit., 4 155
Cocks, J. : ‘Panch Chuli IV’, 52 218
Cohen, G. :
(with Huntley, C.) ‘A note on Durung Drung glacier’, 42 191
(with Huntley, C.) ‘Durung Drung glacier’, 43 146
‘A fortnight in Garhwal’, 69 200
‘A short trip to Lahaul’, 55 27
‘Scottish Zanskar Expedition 2012’, 68 228
‘The Shah nala’, 53 266
‘A short walk in the Pilgun gad’, 39 180
letter from, 63 312
‘Phalpu northeast’, 41 84
Col 6000 m : between Satti Kangri and peak 6277 m, reached, 62 147
Col between Debsa and Parvati valley : crossed, 64 149
Col Hardie : reached, 56 167
Col Italia : crossed, 59 118
Cold, protection against : what not to do, 34 139
Collet, R. :
‘A trek to Kagmara I’, 39 171
‘Tukuche West peak (6780 m) expedition’, 37 25
Collie, J. N. : obit., 13 111
Collie, N. : book about, 46 230
Collister, R. :
‘Kishtwar, 1975’, 34 88
‘North Kohistan, 1968’, 29 75
‘Small expeditions in the Himalaya’, 36 169
‘South Parbat, 1973’, 33 151
Commercial trekking :
early days, 64 128
Communism, Peak of : ascent, 25 161
Confusion (Kohistan) : attempt and ascent, 26 47
Consiglio, P. :
‘Italian expedition to the Punjab Himalayas, 1961’, 24 86
‘Churem Himal, 1969 -- Italian Himalayan expedition’, 31 163
Consolation Peak :
Kishtwar, ascent., 34 91
Kohistan 24, 117
Kulu, ascent, 28 10
tr., 33 139
Contractor, M. H. :
‘Such a Long Journey’, 59 161
‘At Thangman glacier’, 47 150
‘Baspa and Ropa, 1986’, 43 63
photo, 50 55
‘The continuing story of the Himalayan Club’, 44 159
‘The Himalaya through the Journal’, 50 33
Conway Saddle : climb to, 45 138
Cooke, C. R. :
(with Hunt, J.) ‘A winter visit to the
Zemu glacier’, 10 49
‘The ascent of Kabru’, 8 107
Cooke, Lt. Col. C.R.: obit., 54 287
Cooke, Prof. Sir R.: ‘Citation by
President of the Royal Geographical
Society’, 59 xiii
Cooper, G. E. R.: obit., 3 117
Cooper, P.: ‘Annapurna South peak -
east face, 1976’, 35 283
Co-operation Peak (Pamirs):
first ascent, 24 126
Corbett, G. L.: obit., 10 184
‘The founding of the Himalayan
Club’, 1 1
‘The word Himalaya’, 1 84
35 153
Cordoba Sar: ascent, 38 186
Cormack, S.: ‘Pinnacle Club Lahul
expedition, 1980’, 39 69
Cornice glacier: Workman’s description
of, 10 35
Coropuna (Andes): first ascent of NW
summit, 18 141, 35 120
Correspondence: 60 129, 70 286,
71 321, 72 443, 73 307
Corbett, F.M.: (with others) ‘New
Zealand expedition to the Garhwal
Himalaya, 1951’, 17 42
48 160
Coudray, J.: ‘Attempt on the south
pillar of Dhauлагiri I (8172 m)’,
36 179
Couloir Col (Rimo group): location,
47 112
Cox, P.: ‘A botanical expedition to the
Subansiri division of the North-east
Frontier Agency’, 27 119
Crace, W. H.: death, 16 134
obit., 16 146
Cragg, E.: death, 24 166
Cramer, K.: death 51 236,
Craven, S. A.: ‘India underground’,
29 17
‘The Himalayan Career of Robert
Dove Leakey (1914 - 2013)’,
70 177
Crawford, C.E.J.: obit., 58 245
photo, 58 249
expedition’, 51 231
Crevasse Peak: ascent, 9 148
Criscitiello, A.: ‘In the Footsteps of
Fanny’, 67 253
Crishna, V.: ‘Searching for the Real
Tibet’, 63 167
Cullinan, P. A.: with Brammer, G.)
‘Australian Gauri Shankar
(Tseringma) expedition’, 37 19
Curran, J.: obit., 72 422; photo 72 422
Curran, J.: (with Porter, J.) ‘Chris
Bonington - An Interview’, 46 1
Curran, M.: ‘The Irish Himalayan
expedition to Kulu, 1977’, 35 298
Czok, A.: death, 43 8

D

D 1 (Kumaon): ascent, 28 123
D 2 (Kumaon): ascent, 28 120
D 41: ascent, 43 142, 51 205
Dainasar lake: trek to, 69 237
Dainelli, G.: ‘My expedition in the
Eastern Karakoram, 1930’, 4 46
Daintar Pass: crossed, 30 259
Dalai Lama, H. H. The: letter
explaining the name Chomolungma,
59 8
Dalal, S.: (with Capt. Gurung, N. B.)
‘Ascents of Panch Chuli II’, 48 48
Daly, Brian D. K. : ‘The Prospects of Caving in Meghalaya’, 67 46
Daly, K.B.D. : ‘Caving in the “Abode of Clouds”’, 68 28
Dam Dol valley (Tibet) : exploration, 59 55
Danu Dhura : exploration of, 45 63
reached, 49 99
note on, 51 199
reached, 51 199
Darban Zom : first and second ascents, 26 174
Darchan Peak : first ascent, 35 291
Darjeeling : heights of various features seen from, 9 171
Dark Cerulian butterfly : photo, 68 218
Darma valley : visited, 17 100
Darrah-e-Abi : expedition to, 27 186
Das Bar Zom : second ascent, 29 53
Das, Ms. Malabi : obit., 62 274
Das, P. M. : ‘A Journey into the Northern Fringe of the Nandadevi Biosphere Reserve’, 60 54
‘Ascent of Mana’, 52 223
‘Cold weather climbs’, 52 266
‘Explorations and climbs in the east Kameng’, 1994’, 51 181
‘The Indian ascent of Qomolungma by the North Ridge’, 53 67
‘And more of men-women teams’, 39 187
‘Dhauladhar Dilemma’, 65 104
‘Getting High on Hagshu La’, 65 210
Damodar Himal :
first ascents, 61 216
first ascents, in, 20 77
Damyon (Tibet) : recce, 64 96
Damagopuram :
first ascent, by SW face, 44 113
photo, 45 92
Dang, H. :
‘A summer trip to Nanda Devi’, 23 138
obit., 72 413; photo 413
obit., 49 268
photo, 50 62
Dangthal :
attempt, 48 174
from upper Shalang valley, photo, 45 68
photo, 49 97
Danu Dhura :
exploration of, 45 63
reached, 49 99
note on, 51 199
reached, 51 199
Darban Zom : first and second ascents, 26 174
Darchan Peak : first ascent, 35 291
Darjeeling : heights of various features seen from, 9 171
Dark Cerulian butterfly : photo, 68 218
Darma valley : visited, 17 100
Darrah-e-Abi : expedition to, 27 186
Das Bar Zom : second ascent, 29 53
Das, Ms. Malabi : obit., 62 274
Das, P. M. :
‘A Journey into the Northern Fringe of the Nandadevi Biosphere Reserve’, 60 54
‘Ascent of Mana’, 52 223
‘Cold weather climbs’, 52 266
‘Explorations and climbs in the east Kameng’, 1994’, 51 181
‘The Indian ascent of Qomolungma by the North Ridge’, 53 67
‘And more of men-women teams’, 39 187
‘Dhauladhar Dilemma’, 65 104
‘Getting High on Hagshu La’, 65 210
Damodar Himal :
first ascents, 61 216
first ascents, in, 20 77
Damyon (Tibet) : recce, 64 96
Damagopuram :
first ascent, by SW face, 44 113
photo, 45 92
Dang, H. :
‘A summer trip to Nanda Devi’, 23 138
obit., 72 413; photo 413
obit., 49 268
photo, 50 62
Dangthal :
attempt, 48 174
from upper Shalang valley, photo, 45 68
photo, 49 97
Danu Dhura :
exploration of, 45 63
reached, 49 99
note on, 51 199
reached, 51 199
Darban Zom : first and second ascents, 26 174
Darchan Peak : first ascent, 35 291
Darjeeling : heights of various features seen from, 9 171
Dark Cerulian butterfly : photo, 68 218
Darma valley : visited, 17 100
Darrah-e-Abi : expedition to, 27 186
Das Bar Zom : second ascent, 29 53
Das, Ms. Malabi : obit., 62 274
Das, P. M. :
‘A Journey into the Northern Fringe of the Nandadevi Biosphere Reserve’, 60 54
‘Ascent of Mana’, 52 223
‘Cold weather climbs’, 52 266
‘Explorations and climbs in the east Kameng’, 1994’, 51 181
‘The Indian ascent of Qomolungma by the North Ridge’, 53 67
‘And more of men-women teams’, 39 187
‘Dhauladhar Dilemma’, 65 104
‘Getting High on Hagshu La’, 65 210
Damodar Himal :
first ascents, 61 216
first ascents, in, 20 77
Damyon (Tibet) : recce, 64 96
Damagopuram :
first ascent, by SW face, 44 113
photo, 45 92
Dang, H. :
‘A summer trip to Nanda Devi’, 23 138
obit., 72 413; photo 413
obit., 49 268
photo, 50 62
Dangthal :
attempt, 48 174
from upper Shalang valley, photo, 45 68
photo, 49 97
Danu Dhura :
exploration of, 45 63
reached, 49 99
note on, 51 199
reached, 51 199
Darban Zom : first and second ascents, 26 174
Darchan Peak : first ascent, 35 291
Darjeeling : heights of various features seen from, 9 171
Dark Cerulian butterfly : photo, 68 218
Darma valley : visited, 17 100
Darrah-e-Abi : expedition to, 27 186
Das Bar Zom : second ascent, 29 53
Das, Ms. Malabi : obit., 62 274
Das, P. M. :
‘A Journey into the Northern Fringe of the Nandadevi Biosphere Reserve’, 60 54
‘Ascent of Mana’, 52 223
‘Cold weather climbs’, 52 266
‘Explorations and climbs in the east Kameng’, 1994’, 51 181
‘The Indian ascent of Qomolungma by the North Ridge’, 53 67
‘And more of men-women teams’, 39 187
‘Dhauladhar Dilemma’, 65 104
‘Getting High on Hagshu La’, 65 210
Damodar Himal :
first ascents, 61 216
first ascents, in, 20 77
Damyon (Tibet) : recce, 64 96
Damagopuram :
first ascent, by SW face, 44 113
photo, 45 92
Dang, H. :
‘A summer trip to Nanda Devi’, 23 138
obit., 72 413; photo 413
obit., 49 268
photo, 50 62
Dangthal :
attempt, 48 174
from upper Shalang valley, photo,
‘Travels in the Arunachal Himalaya’, 50 84
obit., 62 270
photo, 62 271
Das, S.N. : obit, 54 293
Daschuli I and II : ascents, 29 94
Dass, P. : ‘The Mountain Peoples of India Photo Project’, 71 133
Daulat Beg Oldi :
plate, 54 92
trek to, 45 110
Daulat Beg Oldi camp, (Karakoram Pass trail) : photo, 57
Davidson, R. : death, 54 169
Davies, A. : ‘Across the Inner Line’, 22 84
Davis, D. :
‘Disteghil Sar’, 21 108
‘Nuptse (Part II)’, 23 10
Dawa Kangri (Spiti) : first ascent, 57 203
Day, M. W. H. :
‘British Xixabangma expedition, 1987’, 44 24
‘Cambridge expedition to Swat Kohistan, 1964’, 26 38
‘Everest, 1976’, 35 135
‘The AMA route on Indrasan, 1973’, 33 134
‘The fourth ascent of Tirich Mir West, 1969’, 29 139
‘Travels with Donkeys in the KunLun’, 58 126
Dayal, H. : death, 25 204
Dazampa Tse : first ascent, 61 211
De Choudens, A. : ‘Bad Seracs And Good Seracs or How the GMHM ended up on Nilgiri’, 57 168
de Filippi, F. : obit., 11 172
de Koning, R. : death, 44 170
De Nga pass : search, 71 63
de Terra, H. : A scientific exploration of the Eastern Karakoram and Zanskar Himalaya’, 5 33
Deacock, W.
Deacock, W. M. H. :
‘Australian expedition to Annapurna III’, 37 161
‘Loving our wilderness to death’, 32 168
‘The silver God mountain (Mulkila) 1975’, 34 156
obit., 72 428; photo 72 428
Debsanala : exploration, 57 187
Debsa pass : crossing, 52 244
Debsa valley :
exploration, 64 139
explorations in, 56 193
Demoiselle Cranes : study of migration; 55 1,
Dennison, M. : ‘Running the Himalaya’, 52 203
Dent Blanche : attempt, 8 13, 35 106
Denyai valley (Zanskar) : climbs and exploration, 72 453
Deo Dekhni : view from (looking to Shrak la), panorama B 54 59, ; panorama C 54 78
Deo Tibba :
ascents : by 24 climbers, 30 206
fifth, 23 118
first by NW arete and first trav., 32 89
second, 20 111
sixth, 23 120
various, 24 95 136, 26 122 146 174, 27 185, 28 10, 33
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

attempt, 67 112
attempts, 17 118, 21 106, 59 212
recce., 17 122
solo journey to, 40 191
Deoban : photo, 49 109
Deodar, Sutlej : 6 157,
Deotoli col : exploration, 68 192
Depsang la : crossed, 59 115
Depsang plateau : colour plate,
57 photo 57
Deriha, Y. :
‘Highest Peak in Kara Kunlun’,
61 257
‘Khula Kangri and Investigation of
Lake Puma Yumco’, 58 141
Desai, R. : ‘The Bethartoli Himal
expedition, 1970’, 30 188
Himalaya -- Langtang valley’, 34 27
Desai, S. : ‘The ascent of Chaudhara,
1973’, 33 115
Desai, V. : obit., 73 304; photo, 73 305
Desio, A. :
‘First climb to the Conway Saddle’,
45 131
Geological notes on Gasherbrum
ridge in the Karakoram range’,
40 143
‘Geological notes on the Falchan
Kangri (Broad Peak 8047 m) in
Karakoram’, 39 129
‘Geological notes on the K2
(Chogo-Ri) massif in the
Karakoram’, 38 142
‘The 1954 Italian expedition to the
Karakoram and the first ascent of
K2’, 19 82
‘The EV - K2 - CNR expedition’,
48 121
‘The work of Italians in the scientific
exploration of the Kararoram
(Central Asia)’, 36 126
‘Which is the highest mountain in the
world?’, 45 17
obit., 58 239
photos, 58 240 241 248
Dest Sar (Shuijerab Pamir Mountains) :
first ascent, 57 217
Devistan : ascent, 25 99
attempt, 23 141
Devistan I and II : route of Brown
expedition 1978 ascent, I/N, 36 192
Devistan II :
attempt, 20 126
first ascent, 25 111
Devjani, M. : (with Sandhu, B. S.)
‘Manirang, 1988’, 45 190
Devtoi : first ascent and rescue on,
33 104
Dey, M. : ‘Chamrao glacier expedition,
1977’, 35 218
Dhakuri Pass : crossed, 27 137
Dhampi Pass : trek to, 30 154
Dhar, A. :
‘The Matter Of History : Himalayan
Mountaineering and its Archives’,
71 26
‘The Unaccommodated’, 68 1
Dhar, A. (with Kapadia, H.) : ‘Two
Walks in the Kishtwar’, 70 135
Dhar, S. N. :
(with Chattopadhyay, A. K.) ‘Chandra
Parbat -- the serene mountain’,
42 35
(with Majumdar, R.) ‘Chaudhara,
1989’, 47 65
(with Paul, J., K.) ‘Purbi Dunagiri,
1987’, 45 66
‘Sikkim Himalayan expedition,
Dharamsura: ascent, 47 191, 53 263, 73 325
ascents and claims, 37 192
attempt, 37 188, 48 205
photo, 47 168
Dharansi pass: reached, 69 227
Dharlang glacier: trek, 64 111
Dharlang Nala: peaks in, photo, 45 79
Dharlang valley, Pangi and Zanskar: expedition to, 37 92
Dharlangwala Jot: crossed, 64 114
Dhaula Dhar:
ascents in, 38 176
climbs in, 10 164
climbs in Dharamsala, 3 99
winter expedition to, 37 92
Dhauladhar range: trek, 65 104
Dhaulagiri:
ascents:
by E face, 39 30
by S Pillar, 36 41
first, 22 42
first by E face, 37 36
first by N face Pear Route, 40 61
first by W face, 42 166
other, 48 42, 51 36
seventh, 36 181
third, 33 24
attempts:
American, 1969, 29 130
Austrian, 1959, 22 31
by S. Pillar, 36 179
other, 37 171
Pear route, 38 31
route of 1980 S Pillar French, I/N, 37 204
S face, 38 169
solo, 51 40
Swiss, 1953, 18 118 1958, 21 164
avalanche on, 29 136, 38 36
history, 22 38
identification, 8 170
recce., 16 11
ascent, 72 280
Dhaulagiri Himal:
attempt: Austrian, 1963, 25 63
expeditions to: 1962, 24 53
19 98
from Annapurna I, photo, 46 20
height of peaks in, 6 85
photo, 51 20
Dhaulagiri I:
ascent, 45 183
E face attempts, 43 25 28
second winter ascent, 43 22
winter ascent, 43 121 29
Dhaulagiri II:
attempts, 24 166 168, 25 65, 26 173, 
27 148, 34 35
first ascent, 31 192
Korean ascent route, I/N, 43 169
Dhaulagiri III: first ascent, 33 202
Dhaulagiri IV:
ascents:
first, 34 35
Japanese, 1975, 35 175
attempts:
24 61, 26 173, 27 50
Austrian, 1969, 31 153 157
identification of, 27 49 178
mountaineering history, 34 37, 35 178
recce., 24 58
Dhaulagiri VI: first ascent, 30 141
Dhun (Spiti): first ascent, 57 198
Dhillon, Capt. S. S.: death, 36 54
Dhindsa; A.D.: ‘Kurt Diemberger, 152
Dhodut (Obra valley): photo, 68 209
Dhumdhar Kandi: trek across, 49 207
Dias, J.: obit., 25 188
about, 62 170
Diaz, J. J.: ‘Baruntse (7220 m)’, 37 152

Dibang valley:
travels in, 59 175
history of, 63 40
trek in, 63 201
Arupa lake trek, 61

Dibibokri basin: exploration of, 18 100
Dibibokri divide: peaks on, photo, 50 111
Dibibokri glacier: climbs in, 49 109
Dibibokri Nala: ascent of peaks at head of, 24 86 87
Dibibokri Pyramid: photo, 49 116, 61 52 176
Dibrughetla: photo, 58 68
Dichu valley: trek in, 64 65

Diemberger, A.:
(with Schibili, H.) ‘Swiss Thui expedition, 1975’, 35 263
‘Development of mountaineering in the Hindu Kush’, 27 3
obit., 38 204
‘The exploration of the Hindu Raj’, 31 309
‘The problem of Istor-o-Nal’, 29 168

Diemberger, K.: ‘The mirror lake’, 52 122
‘Broad Peak and Chogolisa, 1957’, 21 1
‘Dhaulagiri, the White Mountain a chronicle of the 1960 expedition’, 22 38
‘K2 from China: The route of routes’, 40 16
‘The Austria-German Lhotse expedition, 1974 and the ascent of Shartse’, 33 207

Diet: importance of nutrition in mountaineering, 39 136
Diet Problem: in the Himalaya, 11 57
Dietetics: Sub-Himalayan, 4 96, 5 149, 6 175

Dilwali, A.: ‘Kagbhusund Tal’, 41 179
‘Photo Feature 1: Black & White’, 72 68

Dingjungr Ri:
attempt, 65 185
first ascent, 65 185

Dir Gol: ascents in the area, 27 186
Dir Gol Zom:
ascents:
first, 28 41
others, 57 223
second, 33 172

Diran (Minapin):
ascent, 42 199
attempt, 43 156
note on 1958 British expedition to, 56 205
second ascent, 56 204
seen from Spantik, photo, 44 141

Disappointed, Pass of the: crossed, 24 44

Disteghil Sar:
attempt, 1957, 21 108
first ascent, 22 120

Disteghil Sar South: ascent, 40 132

Dobani: photo, 56 202

Dobzebo North: first ascent, 64 242

Dobzebo SW: first ascent, 64 243

Dodang Nyima: first ascent, 3 89

Dokriani Bamak: survey of, 55 251

Dolkun Muztag (China): first ascent, 61 259
Dolpo valley: trek to, 51 52
Dome (Bara Shigri gl.): ascent, 45 197
Dome Kang: ascent, 68 80
Donali glaciers (Kishtwar): nomenclature, 34 92
Dongkhyal Ri: photo, 68 60
Dongrimo: first ascent, 51 101
Doon School: climbers from, 62 152
Dorah Pass: visited, 8 48
Dorje Lakhpa:
  attempt, 53 238
  route of first ascent by W ridge, I/N, 39 204
  solo ascent, 49 24
Dorje, D.: death, 40 55
Dorje, N.: death, 40 54
Dorji Lakhpu: attempt, 25 205
Dorji, M.: death, 53 74
Downes, R.: death, 21 27
Drangnag Ri: first ascent, 52 40
Draoicht Parvat (Pk 6175): first ascent, 60 65
Dras: mountains south of, 9 45
Draupadi:
  first ascent, 49 69
  view from, pano, 49 214
Draupadi Ka Danda I: first ascent, 54 220
Draupadi Ka Danda II: ascent, 54 220
Dreikant (Padar): first ascent, 14 35
Drenmang glacier: exploration in, 58 199
Drexel, A.: death, 7 30
Dri valley: trek to, 63 52
Drissa: first ascent, 54 84
Drohmo: ascent, 55 213
  65 167 168
Dromedary: ascents, 3 100, 10 167
Dronagiri valley: trek, 73 100
Dronkers, P.: ‘Dhaulagiri VII (Putha Hiunchuli)’, 65 164
Dru: photo, 49 112
Drugs, sleeping: advice re, 33 11
  ‘Druid’: from Kabannala, photo, 45 78
Drung Jiang river: source of Irrawady, 60 120
Drungso Ri (Bhutan): ascent, 28 69
Dubey, S.:
  ‘An Excursion to Churdhar’, 60 162
  ‘Everest, 1962’, 24 21
  ‘Kinnaur, 1966’, 27 128
  Presidential Address on Himalayan Club 80th Year Celebrations, 64 ix
Dudh Kundali: ascent, 65 177
Duff, M.: ‘The other side of the Mera’, 43 17
Duhangan valley: trek, 67 102
Duhuang Grottoes (China): visit to, 66 203
Dujmovits, R.: ‘Nuptse SW ridge’, 47 167
Dumas, P.: death, 41 49
Dunagiri:
  ascent, 36 192, 62 196
  attempts, 6 91, 9 79, 12 31
  by S rib, 34 155
  E face, photo, 45 75
  first ascent, 12 35
  German attempt, 37 177
  plate 7, 56 88
Duncan, P. C. : ‘Sikkim rhododendrons’, 7 111
Dungri Garpo : exploration, 65 125
Dunn, S. G. : death, 26 172
‘Mrigthuni’, 26 107
obit., 34 193
Duphao Jot :
ascents :
first, 29 120
other, 33 132
Duplat, R. : obit., 17 160
Durston, C. C. : death, 5 153
Durung Druung glacier :
notes on, 42 191, 43 146
visit to, 38 91
Dutt, Col. A. : ‘Lesser Known Sherpas’, 60 135
‘Saraswati – A Myth or a River’, 59 172
Dutt, S. :
‘ABCs in the Ruinsara valley’, 47 173
‘Curzons trail’, 48 196
‘Sahastratal’, 49 210
Dutta, G. : ‘Tirsuli West’, 65 74
Dyhrenfurth, G.O. :
obit., 33 236, 34 185
‘The International Himalayan expedition, 1930’, 3 77
Dyhrenfurth, N. G. :
‘Everest revisited. The International Himalayan expedition, 1971’, 31 19
letters about correction of name, 51 287 288
Dzanye Peak : first ascent, 16 34
Dzo Jonjo (Ladakh) : ascent, 72 452
Dzomsa Col : reached, 57 117
Dzongri : tour to, 8 132

E
Early mountaineering years : letters and anecdotes, 64 44
East Karakoram : exploration, 72 250
East Muztagh pass : ski-crossing, 47 121
East Tos glacier : pass to Bara Shigri glacier reached, 23 124
East West Precipice Fellowship : note on, 39 29
Eastern Karakoram : list of unclimbed peaks, 66 192
Eastern Kumaon : climbs in, 61 226
Eberle, B. : ‘German Chamlang expedition’, 48 163
Eckenfelder, C. : death, 45 167
Ecology : concern, 46 239
Edge, R. C. A. : ‘An initiation to the Survey of India’, 45 1
Editors (of H.J.) : list of, 50 XI-XII
Eight-thousand metre peaks :
record of ascents, 1950-79, 36 207
record of ascents, 1980-84, 41 206
Ekdant :
ascent, 66 233
early attempts, 37 64
first ascent, 37 68
Elburz Mts. (Iran) :
ascents in, 20 116
Cambridge expedition, 1956, 20 112
Embick, A. : (with Rowell, G.A.)
‘Kayaking and climbing in the Karakoram’, 42 127
Emerson, G. H. : obit., 38 209
Emmons, A. B. : death, 24 166
Engele, H. C. : ‘Noshaq-a-route off the beaten track’, 36 145
Environment :
- analysis of questionnaires, 52 102
- and ecology, 34 209
- letter about, 48 246
- letter about pollution, 56 270
- protection of, 64 26
Errata (HJ 69) : 70 287
- (HJ Vol 70) : 71 338
Ertl, V. : death, 41 156
Esan valley : ascents from, 32 46-7
Evans, C. : ‘Churn Himal Central Peak’, 47 170
Evans, Sir R. C. :
- ‘Everest 1953 - The first ascent of the South Peak’, 18 26
- ‘Attempts on Deo Tibba’, 17 118
- obit., 52 319
Eve (Kohistan) : ascent, 26 41
Everest :
- ‘native’ names of, 4 174
- 1935 reconnaissance, 8 1, 35 97
- 1936 expedition, 9 1
- 1938 expedition, 11 1
- 1950 recce. of S side, 17 9
- 1951 recce. of S side, 17 19
- a nostalgic return to (by 1953 team), 50 64
- A.R. Hinks and the 1921 expedition, 31 3
- accidents, 47 163 164
American Medical Research expedition, 1981, 39 19
- an enquiry into the real name, 59 1
- annual reunions, 20 127
- ascent, 65 59
ascents :
- 1953 expedition and first ascent, 18 9
- American, and first trav., 1963, 25 3
- British-Nepalese, 1976, 35 135
- Bulgarian, by W ridge, 41 23 24
- by American expedition from north, 51 192
- by Kangshung, 45 36
- by north face, 49 170
- by southwest face, 51 13
- Canadian, 40 54
- Chinese, 1960: 23 151
- a further commentary, 23 166
- editorial note re, 23 159
- notes on the photographs, 23 163
- first by SW face, 34 11
- Indian, 41 25 27
- Indian, 1965, 26 3 173
- others, 36 28, 39 21, 43 120, 45 189, 46 152, 47 163 164, 49 174, 53 72
- S Buttress, 42 157
- SE ridge, 42 1
- Sherpa Sundares three, 39 25
- Swabian, 37 147
- Swiss expedition and second ascent, 1956, 20 3
- via Northeast ridge, 52 1
- via south-east ridge, 60 50
- Yugoslav, 37 1
attempts :
- British by SW face, 1972, 32 1
- British, from China, 1982, 39 1
- by NE face, 46 121
by NE ridge, 45 121 196
by W ridge, 45 152
Indian, 1960, 22 3 1962, 24 21
Iother, 46 151
Isolo, 49 41
Ispanish, 1974, 34 146
Maurice Wilsons, 7 169
north face, 49 116
southwest face, winter, 49 179
Spanish, 40 52
SW face, 33 14
climbing, 59 29
collection of books, 54 18
flights over, 1933, 5 116 130, 6 31
German-French expedition, 1978, 36 27
glacio-meteorology on in 1963, 27 164
height of, 6 154, 17 135, 19 174
history of, 60 43
I/N, 41 197
Indian Air Force flights over, 1953, 18 65
International expedition, 1971 : 31 19
comments on film re, 31 84
post mortem on, 31 33
Japanese 1969-70 expedition : 31 100
deaths of Sherpas on, 31 104
little prospect of permission for expeditions, 14 84
Longstaffs 1922 diary, 39 152
map of, 21 127, 35 347
marathon 52 203,
measurement of height, 45 21
merits and demerits of W route, 17 40
name of, 17 131
Olympic Torch Expedition, 65 49
personnel of 1933 expedition, 5 113
personnel of 1936 expedition, 8 147
Press arrangements, 1953, 18 34
problem of, 9 110, 11 185, 13 130
reference on, 53 33
scientific problems on, 1953, 18 46
scientific studies on, 47 165
ski desc. from S Col, 31 122
solo ascent, 50 176
survey on 1935 expedition, 9 16
transport and Sherpas on, 1963, 24 35
various names of, 53 27
weather of, in 1933, 6 47
Everest region : travels of Michael P.
Ward in, 64 208
Everest, R. D. : ‘Glasgow Shani
expedition, 1986’, 43 151
Everest, Sir George :
his career, 33 1
about, 73 211
Ewbank, R. : death, 28 174
Expedition climbing game : some
thoughts on, 36 162
Expeditions :
size of: 34 106
summary of : 1960, 22 175
1961, 23 192
1962, 23 194, 24 166
1963, 24 168
1964, 25 205
1965, 26 175
1966, 27 182
1967, 28 146
1968, 28 152
1969, 29 181, 31 356
1970, 30 328, 31 356
1971, 31 358
1975, 34 175
1959-60, 22 174
1971-4, 33 211
1972-3, 32 200
1973-4, 34 170
1975-7, 35 313
1976-79, 36 215
1978-80, 37 204
1980-81, 38 192
1980-82, 38 204

Expeditions to the Indian Himalaya:
2013: 69 308;
2017: 73 316

F

Fagart, D.: ‘French Putha Hiunchuli
Expedition’, 57 165
Falak Sar:
attempt, 24 111, attempt, 43 153
ascent, 50 236
Fang (Annapurna): attempt, 37 157
Farias F, W.: ‘An account of The
Chilean expedition to K2’, 54 241
Farmer, E.: (with Reid, B.) ‘British
Kishtwar expedition, 1986’, 44 111
Farmer, E. F.: death, 2 120
Fatigue: advice re, 33 11
Fauquet, M.: ‘The south pillar of
Nuptse’, 52 209
Fawcus, L. R.: ‘Bird notes of a journey
to Gyantse’, 2 29
Fendt, A.:
‘West German Saraghrar expedition’,
48 215
‘Akher Chioh, 1993’, 51 235
‘Shakhtar, 1996’, 53 280
Ferenski, J.: (with Glazek, K.) ‘Victory
and tragedy on Broad Peak, 1975’,
34 105
Ferguson, F. F.: ‘Sir Joseph Hooker:
early travels in Nepal and Sikkim’,
16 86
Feuz, E.: ‘The origin of the (Swiss
Garhwal) expedition’, 15 18
Figg, P.:
‘Rimo III’, 68 252
‘Vasuki Parvat, King of the Serpents’,
67 94
Finch, J. R. G. OBE:
‘Quetta rock climbing’, 9 105

Hindu Kush, 1938’, 17 115
obit., 64 288
photo, 64 289
Finsterwalder, R.:
(with Pillewizer, W.)
‘Photogrammetric studies of glaciers
in High Asia’, 11 107
death, 28 174
‘General scientific work, Nanga
Parbat, 1934’, 7 44
‘Geodetic and topographical
surveying’, 7 45
‘On the map of the Zemu glacier’,
7 125
Flat Top: photo, 46 181
Flatface (Hindu Kush): ascent, 26 58
Flavia (Durung Drung glacier): ascent,
37 199
Fleming, J. W.: The Army
Mountaineering Association
Himachal Pradesh:
Expedition, 1973, 33 129
Flugi, Y. (with Schaffter, S.): ‘Climbs in
Reru Nala’, 68 259
Fluted Peak:
ascent, 51 103
attempt, 5 108
first ascent, 9 93
Fonquernine, E.: death, 35 293
Ford, I.: ‘Sissunala expedition’, 55 264
Forked Peak:
ascent, 44 50
attempt, 44 57
correction re, claim of ascent, 45 243
Forno, O.: (with Schmatz, G.) ‘Cho
Oyu expedition, 1988’, 45 161
Fotheringham, J.: (with Bonington, C.J.S.) ‘Shivling’,
40 70
(with Tattersall, I.) ‘Ascent of Thui
III’, 41 193
Fowler, M.:
‘Kajaqiao’, 63 129
‘Hagshu Northeast Face’, 70 112
‘Kishtwar Kailash’, 69 136
‘Sersank - The Mick and Vic Reunion’, 72 314
‘Siguniang : Sharp and Pointed in Inner China’, 60 101
‘Taweche’s northeast pillar’, 52 47
‘The Prow of Shiva’, 69 245
‘Vasuki Parvat’, 65 81
‘Cerro Kishtwar’, 50 144
Fowler, N. : ‘Arwa Tower’, 56 71
Fox, C. : death, 20 173
Francis, B. : ‘Head injuries’, 34 133
Francis, H. S. : obit., 48 237
Franco, J. : ‘Makalu -- the happy mountain’, 19 68
Franczuk, J. : death, 31 288
Frantar, M. : death, 48 39
Fraser, G. J. : death, 22 20
Fraser, W. D. : (with others) ‘The 1965 Scottish Hindu Kush expedition’, 26 57
Freeman-Attwood, J. : ‘British Masagang expedition’, 50 165
Freesee-Pennefather, A. : death, 27 210
French, J. C. : ‘Sikkim thirty years ago’, 11 165
Freston, T. A. : death, 25 204
Frey (peak): attempt, 38 24
Frey, G. : obit., 17 163
Friele, G. : death, 44 170
Frontier tour, a : 3 63, 4 75, 5 148
Frost-bite : treatment, 33 8
FuarTholl (Hindu Kush) : ascent, 26 58
Fuerst, Fraulein : death, 27 186
Fujii, M. : ‘Ascent of Kanjut Sar from west face’, 38 189
Fukuda; Prof. H. : obit, 54 294
Fukuzawa, T. : death, 51 241
Furukawa, Y. : ‘Peak 29 south-west wall, 1974’, 33 206
Futehally, Z : editor : India Through its Birds, 63 281
Fyffe, A. : ‘Bhagirathi III southwest pillar’, 40 79

G

Gadani, G. : ‘Mulkila 7’, 42 184
Gaddis (of Gadderan) : about, 65 220
Gag pass : reached, 65 107
Gahkush : first ascent, 29 53
Gaines, R. V. : ‘The Kashmir sapphire mines’, 13 73
Gainthir Chhish : second ascent, 29 53
Gaijiang (Damodar Himal) : attempt, 61 215
Galligan, G. : ‘Exploring the Debsa… and Beyond’, 64 139
Galwan river : history of, 59 113
Ganalo : ascent, 43 154
Ganalo Ridge : ascent of W Peak, 14 57
Ganchen Peak : attempt, 35 287
Gandharpongi gad : photo, 55 72
Gandhi, S. : Address on Himalayan Club 80th Year Celebrations, 64 xiv
Ganesh (Annapurna group) : see Modi Peak
Ganesh Himal : expedition to, 1960, 22 113
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First ascent, of E Peak of highest summit of</td>
<td>22 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical review</td>
<td>42 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganesh Himal II: photo</td>
<td>58 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganesh Himal V:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascent</td>
<td>45 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First ascent</td>
<td>38 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo</td>
<td>58 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganesh II (Lapsang Karbo):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascent</td>
<td>39 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attempts</td>
<td>39 201 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First ascent</td>
<td>37 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S face attempt</td>
<td>42 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W ridge attempt</td>
<td>42 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganesh III: route of first ascent</td>
<td>I/N, 39 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganesh IV: I/N</td>
<td>38 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganesh Parbat: first ascent</td>
<td>26 113 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganesh V: ascent by new route</td>
<td>65 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gang Chua:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascent</td>
<td>34 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attempt</td>
<td>34 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gang Dzong Kang (west Tibet):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First ascent</td>
<td>61 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganga river: rafting down the</td>
<td>44 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangabal lake:</td>
<td>2 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangapurna:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>26 173, 27 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First ascent north</td>
<td>40 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese, 1974</td>
<td>33 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>27 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attempts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By NW ridge</td>
<td>31 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>43 125 47 204, 56 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gandhari Dhar: attempts, peaks of, photo</td>
<td>50 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View of, panorama</td>
<td>53 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganges: sources of</td>
<td>7 1, 35 82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gangkar Punsum: |
(seen from Liangkang Kangri), colour plate, 57
Attempt, 44 47

Gangakar Punsum: photo, 50 158

Gangla La: crossed, 22 111

Gangotri: |
Alaknanda watershed crossed, 10 79
Ascent via northeast ridge, 59 80
Expeditions: |
Auden, 1935, 8 96
German, 1938, 11 140
Other, 38 74
Pallis, 1933, 6 106
trek (see Kalindi Khal), 61 130
Triangulation, 11 128, 35 124

Gangotri col: |
Explored, 65 199
Route, 70 287

Gangotri glacier: photo, 51 frontispiece

Gangotri I: |
Ascents, 27 183, 39 188
First ascent, 18 91
Polish ladies ascent route, I/N, 43 168

Gangotri II: |
Attempt, 39 188
First ascent, 27 183

Gangotri III: first ascent, 18 89

Gangotri peaks: plate 16, 54 199

Gangstang: |
Ascent from southwest ridge, 59 209
Ascents, 33 203, 42 217
East ridge, 59 211

Gangstang (Miyar valley): ascent, 72 458

Ganguli, P. K.: |
‘Gangotri Col’, 65 199
‘In Quest Of A Legendary Route’, 57 77
‘Across Pin-Parbati pass’, 41 181
‘Upper Parbati valley expedition,
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

1979’, 37 188
Ganguli, Prabhat Kumar : letter to the editor, 70
Ganguly, P. :
‘Climbing Kangla Tarbo II’, 53 272
Gyamthang valley’, 31 200
Ganguly, V. :
‘1981 Upper Austrian expedition to Meru’, 39 188
‘Sudarshan Parbat, 1979’, 37 180
Gankerpunsum : south face, photo, 43 100
Gannga massif (5591 m) Sichuan, China : photo, 68 266
Gannon, J. R. C. : ‘A frontier tour’, 3 63, 4 75
Gansser, A. : profile, 68 17
Gardner, A. : visits to Kafiristan, 8 26
Garhwal :
expeditions :
New Zealand, 1951, 17 42
OU to Tehri, 18 87
Smythe, 1937, 10 178
Swiss, 1947, 15 18
to N, 28 89
journey in, 4 135
Scottish expedition to, 40 73
Singhs journeys in, 1951 and 1954, 19 3
ski-ing in, 14 59
Garhwal Himalaya : travels on a motorbike, 64 200
Garhwal, central :
climbs in, 45 86
history of, 45 77
Garimoldi, G. : ‘Karakoram -- the exploration period’, 48 128
Garin, R. : (with Allen, R.) ‘Ganesh Himal’, 42 27
Garro, Pik : ascent, 24 127
Garry, R. M. V. : ‘Climbing and exploration in the Bod Gumbar Nar’, 6 128
Garuda Bank : first and second ascents, 27 184
Garumbar glacier : photo, 51 141
Garumbar Matterhorn : photo, 51 133
Gasherbrum group :
plate 10, 51 128 T-127
seen from Sia Kangri, photo, 43 79
Gasherbrum I :
ascents, 52 285
first ascent, 21 46
French attempt, 1936, 9 100
recc., 7 143
seen from Gasherbrum III, photo, 43 93
ski descent, 52 285
SW face first ascent, 40 126
Gasherbrum II :
ascents :
by a female rope, 34 96
by E ridge, 34 96
fifth, 37 133
first, 20 27
other, 43 150
second, 34 94
third and first by NW face, 34 95
attempt and escape from, 34 97
photo, 51 125
traversed, 40 125
Gasherbrum III :
attempt, 43 103
first ascent, 34 96
recc. of NW ridge, 21 137
Gasherbrum IV :
first ascent, 21 134
first ascent of W face, 42 124
Gasherbrum La : reached, 21 137
Gasherbrums : geological notes on, 40 143
Gasherbrum--Urdok Saddle : crossed,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Volume(s)</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gashibrar : ascents</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>112-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaugiri : ascent</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauri Parbat : first ascent</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>route towards, 12 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaurishankar : ascent of two</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>unnamed peaks nearby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaurishankar : attempt</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>26 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British -- Nepalese</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>expedition and ascent of South summit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geyen Peak</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gephaldindong : first ascent</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Geling’ : first ascent</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gem stones : of the Himalaya</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georges, A. :</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>‘Makalu Expedition, 1999’, 56 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Swiss Lhotse expedition, 1998’, 55 214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gepang Goh : attempt</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>57 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gepang Goh : seen from</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard Brothers :</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>explorations of the, 2 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>their ‘booran’ trees</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German expeditions and Italian prisoners of war : 13 137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geyen Peak : photo</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharesa Summit : ascent</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gheni Peak : photo</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghent, Mt. : first ascent</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Conway Saddle, photo</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghenta Peak (Karakoram) :</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>first ascent, 33 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghiglione, P. : obit.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘The South Peruvian Andes’</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghochar Sar : second ascent</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghodiapa pass : crossed</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghondokhor peak : ascent</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Expedition to Deo Tibba’,</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>obit., 41 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghosh, B.K. : obit.</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghosh, D. : ‘Sumner Parbat’</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghosh, G. : obit.</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>photo, 72 438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghosh, L. : ‘Koa Rong’</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghosh, P. N. : ‘Debsa pass’</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Dharamsura expedition, 1990’, 47 189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Kulu Pumori, 1988’, 45 194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Matri expedition 1991’, 49 205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Purbi Dunagiri expedition, 1989’, 46 171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghoshal, A. : ‘The Himalayan Wildlife’ Photo feature, 70 185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghoshal, A. B. : obits., 47 246 247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghul Lasht Zom : ascent</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by S ridge, 33 192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghul Lasht Zom South : ascent, 33 192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghunsarang : first ascent</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghustung North : ascents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>first and second, 24 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fourth, 30 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Giabulnala : exploration, 67 246
Gibson, J. T. M. :
   ‘Mountains and rivers of the Himalaya : then and now’, 44 1
   ‘An unclimbed mountain’, 39 192
   obit., 51 270
   speeches at Darjeeling meet, 32 139
   ‘The Har ki Doon’, 18 93
Gicquel, M. :
   ‘Annapurna South Peak (7195 m) by South face, 1970’, 31 181
   ‘South face of Pumori (7145 m) : expedition Savoyarde to the Himalaya, 1972’, 32 6
Gifford, Dr. T. : ‘The International festival of mountaineering literature’, 53 291
Gilgit :
   surveys in, 4 177
   to, by air, 2 134, 6 158
Gilgit Agency :
   Shyok flood in, 2 37 173
tours in, 3 110
Gilkey, A. : death, 18 76
Gill, Dr. M.S. :
   ‘From the President’, 59 ix
   ‘Himalayan Club Centre’ inaugural address, viii, photo, ix & x, 62
   ‘The Dunhuang Grottoes’, 66 203
   ‘Hillary and Tenzing’, 73 233
   ‘Ladakh Odyssey’, 73 235
Gimmigela : ascent, 54 38
Girginidil Pyramid : ascent, 46 100
Girthi Gorge : passage of, 16 48
‘Girthi Top’ : attempt, 45 60
Girthi valley :
   climbs in, 45 57
trek, 70 42
exploration, 71 175
trek to, 67 82
Gjungma Kangri : first ascent, 62 146
Glacier Commission International : 3 131
Glacier Dome :
   ascents :
      ascent, 55 239
      first, 25 205, 26 173
      first by N face, 39 175
      second, 27 64
Glacier lassitude : about, 69 186
Glacier mapping : about, 66 173
Glaciers :
   Arwa valley, 6 157
eight longest in Asia, 2 136
   Hunza valley, 1932, 5 120
   in Gilgit Agency, 3 110
   in High Asia, photogrammetric studies of, 11 107
   Karakoram, 10 193
   of Burma, 5 51
   secular movement of Himalayan, 2 176, 3 128
   Shingshal, 2 138
   study on shrinkage, 64 230
   the worlds longest, 38 228
Glazek, K. : (with Ferenski, J.) ‘Victory and tragedy on Broad Peak, 1975’, 34 105
Glennie, E. A. : awarded Founders Gold Medal of RGS, 13 146
Global warming :
   impact on Himalayan glaciers, 63 206
   issues and impact of, 63 185
Glover, H. M. : ‘Round the Kanawar Kailas’, 2 81
Gnappa : death, 30 195
Goat peak (Lahaul) : ascent, 71 328
Godrej, S.P. : obit., 57 272 274
Godwin Austen, H. H. :
  his career, 4 166
  initials on a boulder, 4 166
Golden Throne : See Baltoro Kangri,
GolenZom : ascent, 31 300
Golob, U. :
  ‘Nangapi Gosum I’, 61 210
  ‘Ski 8000’, 52 285
Goma : ascent, 53 215
Gombu, N. :
  obit., 67 314
  photo, 56 56, 67 315
Gombu, O. : editor : Nawang Gombu - His Life and Times, 64 281
Gompe Tokpo (Zanskar Himalaya) :
  exploration, 68 125
Gonglha : photo, 49 30
Goodfellow, B. R. :
  commentary on the Chinese Everest photographs, 23 166
  North of Pokhara, 18 81
  annual reunion”, ‘Everest, 20 125
Goodwin, E. : obit., 39 216
Goodwin, S : ‘The Alpine Journal : A Century and a Half of Mountaineering History’, 60 1
Gordamah Peak : first ascent, 9 156
Gorge Country (Southeast Tibet) :
  exploration, 65 125
Gorichen :
  ascent, 27 185
  trek to, 49 163
Gorichen East : first ascent, 51 184
Gorichen II : ascent, 47 158
Goromity (5609m) Qonglai mountains, Sichuan, China : photo, 68 272
Gorrie, R. Maclagan :
  ‘Through Kulu Saraj’, 5 85
  ‘Two easy passes in Kanawar”, 1 75
Gorur Dome : first ascent, 55 90
Gorur forked peak :
  panorama, 58 147
  reconnaissance of, 55 90
Gorur glacier : explorations in, 55 85
Gorur Parvat :
  panorama, 58 147
  reconnaissance of, 55 90
Gosainkund : expedition to, 17 64
Gosainthan : first ascent, 25 208
Goswami, B. C. : ‘Towards Gorichen’, 49 163
Goth, A. B. Col.: ‘Indian Tirsuli expedition 1990’, 48 167
  ‘Apsarasas I’, 68 243
  letter from, 67 332
Gould, B. J. : obit., 20 139
Gouranga Parbat :
  first ascent, 28 95
  location, 28 89
Gourlay, G. B. :
  ‘Lhonak, 1930’, 4 123
  obit., 38 209
Goya peak (Miyar valley) : ascent, 73 329
Goyal, S. N. : ‘Neelkantha-Chowkamba expedition’, 23 100
Graaff, Dr J.de V. :
  obit., 70 277
  photos, 70 278 280
Grachma Lungba :
  pass at head of reached, 23 75
  recce., 23 73
Gracia, J. C. : ‘Pamir’, 40 150
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Gramang Bal :
attempt, 65 206
photo, 68 109


Granite Peak : attempt, 52 73
Granite peak (Chango glacier) : I/N, 50 247

Grant, I. H. Lyall : (with Mason, K.) ‘The Upper Shyok glaciers, 1939’, 12 52

Grant, J. D. : death, 28 174
Grant, R. H. : ‘Annapurna II, a footnote’, 22 30

Gravina, D. : obit., 47 242
Gray, D. : ‘The Himalayan ethic-time for a rethink’, 31 95

Greece and Denmark, Prince Peter of : ‘The third Danish expedition to Central Asia: its work in the Himalayas’, 18 157

Green lake : visit to, 51 185

Green Mountain (Aling glacier) : ascent, 9 70

Greenwood, Rev. R. D. :
‘Trisul’, 1951, 17 112
‘Three Men in a Tent’, 62 175
‘Two Poems’, 58 1
‘Weariness Turning to Exuberance’, 60 23
letter about Trisul, 55 307
letter from, 62 275


Gribek, P. : death, 46 33

Griffin, D. : ‘The Sosbun glacier basin’, 43 92
Griffin, L. :
‘Mongolia - The great escape’, 49 123
‘Summer and winter in the NW Karakoram, 1988’, 45 124

Griffith, L. : death, 38 37
Griffiths, B. : death, 40 55
Grljc. V. : ‘Slovene Lhotse Shar expedition, 1987’, 44 176


Grob, E. : ‘In Sikkim-the Tent peak’, 13 46

Grobel, P. :
‘Chong Kumdan II’, 65 117
‘Damodar Himal 2008’, 65 168
‘Kanjiroba, 2008’, 65 176

Grosvenor (Daxue Shan range, Tibet-China) : first ascent, 60 116

Gruber, G. :
‘A reconnaissance into North-East Chitral, 1967’, 28 45
‘Menthosa (6444 m) expedition’, 37 194
‘The Buni Zom group in Chitral’, 30 305


Grunt, F. : (with Kulhanek, J.) ‘Kalanka north face, 1977’, 35 294
Guan Nelda (also see Chau Chau Kang Nilda) : ascents, 20 80, 27 185

Gudjonsson, T. : death, 46 154


Guha, K. K. :
‘First down the Neora’, 40 38
obit, 71 311
photo, 71 311 313

Guha, S. : death, 30 226

Guicha : attempt, 37 47

Guicha La :
crossed, 9 96 151, 67 43
trek to, 59 32, 60 131
visited, 8 134
Guicha La (see Zemu gap): trek, 65 42
Guicha Peak: attempt, 34 45
Guiding at high altitude: about, 67 1
Gujar, S.: obit., 37 215
Gul, Khan Sahib Afraz: his career, 6 153
Gulap Kangri: ascent, 58 192
Gulatee, B. L.: 'Mount Everest—its name and height', 17 131
'The height of Mount Everest: a new determination (1952-5)', 19 74
Guna La: ascent, 56 156
Gunbaz-e-Safed: second ascent, 27 185
Gunn, J. P.: 'The bursting of the Chong Kumdan dam', 2 35
Gunthers Col: see Layul Pass,
Guptkhal:
crossed, 66 113
crossing of, 45 15
Gupta (Kishtwar): ascent, 72 292; 456
Gupta Peak: photo, 53 208
Gupta, A.: 'Eastern Kumaon expedition, 1985', 43 129
Gupta, P.: 'Echoes from the Past', 67 158
Gur: attempt, 44 203
Gurdial, S.:
letter about, 'A tale of two valleys', 54 303
photo collections, 54 302
Gurdon, B. E. M.:
'Chitral memories', 5 1, 6 1
'Early explorers of Kafiristan', 8 25
obit., 16 144
Gurez valley: about, 73 123
Gurja Himal:
ascent, 54 183
first ascent, 30 95
Gurkha Parbat: ascent, 33 133
Gurla Mandhata: photo, 56 72 (see Naimona’nyi)
Gurner, C. W.: note, the Ephedra, the Huni plant and the Soma, 4 165
Gurudongmar:
ascent, 38 156
reconnaissance of, 53 61
second ascent, 48 159
Gurudongmar (lake and the peak):
photo, frontispiece, 68
Gurung, H. B.: 'Aspects of the Snowman', 23 171
Gurung, N. B.: (with Lt. Col. Dalal, S.)
'Ascents of Panch Chuli II', 48 48
Gushu:
photo, 50 206
plate 8, 53 196
Guyor La: reached, 61 87
Gwaldam Forest Rest House: extracts from the Visitors Book, 25 180
Gya:
(seen from Umudung Kangri), colour plate, 57
ascent, 60 170
attempts, 52 248, 54 79, 55 129
climbing history, 60 166
history of, 56 115
note on, 52 251
photos, 44 76, 50 143
plate, 50 131
second ascent, 56 126
tragedy on, 56 122
Gya East: first ascent, 54 83
Gya North:
first ascent, 54 79, 55 134
plate 16, 56 120
Gyachungkang:
accident on, 56 182
ascent, 56 180
attempt, 23 194
first ascent, 25 205
I/N, 52 296
second ascent, 43 12
‘Gyadung’ : first ascent, 44 100
‘Gyagar’ : attempt, 44 100
Gyajikang (seen from west ridge of Ratna Chuli) : photo, 54 192
Gyala Peri :
first ascent, 49 168
photo, 57
Gyala Peri (7294 m) from Lower Yi’ong Tsangpo region, Tibet : photo, 68 152
Gyalgen Peak : first ascent, 19 78
Gyaltsen Norbu : death, 23 192
Gyalzen Mikchung : death, 24 135
Gyamthang valley : expedition to, 51 200
Gyasumpa :
ascent, 55 132
first ascent, 54 79
Gyatso, S. :
‘Expedition to Kangchenjau (22, 603 ft) 1961’, 23 169
his life and climbs, 30 315
obit., 28 159
Gyatso, Sonam : about, 62 170
Gyong La :
approaches to, 12 93
attempt, 12 96
reached, 23 79
Gyundi :
climbs from, 21 97
letters about, 51 287 288
Gyundi gorge : way to, 73 200
Gyundi valley : note on, 50 123

H
Habergger, L (with O’Reilly, J.) : editors : Travelers’ Tales India, 63 272
Hachinder Kish : attempt, 25 206
Haddow, R. M. : death, 25 204
Hadow, K. C. : obit., 36 245
Haemorrhoids : prevention of in climbers, 33 12
Hagshu :
ascent by new route on northeast face, 70 122
first ascent by new route, 70 132
Hagshu basin (Zanskar) :
climbs in, 69 148
note on ascents, 69 159
Hagshu I : attempt, 69 154
Hagshu la : trek across, 65 210
Halder, R.P. : ‘A Dream Yet to Touch’, 73 196
Hall, R. : ‘Makalu - a dream come true’, 52 197
Hamilton, A. P. F. :
‘A spring trip from Srinagar to Simla’, 6 134
‘Kulu’, 5 75
‘Siwalik erosion’, 7 87
Hamilton, D. :
‘Chogolisa expedition, 1993’, 51 226
Hampson, G. : obit. 48 238,
Hampta Pass : crossed, 1 77
Hamta La : crossed, 24 85
Hamta valley: trek in, 44 6
Han, G. G.: ‘Horrible, but honourable Lhotse Shar’, 47 35
Hana’s Men: first ascent, 70 131
Handa, O.C.: ‘Indo-Tibetan Wool Politics’, 72 77
Hangde: first ascent, 24 166
Hangrang pass: crossed, 67 139
Hangrungnala: (off Pangi valley) exploration, 63 125
Hanle monastery: visit to, 67 129
Hansbeshan: attempt, 53 199
photo, 50 206
Hanuman: ascents:
   first, 27 144
   other, 36 98
   second, 27 147
   attempt, 16 42
Hanuman basin: exploration of, 69 224
Hanuman khal: first crossing, 69 229
Hanuman Peak: ascent, 13 94
Hanuman Tibba: ascents:
   first, 25 178
   ninth and first by N ridge, 31 210
   second, 27 94
   third, 27 184
   third by N ridge 34 158,
Haptal Topko (Zanskar Himalaya) exploration, 68 125
Hapthal: photo, 45 92
Har ki Doon – Ruinsara valley: pass, 68 210
Harada; T.: death, 54 248
Harambot Zom: first ascent, 29 56
Haramosh: attempt, 20 173
   first ascent, 21 60
Haramosh II: first ascent, 52 110
Haramosh Pass: crossed, 17 110
   first crossed, 13 26
Haramukh: ascents, 2 66, 7 148
   early ascents, 12 121
   massif visited, 29 108
   note on, 11 184
Haran Pass: crossed, 1 75
Hardeol: ascent, 45 76
   attempt, 45 71
   plate, 56 85
Hardie col: reached, 56 167
Hardie, N. D.: ‘Himalayan scientific and mountaineering expedition, 1960-61, (Part 1)’, 22 141
   ‘Mount Chamlang survey expedition’, 20 87
Hardie, N.: obit., 73 298;
photo, 73 298
Hargreaves, A.: death, 52 285
Har-ki-Doon: visit with schoolboys to, 18 93
Harrer, H.: Panch Chuli, 28 171
Harris, M. J.: death, 22 20
Harris, P.: ‘Traces of Silk - journey to the Karakoram pass’, 54 92
Harrison, J. : ‘Makalu’, 23 37
Harrison, J. B. :
‘A visit to Nun Kun, 1934’, 7 53
‘Climbing in Lhonak, 1936’, 9 88
Hartmann, G. : ‘Tukuche Peak (6920 metres)’, 30 86
Hasler, B. : ‘Arwa Spire’, 59 203
Hasnain, S.I. : ‘The Himalayan Meltdown’, 63 206
Haston, D. : obit., 35 339
Hathi Parbat :
attempt, 48 193
first ascent, 24 169
suggested route of ascent, 12 50
Hawk moths : 1 106,
Hawk peak :
photo, 55 145
plate, 55 154
Hawkins, R. E. :
letter about, 47 248
obit., 46 201 204
photo, 50 54
photos, 46 200 T-135
tribute, 46 134 198
Hawley, E. :
‘Problems of accuracy in reporting mountaineering’, 44 142
obit., 73 289;
photo, 73 289
Hayashibara, R. :
‘Traversing the Glaciers of the Karakoram’, 63 158
obit., 68 308
photo, 68 308
Hazard, J. de V. : death, 28 174
Head injuries : treatment of, 34 133
Heaney, G. F. : ‘Rennell and the surveyors of India’, 29 3
Heard, C. : death, 40 93
Heath, M. :
‘Hidden Himalaya’, 47 149
‘Memories’, 44 6
obit., 51 285
Hegde, V. :
‘Mana Parbat II’, 52 234
‘On Lampak North’, 65 136
‘Shalang gad, Kumaon’, 48 174
Heim, A. : ‘Structural studies in the Central Himalaya, 1936’, 9 38
Helicopters : Karakoram, 59 143
Hembise, D. : (with Ohnishi, T.) ‘Lobuje west and Lobuje’, 42 159
Henderson, J. : obit., 49 270
Hengduan mountains : survey of, 55 30
Henke, R. : ‘The mountain of storms’ 51 33,
Henseleit, E. : death, I/N, 44 201
Heron, A. M. : ‘The gem stones of the Himalaya’, 2 21
Herrligkoffer, K. M. :
‘Kangchenjunga expedition, 1980’, 37 155
‘Mt. Everest, 1972’, 33 14
‘Rakaposhi (7788 m) 1973’, 33 156
‘Success and tragedy on K2, 1986’, 43 148
‘The Diamir face of Nanga Parbat’, 25 120
‘The east Pillar of Nanga Parbat, 1982’, 39 124
‘The German-French Mount Everest expedition, 1978’, 36 27
Herron, R. : death, 5 69 154
Herzog, M :
obit., 68 306
photos, 68 306 307
Hesse, H. : (with Beer, A. and Lang, E.)
    ‘A trip from Ushu to Chitral’, 36 150
Hicking, Lt. Cdr. N. : Gangapurna,
    1998, 56 163
Hidden Pass : first crossed, 16 80
Hidden Peak :
    ascent, 53 96
    first ascent, 69 269
    photo 21, 52 124
Hideaki, Y. : ‘Expedition around Teri Kang’, 58 139
High altitude illness : symptoms and
treatment, 33 9
High altitude lakes : trek, 71 231
High altitude medicine : history, 71 114
Hill, G. :
    death, 28 111 (f.n.)
    the summit climb’, ‘Papsura, 28 102
Hillary, Edmund :
    awarded Founders Medal of RGS,
    21 162
    ‘Everest 1953 - to the summit’, 18 31
    photo, 56 56
    about, 73 233
Hillary, Lady Louise : obit., 33 230
Hillary, P. :
    ‘Ama Dablam, 1979’, 37 148
    ‘What really happened at K2’, 52 279
Hillary, Sir E. :
    obit., 64 287
    photo, 64 286
    tribute to, 64 36
Himachal Pradesh : expedition to,
    33 129
Himal Chuli : history and attempt, 33 53
Himalaya :
    derivation and meaning of, 1 84
    17th-century Jesuit missionaries in,
    4 170
    a seasons work in the Central, 12 17
    a winter journey through the Western,
    39 98
    accuracy of maps of, 5 123
    aerial view, letter about, 48 245
    age, origin and sub-crustal relations,
    26 20
    as a play ground, 7 161
    attraction of the, 1 59
    beauty of in danger, 32 180
    camping trip to, 24 81
    caving in, 31 113 117
    classification of, 42 203
    climbers para-normal experiences, 49 133
    correct spelling, 32 editorial
    Derbyshire, 1961, 23 110
    diet problem for mountaineers in,
    11 57
    ecological condition of, 63 32
    ecology, 44 150
    expeditions to : scientific and
    mountaineering, 1960-1, 22 141,
    23 30
    explorations and Mountaineering in,
    56 39
    explorations and travels in, 61 11
    flying over, 65 62
    future prospects, 48 148
    gem stones of the, 2 21
    geography and geology, 7 113
    geologic origins, 59 10
    geological formations of, 66 87
    geology, 44 147
    German, 1964, 26 82
    German, 1965, 27 57
    high walk in the Central, 22 146
    Himalaya quiet crisis in the, 33 183
    Indo-British, 1969, 29 118
    infrared photography in, 5 119
International expedition, 1930, 3 77
Iswa Khola, 1969, 29 46
Italian, to the Punjab, 1961, 24 86 159 162
Karst Research, 1970, 31 117
Kingdon Wards exploration of the Eastern, 34 1
Kishtwar, 1969, 30 237
mapping of, 65 12
medical plants of, 25 77
medical zoology, 4 220
movement of glaciers in, 2 176
naming of peaks in, 9 176 196
NDA to Kumaon, 28 113
Netherlands, 1967, 28 37
nomenclature, 31 334
observation of various hats worn in, 54 160
of Nepal, 6 81
progress of surveys, 10 177, 11 169
rainfall in, 8 86
recollections of visits to, 56 1
revised heights of peaks in, 26 154
Royal Warwickshire Regt., 1961, 23 133
Savoyarde, 1972, 32 6
Schoolhouse, 1963, 25 51
scientific exploration of, 32 142
short walk across, 40 119
size of expeditions to, 11 188
ski in the, 2 142
small expeditions, in, 36 169
some minor expeditions in, 13 28
Speakes travels in, 8 148
structural studies in the Central, 1936, 9 38
survey report of, 23 128
surveys in the Garhwal and Kumaun, 8 145, 9 165
Tatra climbers, 1969, 30 249
technological revolution in, 63 118
thoughts on expeditions to, 31 95
traversed, 39 115
trek across, 55 15
trekking in the Nepal, 26 125
trend-line of, 8 63
wandering in, 22 103
work of Danish expedition, 18 161
Workmans travels and exploration, 49 47
Yale University expedition to, 5 122
a Western perspective, 73 28
Himalaya Black and White : photo feature, 72 69
Himalayan art : see Somerwell T.H., 62 38
Himalayan birds : about, 63 25
Himalayan Club, (Mussoorie), article on, 55 204
80th Year Celebrations, 64 ix
activities, 64 16, 65 297, 66 318
amalgamation with Mountain Club, 1 129
Centre, 65 298, 66 319
changes in Memorandum of Association and Rules, 31 369, 32 209
Committee photo, xii; the last fifteen years, 59 161
early years, 64 2
fifth anniversary, 17 179
fifty years-retrospect and prospect, 35 57
founding of, 1 1
Golden Jubilee Celebrations, 1978, 35 360
history, 35 1
instructions to authors, 28 177
library, 40 1
Meet at Leh, 65 290
News, 65 295, 66 315, 67 357, 68 331
Newsletter, 65 270, 66 300
Newsletter No. 64, 67 333

INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73 65
Newsletter No. 65, 68 313
Newsletter No. 66, 69
photos, 64 xvii
Proceedings, 62 276, 64 300
1979-1988, the continuing history, 44 152
history of, 72 36; Committee 2017
Committee : 71 323
Committee 2015 : 70 288
Committee 2018 : 73 312
Himalayan Club logo : about, 66 1
Himalayan earthquakes : about, 62 55
Himalayan environment : reflections and
suggestions on, 51 1
Himalayan glaciers : study on, their
effect on climate, 53 224
Himalayan insects : about, 70 192
Himalayan Journal :
a browse through Vol. XIX - XXIX, 53 113
a browse through Vol. III, 50 41
a browse through Vols. 39-50, 55 171
a browse through Vols. IV – XII,
51 147
a lighter look at, 50 35
about, editorial, list of editors, 60 x
back numbers available, 33 248
H. Kapadia account on editing it,
50 24
letter about, 49 274, 50 263
M. H. Contractors account on editing
it, 50 33
recollections about past editors 1928
to 1959, 50 19
‘Vol. I, history of’, 48 1
‘Vol. II, history of’, 49 138
Vols. XIII - XVIII, 52 145
Vols. XXX - 38, 54 100
Himalayan Journal covers : review of,
69 20
Himalayan peak : memories of a, 16 135
Himalayan peaks : list of ascents,
country wise, until 2001, 59 288
Himalayan region : globalisation, effects
of, 58 7
Himalayan Rest Houses : photo feature,
72 136
Himalayan Tourism : new trends, 72 123
Himalayan Wildlife : about, 72 93
photo feature, 70 185
Himalaya : recalling many visits, 60 17
Himalchuli :
attempt by E ridge and NE face,
36 33
S ridge attempt, 40 160
SW ridge ascent, I/N, 42 212
Himalchuli North : second ascent,
43 127
Himalchuli West : first ascent by SW
ridge, 46 36
Himlung Himal :
ascent I/N, 49 228
attempt, 61 213
attempts, 24 168, 50 177
photo, 50 174, 54 192
sketch, 50 179
Hindu Kush :
bibliography, 27 39
description of High, 32 42
development of mountaineering in,
27 3
expeditions :
Solothurner, 1973, 33 173
Austrian, 1963, 25 154
Austrian, 1969, 30 264
Barcelona, 1969, 29 165
Berchtesgadener, 1971, 32 39
Bratislava, 1969, 30 270
British, 1971, 32 77
French, 1968, 29 65
Graz, 1968, 29 55
in 1938, 17 115
Peshawar University, 1963, 26 52
Polish, 1971, 32 39
Scottish, 1965, 26 57
second Czech, 28 40
summary of Scottish, 1965-70, 30 282
Swiss, 1972, 32 67
third Polish, 1963, 25 156
Whites, 1964, 26 54
S watershed of Afghan, 1967-70, 30 301
Hindu Publication : Survey of the Environment, 61 287
Hindu Raj :
6000 m and high 5000 m peaks of, 31 319
Austrian expeditions to, 1968, 29 53 55
British expedition, 1969, 30 278
first ascents of nameless peaks in, 29 53
Hinks, A. R. : and the first Everest expedition, 31 3
Hirai, G. : ‘A Journey to the Little Pamirs’, 61 259
Hirai, K. :
‘The ascent of Kula Kangri from Tibet’, 43 1
‘The ascent of Sherpi Kangri, 1976’, 35 254
Hiraide K. (with Taniguchi K.) : ‘The First Ascent of the Southeast Face of Kamet’, 65 196
Hiraizumi, S. : ‘The ascent of Siniolechu’, 53 45
Hirata, O. : ‘Winter Expedition to Nemjung’, 59 192
Hiroshima, M. : death, 54 248
Hispar glacier :
trek to, 63 164
3 112
Hispar Pass :
attempted winter crossing, 47 118
crossed, 13 19, 19 96
Hispar valley : climbs in, 46 103
Hispar Zone : Italian expedition to, 40 131
Hiunchuli (Annapurna group) : first ascent, 31 186
Hiunchuli Patan : recce., 24 133
Hkakabo Razi : attempt, 52 26
Hoelzler, W. : ‘Stairway to Heaven’, 61 235
Holdich, T. H. : obit., 2 122
Holdsworth, R. L. :
‘Moderate mountains for middle aged mountaineers’, 25 85
obit., 34 186 190
Holdsworth, R.L. : letter about, 56 268
Holmes, Sir P. :
obit., 58 250
photo, 58 248
Hom Kund lake : trek to, 58 32
Homkund : visited, 41 68
Hongu basin : exploration of, 17 31, 18 62
Hooker, Joseph : travels in Nepal and Sikkim, 16 86
Hoot pass (Arunachal Pradesh) : reached, 69 32
Hopar glacier : 3 112,
Hopkins, D. :
‘Nanda Devi’, 36 187
‘Some thoughts on the expedition climbing game’, 36 162
Horiuchi, A. : obit., 55 306
Horka, L. : 46 33,
Hormbein, T. F. : ‘The ascent of Masherbrum’, 22 51
Hornby, G.: ‘Kumaon secrets’, 44 76
Hoshi, K.: ‘The First Ascent of Pyagshi Peak’, 70 219
Hoshi, K. (with Suzuki, T.): ‘Two Climbs in KarchaNala’, 67 241
Hotta, Y.: ‘The ascent of Nanda Kot, 1936’, 10 71
Hotz, H.: obit., 6 151
Hotz, R.: obit., 58 248
photos, 58 248 249
‘Towards Everest, 1950’, 17 9
‘Nanda Devi’, 45 50
‘Life in Pictures’, 66 277
obit., 66 281
photo, 66 281
‘Brotherhood of the Rope’, 61 1
Houston, V.F.: death, 18 193
Howard-Bury, C. K.: death, 25 204
Hoyle, C.: death, 56 206
Huber T.: ‘Shiva’s Line’, 57 50
Hudd, P.: ‘British Peri Himal expedition, 1992’, 50 177
Hudngguan Feng: photo 57 229
Hughes, L.: ‘The Umasi La -- southern entrance to Zanskar’, 38 109
Hugli, H.: ‘First ascent of Labuche Kang II’, 53 224
‘First ascent of Bularung Sar’, 48 210
Hume, D.: death, 52 198
Hump operations (World War II): study of, 65 62
Humphreys, J. S.: death, 27 210
Humraskar, D. & Ghoshal, A.: ‘Photo Feature - Large Mammals Of The Himalaya’, 71 186
Hunguchi: ascent, 64 232
Hungchi (Nepal): first ascent, 60 177
Hung-Go (Bara Shigri): attempt, 27 79
Hunt, C. H.: ‘Pandim (Sikkim Himalayas), 21,953 feet’, 13 89
Hunt, D. N. B.: obit., 8 142
Hunt, J.: ‘Exploring the PirPanjal on Skis in the thirties’, 52 36
Hunt, John (Lord): (with Cooke, C. R.) ‘A winter visit to the Zemu glacier’, 10 49
(with Waller, J.) ‘Peak 36, Saltoro Karakoram: a mountaineering analysis’, 9 127
‘Kolahol by the South face’, 8 103
‘Mans Claudianus’, 15 54
‘Pandim -- diary of a war-time escapade’, 44 53
‘Peak 36, Saltoro Karakoram 1935’, 8 14
obit, 55 295
photo 1, 56 56
(with Cohen, G.) ‘DurungDrung glacier’, 43 146
Hunza: naming of peaks in, 10 116
pioneer exploration in, 11 18
Hunza valley: glaciers of, 1932, 5 120
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

52 256

Huts:
- at Mome Samdong, 9 174
- in Kashmir, 4 219
- in Sikkim, 7 196, 12 137
- proposal to build two, 3 164
- suggested sites for mountain, 34 209

Hypothenmia: treatment, 33 7

Hyslop, K.: death, 37 150

I

Ibex: near the Siachen glacier, 3 51
Ibex Col: climbs to, 47 110
Iblar Mountains: first ascent of highest summit, 33 199
Ice cream (near Sugulu): first ascent, 59 221
Ice Sail: first ascent, 49 112
Icicle valley: panorama, 58 147
Ideta, K.: 'Churen Himal, 1971', 31 174
Iengar, Dr. H. V. R.: 'Sikkim, 1960', obit., 62 267
Ikeda, K.: 'Ski Expedition to Lhagu Glacier', 63 247
- 'The Northeast ridge of Everest', 52 1
Imanishi, T.: (with Maki, Y.) 'The ascent of Manaslu', 20 11
obit., 52 332
- 'IMF Peak' (Lahul): attempts, 39 71
Imje'Tse: ascent, 52 212, 60 144, 68 190
Inada, S.: 'Twenty-eight days of Trisul', 36 58
Independence Peak: ascent, 37 201
Index (of H.J.): list of compilers, 50 XIII

India: geology of, 3 24
India Saddle: reached, 55 147

Indian Alpinism: about, 72 216
Indian Himalaya: major expeditions to in 2008, 65 273
Indian mountaineering: early history, 62 152
- future of, 29 36
Indira Col:
- photo, 51 132
- reached, 39 106, 55 147
Indo Tibetan wool trade: history of, 72 77

Indo-China War, 1962: about, 60 30
Indo-Pak war, 1947: about, 60 89
Indo-Tibet Border Police: climbs of, 45 140

Indradhunush Parvat:
- first ascent, 51 80
- photo, 55 248

Indrahar Pass: visited, 15 85

Indrasan:
- AMA route on, 1973, 33 134
- ascents:
  - first, 24 90 137
  - other, 33 136
  - second and first by W ridge, 32 85
  - third and second by W ridge, 32 89
- attempts, 23 120 121
- history, 23 114

Indus:
- floods of, 1 10 126, 2 173
- landslide below Chilas, 3 132
Infection: prevention of, 33 12

Inner Line, the: details of, 17 143

Inoue, T.: 'The First Ascent of Ta Ri 6330 m', 71 259

Inove, S.: Diran, 1996, 56 200
International Himalayan Gathering: 17 156

Inukhu valley: exploration of, 18 59
Irish mountaineering in Himachal Pradesh: history, 68 104
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Irrawaddy : Kingdon Ward’s expedition, 1930-1, 4 144, 5 46
Irrawady river (Tibet) : journey to source of, 60 119
Iris peak (Miyar valley) : attempt, 73 328
Ishan Parvat (Adi Kailash II) : about, 63 81
Isherwood, R. J. (Dick) :
  ‘The Hongkong Kanjroba expedition, 1976’, 35 160
  ‘Attempt on Thui II from Shetor glacier, 1969’, 30 278
  ‘Birds of Swat and Gilgit’, 34 130
  ‘Lamjung Himal, 1974’, 33 42
  obit., 69 296
Ishmurgh valley : expedition to, 1972, 32 67
Ishpardar Sor : attempt, 26 54
Island Peak (Imja Khola) : second (not 1st) ascent of NE Summit, 21 165
Island Peak (Lolofond) : ascent, 21 36
Isoporili Zom : first ascent, 29 58
Istor Ghuni East : photo, 48 217
Istor-o-Nal :
  ascents :
    correction re, 29 166
    first of highest summit, 29 166
    of a summit of, 30 273
    of N Peak I, 35 252
    second, 31 290
    supposed first, 19 156
  attempts :
    1929, 2 68
    1935, 8 53
    summary of, 29 166
    history, 29 168
Iswa Khola :
  beasts in the forests of, 29 49
  expedition to, 1969, 29 46
Itakura, K. : obit., 49 271
Italy Col (Siachen-Rimo) : first crossing, 4 53
Ito, G. : death, 24 166
Iwazaki, H. :
  Diran, 1996, 56 200
  Naimonanyi, 1999, 56 154

J

Jackson, J. A. :
  ‘A Spectre of the Brocken and Memory of Dr. Tom Longstaff’, 59 166
  ‘From Seeing The Himalaya For The First Time’, 60 17
  ‘Sikkim, Tenzing and a Sacred Valley’, 59 32
  ‘The Rishi Ganga And The Outer Sanctuary’, 57 62
  ‘The wolf hunters of Pangboche’, 54 9
  ‘Canadian Kashmir Himalayan expedition, 1987’, 44 115
  letter re - Holdsworth, R.L., 56 268
  ‘On Skis in Kullu,’ 1976, 56 96
  photo, 50 54
  obit., 61 288
  photo, 61 289
Jackson, P. : ‘On the Tibetan plateau’, 39 9
Jacob, R. : death, 49 173
Jacques, N. : ‘Telemark expedition To Trisul’, 54 212
Jadganga valley : 12 27
  descriptive note, 47 51
  exploration, 42 49
  nomenclature of the area, 47 54
Jadhunga valley : trek (see Auden’s trail), 68 85
Jadung valley : exploration of, 69 73
Jagatsukh nullah : ascents from, 27 185
Jagatsukh Peak:
ascent, 28 10
tr., 33 136
Jagdula gorge: recce., 23 96
Jainti gad valley: exploration, 71 175
Jairai Rocks: photo, 68 203
Jakzang: first ascent, 71 170
Jalong glacier (Tibet): explorations, 59 64
Jalsu: ascent, 38 182
Jambo Tso lake (Eastern Tibet): explored, 66 56
James peak (Miyar valley): first ascent, 72 457
Jammu:
early surveys in, 22 95
walk through, 28 30
Janak glacier: exploration of, 69 83
Jandi Dhura Pass: crossed, 22 148
Jang La: crossed, 28 37
Jangpar glacier: exploration and climbs in, 61 141
Jannu:
ascent by N face, 44 170
ascent by S face, 36 19
attempt by E face, 36 19
first ascent, 24 3
first ascent by SW spur, 40 43
history of, 40 42
I/N, 38 172
recce., 1957, 21 40
seen from Kangchenjunga, photo, 45 156
solo ascent of N face, 46 14
Jannu East: attempt, 48 37
Januhut: attempt, 70 202
photo, 54 76
Jaonli:
ascents, 27 181 183, 36 93
attempts, 25 207, 36 93, 46 45
expedition to, 36 87
photos, 46 60 T-44, 54 216
Japanese Expeditions: in Chinese Himalayas, 57 137
Japanese Mountaineering in the Himalaya: history, 73 152
Jaraun peak: first ascent, 60 81
Jarjinjabo (5725 m) Sichuan, China: photo, 68 268
‘Early Years of Indian Mountaineering’, 62 152
Jayal, Nandu. D. (Flt/Lt.): ‘Indian Air Force flights over Everest, 1953’, 18 65
death, 20 139
letter about, 47 249
obit., 21 142
about, 62 164
death, 62 167
Jean, A.: ‘Ratna Chuli I’, 57 166
Jerry cans: Karakoram, 59 143
Jethi-Bohurani: see Nampa S Peak,
Jhandyoday: photo, 50 207
Jiangphu glacier: exploration, 68 151
photo, 68 157
Jiariren-an: photo, 53 44
Jigde Shan (northwest Yunnan, China): exploration, 71 202
Jiri: the road from Lamosangu and its socio-economic effects, 45 168
Jiwa nala: exploration, 67 226
Jogin group: ascents in, 31 200
Jogin I: ascent, 43 45
Jojin III: ascent, 43 47
Jojin Peaks: ascents of I, II and III, 38 173
Jolingkong I (Eastern Kumaon): ascent, 61 228
Joringkong Peaks: about, 63 81
Jones, A.: (with others)
‘The Lamosangu-Jiri road and some economic and social effects’, 45 168
‘Manali holiday, 1970’, 30 214
‘North-east of Pokhara’, 22 118
‘The Yeti as myth’, 30 312
‘Two treks from Manali’, 26 148
Jones, G.H.: obit., 51 284
Jones, M. R.: death, 24 105
Jongpo Po Rong (6570 m) from Lower Yi’ong Tsangpo region, Tibet: photo, 68 152
Jongsong: attempt from Ginsang glacier, I/N, 40 180
Jongsong La: crossed, 3 87-8, 50 103
Jongsong Peak: first ascent, 3 88
Jongsong, East summit: ascent, 68 83
Jopuno: attempt, 67 198
Jordans, B.: letter from, 63 311
Jorgensen, M.: death, 56 171
Jori: seen from Kulti valley, photo, 44 189
Jorkanden: panorama, 43 65
photo, 51 84
Josamba: see Pasang Lhamuchuli,
Joshi, D.: ‘First Ascent of Kuchela Dhura’, 69 206
‘The Call of Changuch’, 67 72
Josomba: I/N 2, 53 272
Judwatal: photo, 68 208
Jugal Himal:
Expeditions:
Japanese, 1958, 22 103
Scottish ladies, 19 75
Junction Peak: see Shey Shikhar,
Jur Jur Khona Sar: attempt, 45 127
Jurm I and II: ascents, 32 61
Jurm valley:
expeditions, 1972, 32 56
Italian, 1973, 33 165
peaks climbed by, 33 167-8
Jursa, J.: ‘White Needle (6550 m) and Kun peak (7087 m)’, 36 199
K
K. R. 1 (Lahul): ascent, 37 99
K. R. 2: SE ridge ascents, I/N, 42 232
K. R. 3: ascent, 40 184
K. R. 4: ascent, I/N, 42 217
K. R. 5: ascent, I/N, 49 268
ascent, 55 270
K12:
ascent by W ridge, 41 90
attempt, 23 76
note on, 41 92
K2: 
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location/Activity</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(south - southeast buttress),</td>
<td>54 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(south - southeast rib),</td>
<td>54 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American expedition to,</td>
<td>61 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Desio, photos,</td>
<td>58 84 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascents,</td>
<td>51 215, 52 279, 57 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascents from Chinese side,</td>
<td>40 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attempts:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abruzzi Ridge,</td>
<td>40 209, 48 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American,</td>
<td>11 114, 12 123, 18 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American-German,</td>
<td>22 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/N,</td>
<td>47 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>others,</td>
<td>50 153, 51 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish,</td>
<td>35 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deaths on descent,</td>
<td>54 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>note on,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early expeditions,</td>
<td>62 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early history and name,</td>
<td>18 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first ascent,</td>
<td>19 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fourth ascent,</td>
<td>37 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>geological notes on the massif,</td>
<td>38 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history,</td>
<td>71 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement of height,</td>
<td>45 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notes on,</td>
<td>1 103, 17 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photographs of,</td>
<td>11 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scientific expeditions,</td>
<td>48 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>third ascent,</td>
<td>19 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K3: accident on,</td>
<td>61 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K6:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attempt,</td>
<td>25 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>correction re,</td>
<td>26 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first ascent,</td>
<td>31 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history,</td>
<td>31 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recce.,</td>
<td>23 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K7: attempt,</td>
<td>26 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka Karpo Razi :</td>
<td>11 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaberi Peak: first ascent,</td>
<td>21 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kablas lake (Kishtwar) : trek,</td>
<td>70 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabru:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early attempts,</td>
<td>2 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first ascent,</td>
<td>8 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height of,</td>
<td>9 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>identification of point climbed by Kempe and Lewis in 1953,</td>
<td>26 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>research on ascent,</td>
<td>66 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabru Dome:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascents,</td>
<td>43 38, 44 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attempt,</td>
<td>38 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>correction re. claim of ascent,</td>
<td>45 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first ascent,</td>
<td>25 207, 39 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view of, photo,</td>
<td>52 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabru III: first ascent,</td>
<td>52 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabru North:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascent,</td>
<td>52 32, 63 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attempt,</td>
<td>43 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabru peaks: seen from Kangchenjunga,</td>
<td>45 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabru South: first ascent,</td>
<td>52 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabur: attempt,</td>
<td>3 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kab-Yong, J.: death,</td>
<td>47 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kachhikhani glacier:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mountains and people around,</td>
<td>36 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peaks in the region of,</td>
<td>36 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kafiristan: early explorers of,</td>
<td>8 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kafni col: crossed,</td>
<td>62 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kafni glacier: accident,</td>
<td>65 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagan valley:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expeditions to,</td>
<td>2 48, 33 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in June, 1942,</td>
<td>14 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mountains of,</td>
<td>25 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagbhusand:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attempt,</td>
<td>45 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photo,</td>
<td>47 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>third ascent,</td>
<td>47 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagbhusandi Parvat (P. 5301 m):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first ascent,</td>
<td>68 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagbhusandi valley: climbs in,</td>
<td>63 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagbhusund Tal: visited,</td>
<td>41 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaghan:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascents in,</td>
<td>26 65 66 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mountains of,</td>
<td>26 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagmara:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascents:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of a peak of, 26 138
of highest peak, 24 71
of II and III, 24 72
Kagmara I : a trek to, 39 171
Kagudi Bhel : crossed, 62 116
Kailas :
   journey round, 19 14
   possibilities of ascent, 26 160
Kailas Range : official use of term to be dropped, 4 184
Kailash (Mani Mahesh) :
   trek around, 40 186
   second ascent, 51 211
Kailash (Tibet) : inner kora, 61 53
Kailash-Manasarovar :
   expedition to, 38 7
Kaitsu, M. :
   ‘First ascent of Changra peak’, 31 263
   ‘Sha Fuladi, 1971’, 31 292
Kaja : — Leh, solo mountainbike ride, to, 57 99
Kajagiao : photo, 58 120
Kajaqiao (Eastern Tibet) :
   first ascent, 63 138
Kaji, M. : (with Kano, K.)
   ‘Kangchenjunga traverse, 1984’, 42 7
Kakhar : ascent, 29 80
Kakset Kangri (Ladakh) :
   ascent, 58 93
   ascent, 71 329
Kala Pathar : a trek to, 32 34
Kalapani glacier :
   exploration, 185;
   icefall : ascent, 73 187
‘Kala Rang’ : ascent, 47 196
Kala, D.C. : obit., 63 300
Kalabaland :
   expedition to, 39 177
   first ascents of unnamed peaks, 39 180
Kalabaland Dhura :
   ascents, 36 71 74, 39 179
Kalanag (Black Peak) :
   American 1979 attempt, I/N, 37 188
   ascent, 41 62
   attempt, 44 90
Kalanka :
   ascent, 65 195
   attempt, 34 67
   by N face, 35 294
   photos, 53 260, 55 89
   plate 12, 53 205
   recce., 28 119
Kalasar Lake : visited, 40 180
Kali Gandaki : river rafting, 46 31
Kali Hain Pass : crossed, 32 91
Kalidahar :
   attempt, 46 184
   peaks near, photo, 53 224
   view from, photo, 46 173
Kalidahar Spire : photo, 53 209,
   45 frontispiece
Kalindi :
   ascent, 32 103
   correction re, 33 210
Kalindi Khal :
   crossed, 15 90
   trek across, 61 130
Kalkatra la : crossed, 59 115
Kalon Chumik :
   camp at, colour plate, 57
   plate, 54 93
Kalpeshwar
Kalpeshwar – Okimath : trek to, 57 180
   trek to, 60 156
Kamei, K. : Lhotse, 1976, 35 142
Kameng valley (Arunachal Pradesh) :
   trek, 66 213
   trek to, 67 59
Kamet :
   ascent, 60 76, 63 101, 65 199
   ascents :
   first, 4 27
other, 42 171
second, 19 214
attempts, 10 181, 32 93
early expedition to, 62 156 158
expedition to and ascent, 38 57
history, 3 122
photos, 50 110, 54 84
plate 9, 55 112
S Face photo, 49 T-107
W ridge first ascent, 43 42
Kameyana, Y. : ‘Dhaulagiri II, east ridge, 1975’, 34 31
‘Kohe Bandaka, 1973’, 33 195
Kampire Dior North : ascent, 44 166
Kamri Pass : crossed, 13 38
Kanamo : seen from above Kibar, panorama, 44 101
Kanasar lake : trek, 66 236
Kanawar : two easy passes in, 1 75
Kanawar Kailas : journey round, 2 81
Kand Mahadev range : plate 7, 53 196
Kande Hiunchuli (Sisne Himal) :
first ascent, 35 166
Kandi Galu pass : crossed, 67 227
Kaneko, T. : ‘Ohmi Kangri’, 39 166
Kang Guru :
ascents, 45 203, 46 192
history of climbs, 45 205
Kang Yissay II : ascent, 52 251
Kang, Capt. P. S. : death, 56 153
Kangbachen : first ascent, 33 58
Kangchenjau : (Kangchengyao)
ascents, 23 170
first ascent, 20 76
second ascent, 38 164
Kang Juri : first ascent, 20 77
Kang La : crossed, 3 81, 4 55, 47 185, 50 96, 64
Kang Peak : ascent, 3 81
Kang Ya Ja : first ascent, 53 246
Kang Yatze III (Ladakh) :
ascents, 71 220 330
Kang Yatze III (6300 m) : ascent, 73 323
Kang Yissay :
first winter ascent, 41 161
route of W face ascent, I/N, 40 212
second ascent, 38 164
Kang Juri : first ascent, 20 77
Kang La : crossed, 3 81, 4 55, 47 185, 50 96, 64
Kang Peak : ascent, 3 81
Kang Ya Ja : first ascent, 53 246
Kang Yatze III (Ladakh) :
ascents, 71 220 330
Kang Yatze III (6300 m) : ascent, 73 323
Kang Yissay :
ascents, 45 203, 46 192
history of climbs, 45 205
Kang Yissay II : ascent, 52 251
Kang, Capt. P. S. : death, 56 153
Kangbachen : first ascent, 33 58
Kangchenjau : (Kangchengyao)
ascents, 23 170
first ascent, 20 76
second ascent, 38 164
comments on ascent, 24 157 158
history, 22 75
NE approaches explored, 22 77
photo, 53 64
photo, 68 57
Kangchenjunga :
ascents, 48 34
ascent, from west, 48 36
ascents, 46 21 141, 50 173, 55 225
attempt, 45 156, 56 50
British expedition, 1979, 36 14
circuit around, 50 92
climbing in and around, 67 19
comments on, 45 246
exploration and early attempts, 2 4 8
Farmers attempt, 1929, 2 120
fifth ascent, 37 155
first ascent, 19 33
first ascent by NE ridge, 36 1
first ascents of South and Central Peaks, 36 6
first winter ascent, 43 8
fourth ascent and first by N face, 37 153
French (eighth) ascent, 1981, 39 163
German attempt, 1929, 2 13 180
German attempt, 1931, 4 116
height of, 2 133
IHE attempt, 1930, 3 83
N ridge photos, 46 101
origin of, 4 198
problem of, 7 67
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

recce., 1954, 19 18
sixth ascent, 38 155
solo ascent, 42 16
spelling of, 2 131, 3 152
third ascent, 36 17
trace of South and Central Peaks,
ascent of Main Peak, 42 8
Kangchenjunga Central :
solo ascent, 48 37
Kangchenjunga South : first ascent, via
SW ridge, 48 36
Kangcho : ascent, 18 14
Kangchungtse :
ascent, 38 160
attempts, 44 172, 47 26
west face, 47 25
Kangjeralwa : first ascent, 33 77
Kangju glacier :
panorama, 58 96
recce, 58 91
Kangju Kangri :
ascent, 58 92
photos, 58 88, 89
attempt, 67 270
Kangju Ri : photo, 58 89
Kangla Tarbo : plate, 50 94
Kangla Tarbo II : first ascent, 53 274
Kangri Garpo : exploration, 63 140
Kangri Garpo Range :
exploration, 57 124
exploration and identification of
peaks in, 61 191
heights of peaks and reference data,
57 130
Kangri Garpo range (Eastern Tibet) :
explored, 66 58
Kangtega :
attempt, 37 150
attempt route by S face, I/N, 45 189
first ascent, 25 58
I/N, 51 269
Kantoo : explorations in, 51 182
Kangto group - Arunachal Pradesh :
trek to, 67 59
Kanikma : ascent, 27 185
Kanji la : crossed, 66 153
Kanjiroba Himal :
ascent of peak on watershed, 24 67
ascents in, 53 245
expeditions to, 24 63, 26 135, 29 96
first ascent, 24 70
first ascent, of main peak, 35 160
highest peak attempted, 24 68, 29 102
Hongkong expedition to, 1976, 35 160
attempt/explorations, 65 176
Kanjut Sar :
by W face, 38 189
first ascent, 22 175
Kano, K. :
(with Kaji, M.) ‘Kangchenjunga
traverse, 1984’, 42 7
Churen Himal, 1971, 31 174
Kansa village : view from, photo, 57
Kanthari (East) : ascent, 56 218
Kanthari (South) : ascent, 56 217
Kanti Himal :
panorama, 57
see Kaqur Kangri,
Kapadia, H. :
about : ‘This is His Life :
Harish Kapadia,’ 73 38; ‘On the
Apatani Plateau and in the
Subansiri Valley’, 73 136
‘A note on Kinnaur’, 43 68
‘Chiring We, 1977’, 35 221
editorial, 61
letter from, 68 312
‘A dawn in winter’, 53 193
‘A Peak, a Pass and a Monastery’,
67 129
‘A quick visit to Kulti’, 43 139
‘A return to Lingti, 1987’, 44 96
‘A Ringing Revolution’, 63 118
‘A Road Much Travelled’, 64 151
‘A round Kailash in fourteen days’, 40 186
‘A tale of two valleys’, 53 77
‘A trek in Ladakh and Zanskar’, 37 101
‘A Trek in Tawang Tract’, 60 26
‘A trek to Kala Pathar, 1972’, 32 34
‘A winter foray’, 38 181
‘Acceptance Speech at the Royal Geographical Society, 59 xiv;
‘Across Bhutan in Eighteen Days’, 62 24
‘An Autumn Walk to Kedar Kantha’, 68 203
‘Central Garhwal and Kumaon’, 45 77
‘Chasing Circular Rainbows or The Brocken Spectre’, 57 147
‘Chong Kumdan’, 48 97
‘Cross-roads in Spiti’, 50 116
‘East of Saser la’, 46 76
‘Eastern Karakoram : a historical review’, 42 144
‘Exploring that valley -- Terong’, 42 68
‘Fires on the mountain’, 49 57
‘Future is here…’, 66 192
‘In famous footsteps’, 45 53
‘In the Land of the Argans’, 58 97
‘Kings of Karakoram’, 59 143
‘Lost in the legends’, 54 73
‘Lots in a name’, 48 136
‘Major Expeditions to the Indian Himalaya in 2008’, 65 273
‘Manirang : A mountain of surprises’, 51 92
‘Mountain of long life’, 36 68
‘Nag Tibba, The Honest Serpent’, 60 148
‘Nagadhiraj Himalaya’, 56 39

‘Nanda Devi Juggernaut’, 58 60
‘Nangpas are flying Changpas are smiling’, 52 81
‘North Sikkim, 1976’, 35 181
‘On Sherpa trail’, 36 29
‘One Fine Autumn -treks to Two Monasteries’, 71 93
‘Pemako’, 66 65
‘Photo Feature 2 : Himalayan Rest Houses’, 72 136
‘Ramblings in Chhota Bangahal’, 69 233
‘Rescue on Devtol, 1974’, 33 104
‘Saga of Siachen’, 55 136
‘Secrets of Subansiri’, 62 68
‘Spiti -- where two worlds meet’, 40 96
‘Sudarshan Parbat -- une belle Montagne’, 38 84
‘Summer of 82’, 39 36
‘Temptations of Kedar’, 49 214
‘The Bagpipe Treks’, 65 91
‘The Eastern Frontier of India’, 64 53
‘The enjoyable difference’, 47 99
‘The freedom walk’, 54 205
‘The God That Did Not Fail’, 59 108
‘The High Altitude Golf Courses – On the Karakoram Pass Trail’,
57 108
‘The language of the mountains’, 51 83
‘The Plateau’, 68 51
‘The Promised Land’, 63 40
‘The Riddle of Kangto’, 67 59
‘Tibet : Hundred Years after Younghusband’, 61 35
‘Treks to Passes on India – Burma Border’, 69 31
‘We Are The Pilgrims : Mountain Ranges and Temples of Garhwal’,
72 187
‘Zanskar Anyone?’, 65 151
Major Expeditions to the Indian Himalaya in 2009, 66 303
Patron’s medal award photos, 59 xiii
The Dhauli Valley, Niti Pass and Bara Hoti - ‘The Age of Exploration’, 70 42
‘The journey of the journal’, 50 24
‘The Sunderdunga - Tharkot (20,010 ft) expedition 1969’, 29 123
Tsangpo: ‘The Final Exploration’, 61 72
‘Two Editors Par Excellence’, 46 134
‘Two is company’, 47 42
‘Unknown Spiti: the middle country’, 44 120
‘What did you do in Sorang valley’, 50 199
‘Youth in GibsonsGarhwal’, 41 61
Kapadia, Nawang (Lt.): obit., 57 280
Kappeler, R.: obit., 23 176
Kaur Kangri: first ascent, 59 182
Kara Kunlun range: climb in, 61 257
Karakoram:
  Chilean expedition to, 1979, 37 132
  climbs by Italians, 48 128
  Conference report, 10 90
  Cordoba expedition to, 38 183
  distant views of the Great, 11 180
  expedition to, 62 141
  expeditions:
    American, 1953, 18 67
    Austrian, 1956, 20 27
    corrections re, 21 137
    Austrian, 1961, 23 47
    Cambridge to Nagir, 23 16
    Dainelli, 1930, 3 109, 4 46
    Dyhrenfurth, 1934, 7 142
    French, 1936, 9 101, 1939, 13 9
    Gyr, 1947, 17 101
    Imperial College, 1957, 21 33
    Italian, 1928–9, 1 88, 1929, 2 107, 3 102
    Italian, 1954, 19 82
    Manchester, 1968, 28 127
    Munich, 1970, 31 253
    Netherlands, 1929–30, 2 109, 3 13, 3 107
    Pakistan-Japan, 1962, 25 143
    Polish, 1969, 29 161
    RAF, 1961, 23 80
    to NW, 1970, 30 254
    Yale, 1932, to Eastern, 5 33
    glaciers, 10 193
    nomenclature, 10 86
    skiing the high route, 38 128
    work of Italians in the scientific exploration of, 36 126
Karakoram (East):
  expedition to, 59 109 143
  history of, 42 144
  Indian Army expedition to, 1981, 39 104
  nomenclature, 48 136
  nomenclature of peaks in, 42 151
  traverse, 73 17
Karakoram glaciers:
  exploration, 63 243
  letter about, 48 244
  traverse, 63 158
Karakoram pass:
  crossed, 59 116
  journey to, 54 92, 57 112
  Karcha nullah: ascents from, 20 81
  Karcha Parbat:
    ascents, 44 106, 49 229
    photo, 51 80
  Karcha-Gyundi valleys: trek in, 67 129
Karejiang group: view from Mongda La, panorama, 58 146
Kargil–Zanskar area: trek and travel, 66 137
Karl, P.: death, 41 156
Karma: death, 27 156
Karma Wanchoo: death, 24 135
Karo, S.: ‘Bhagirathi III, west face’, 47 7 88
Karpho Gang: ascent, 3 103
Karpo Kangri: photos, 58 104 105 108 109
Karpo Kangri Central summit: first ascent, 62 146
Karpo La: investigated, 9 154
Karsang peak: ascent, 65 174
Karst Research expedition, 1970: 31 117
Kartik: ascent, 66 235
Karumbar glacier: 3 110, 4 182
Karun Koh: attempt, 41 189
first ascent, 42 198
Kashmir:
aspects of bird-life in, 1 29
book about the birds of, 1 106
conditions of travel in, 3 132
cross-country skiing in, 36 195
everly climbing in, 12 117
everly surveys in, 22 95
earthquake, 62 55
Himalayan expedition, 1981, 39 83
Ludlows natural history tour, 1931, 4 151
mountaineering in, 6 127, 7 191, 10 159
mountains of, 25 91
ornithological expedition to, 1928, 1 87
rock climbing camp in, 32 137
sapphire mines of, 13 73
ski-ing in, 3 54
trekking in, 29 105
Winter ski traverse to Kullu, 48 92
Kashyap, A.: obit., 63 294
Kashyap, S. R.: obit., 7 158
Kathmandu valley maps: reviewed, 36 257
Katkar glacier: photo, 68 265
Kato, Ms. T.: ‘The First Ascent of Dawa Kangri’, 57 203
Kawagabo: (see Meili Xueshan) photo, 53 36
Kawahati, S.: ‘Mountaineering Expedition To Masherbrum’, 57 206
Kawarani peaks, Sichuan, China: photo, 68 267
Kawazu, S.: death, 34 37
Kawamura, E.: ‘The ascent of Serkhu Dholma and exploration of the East and South-east areas of Phoksundo Tal, 1973’, 33 63
Kawu: ascent, 40 104
Kayaking: down the Braldu, 42 127
Kedar Dome:
ascents, 36 84, 43 138
attempt, 51 71
E spur ascent, I/N, 42 213
photos, 48 61 173
Kedar Kantha: trek, 68 203
Kedar valley: ascents of lesser peaks in, 35 279
Kedarnath:
attempts, 11 145, 15 23
climbing suggestions, 49 214
crossing from Badrinath, 55 63, 55 77
first ascent, 15 29
panorama, 49 215
photo, 49 204
to Badrinath, explorations of
legendary route, 57 77
treks around, 49 214
ascent, 45 187
attempt by S face, 39 51
Kedarnath glacier : climbs from, 8 97
Kedarnath massif : expedition to, 36 80
Kedarnath, ‘Rock Tower near S peak :
attempt, I/N’, 46 224
Keen, J. S. : ‘A regimental expedition to
the Himalayas’, 23 133
Keilberg : ascent, 10 53
Kekoo Naoroji Book Award :
awarded, 65 294
Kekus, N. :
‘Annapurna III’ 41 149,
‘Another Rimo’, 47 108
‘Rupal face winter attempt’, 48 209
Keleman, P. B. : ‘The 1990 American
Lahul Himalaya expedition’, 47 184
Kellas’ Dark Rock Peak : first ascent,
8 8, 35 101
Kellas Peak :
attempt, 66 25
history, 66 25
Photo, 68 67
Kellas, A. M. : explorations in Sikkim,
2 10
Keller, P. : (Jannu) The summit, 24 12
Kelly, J. : death, 24 166
21 117
Kempe, J.W.R. :
obit., 66 289
photo, 66 289
Kennedy, M. : ‘Thalay Sagar northeast
pillar’, 42 41
Kepek Pass : crossed, 17 75
Kerr, A. : Putha Hiunchuli, 49 37
Kesicki, M. : death, 34 108
Ketron, K. : death, 36 192
Ketron, S. : (with Thomas, T.) ‘Accident
on Dunagiri’, 36 192
Khachar, S. L. :
‘Nanda Devi Sanctuary -- a
naturalists report’, 35 191
environment pollution - letter about,
56 270
‘The Himalaya and Himalayan
Birds’, 63 25
obit, 71 314
photo, 71 315
Khachikhani Pass : crossed, 29 56
Khamerab : photo, 47 105
Khamengar peak : ascent, 50 121
Khamengar valley :
climb in (see Khang Shiling), 61
climbs in, 53 272
trek across, 50 119
Khan Shai : ascent, 23 194
Khan Wali Mohammad : death, 26 54
Khandur valley : Yugoslav expedition
to, 1968, 29 69
Khanej peak : ascent, 55 127
Khangkyong plateau : explored, 16 76
Khangla Tarbo : photo, 68 111
Khangla Tarbo I (Spiti) : first ascent,
57 186
Khangpup valley : explored, 18 126
Khangri Shar : attempt, 61 205
Khanpari Tibba : ascent, 30 216
Khantokhal : ascent, 24 166
Khanyari, M. & Rathore, D. : ‘Photo
Feature - Beauty in Diversity: A
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Journey through Ladakh’s Hidden Gems’, 73 166

Kharagosa (Pk 5840, Kishtwar) : first ascent, 70 231

Khara-Khota (Etsina) : note on, 5 118

Kharchakund :
ascent by N ridge, 44 192
N ridge attempt, 40 75
route of second ascent, I/N, 41 213

Khardung La : view north from, panorama, 46 51

Khardung Pass : crossed, 3 14, 12 93

Kharposht-e-Yakhi :
ascent, 34 159 161, 36 147
ski ascents, 32 74

Khartapo : first ascent, 8 8, 35 102

Khartaphu : first ascent, 8 6, 35 101

Khenjan valley : ascents from, 32 40

Khang Shiling : ascent, 69 243
Khang Shiling (Khamengar valley, Spiti) : first ascent, 61 177

Khillanmarg : avalanches, 1936, 9 163, 1945, 13 135

Khimloga : and Singaghati, trek to, 40 176

Khimloga pass :
crossed, 67 213
plate 9, 56 89

Khingar la : crossed, 67 90

Khingur Pass : crossed, 22 149

Khinyang Chhish :
(see Kunyang Kish) first ascent, 31 283
attempts, 24 96, 26 173, 27 157

Khoksarnala : note on, 44 199

Khopade, R. : ‘Climbing the Dream Mountain Shivling’, 63 216

Khula Kangri :
central peak, photo, 58 148
first ascent, central peak, 58 141
first ascent, eastern peak, 58 141

massif, view from Mongda la panorama, 58 146
photos, 58 141 148

Khullar, D. K. :
‘A Himalayan adventure : Jaonli’, 36 87
‘Expedition to Kabru Dome 1982’, 39 156
‘Indian Everest expedition, 1984’, 41 20

‘Kinnaur Kailas, 1973’, 32 105

Khumbu icefall : crossed, 65 51


Khurdopin pass : crossing of, 44 131

Khyung Kangri (Rongdo valley) : first ascent, 69 128

Ki gompa : photo, 50 135

Kichik Kumdan : first ascent, 48 102
Kichik Kumdan glacier : in 1939, 12 56

Kijai nullah : investigation of, 34 91

Kikuta, Y. : death, 54 248

Kilroy, R. A. : death, 23 191

Kim : about the book, 63 1


Kim, N. K. : ‘Mukut Parvat East’, 55 93

Kimshu : attempt, 51 87

King, T. : ‘Panda north face’, 36 44

Kingdon Ward, F. :
‘A naturalists journey to the sources of the Irrawaddy’, 5 46
about, 60 29 119
awarded Founders Medal of RGS, 3 120

‘Botanical exploration in the Mishmi Hills’, 1 51
centenary, 41 203

his explorations in the E Himalaya and SE Tibet, 34 1

‘Journey from Burmah to Annam’, 2 114

‘Ka Karpo Razi : Burmahs highest
peak’, 11 74
obit., 21 141
‘The forests of Tibet’, 7 103
in footsteps of, 64 89
Kings School, Ely : Himalayan
expedition, 1978, 36 113
Kinnaur Himalaya :
expedition to, 1980, 37 88
expeditions to, 27 128, 35 224
note on, 43 68
trekking in, 37 185
omenclature, 51 89
panorama of, from Manirang, 51 90
trek in Nachar valley, 53 193
Kinnuar Kailas :
attempt, 32 105
climbs in the group, 25 88
view of peaks, panorama, 53 192
Kinnuar Kailash range : view from
Kalpa, panorama, 43 64
Kio gad valley : trek to, 67 90
Kipling, R.: about, 63 1
Kirat Chuli : attempt, 53 226
expedition to, 43 112
attempt, 65 167
Kirkus, C. F.: obit., 13 128
Kirti Stambh :
attempt, first ascent, I/N, 40 189
first ascent, 40 73
Kishanganga valley : climbing recce at
head of, 7 150
Kishtwar Himalaya :
a walk from, to Leh, 29 112
climbs in, 46 183
climbs in, a postscript, 53 202
expedition to, 34 88, 37 196
trek to, 37 106
climbs and explorations in, 61 163
expedition to, 1969, and ascents in,
30 237
Kishtwar Kailash : first ascent, 69 145
Kishtwar Shivling :
first ascent, 40 113
ascent, 70 233
photo, 53 209
Kishtwar Shivling east pillar : first
ascent, 72 455
Kishtwar, eastern : climbs in, 45 90
Kizil Dwan : crossed, 3 38
Klompe, H. F.: death, 24 166
Knauth, F. K.: ‘Treks from Kulu
valley’, 27 181
Knowles, C. :
‘CB 11, 1997’, 54 222
‘The Trident of Shiva’, 58 71
38 164
Kobayashi, T.: death, 46 28
Koblmuller, E.: ‘The ascent of K6,
1970’, 31 258
Kodama, S.: ‘Chong Muztagh –
Reconnaissance And Climb’, 57 224
Kohala Bridge : collapse of, 5 128
Kohe Academia : second ascent, 32 67
Kohe Akhery : first ascent, 34 168
Kohe Anoshah : second ascent, 32 67
Kohe Bakhera : first ascent, 32 69
Kohe Bandaka :
ascents: 26 174, 27 186
13th and first by a woman, 33 199
attempt, 33 195
by E face, 39 30
first ascent by E face, 37 36
Kohe Bandaka North : second ascent
and first by N ridge, 33 195
Kohe Barabar : first ascent, 34 168
Kohe Chard : first ascent, 32 60
Kohe Dur : first ascent, 32 61
Kohe Durang : first ascent, 32 63
Kohe Habib : second ascent, 34 168
Kohe Mandaras : first ascent, 24 167
Kohe Nadir Shah:
- ascents:
  - first and second, 24 167
  - other, 34 117
  - third, 25 207
Kohe Nova: first ascent, 34 168
Kohe Past: first ascent, 32 59
Kohe Sauze:
- attempt, 32 60
  - first ascent, 32 62
Kohe Setara: second ascent, 32 667
Kohe Shah:
- attempt, 32 71
Kohe Shal-e-Safid: first ascent, 32 60
Kohe Shan:
- ascent, 33 164
  - attempt, 33 161
Kohe Spartakiada: second ascent, 32 67
Kohe Stara: first ascent, 32 61
Kohe Tez: first ascent, 24 167
Kohe Wakhan: ascents in, 32 50
Kohe Warg:
- ascent, 25 155
Kohe Zebak Group:
- ascents in, 32 43-5 49
  - problems in, 32 43
Kohe-ka-Safed: eight ascent, 33 199
Koh-i-Magharibi (Afghanistan):
- ascent, 63 232
Koh-e-Tez: photo, 51 229
Koh-i-Andaval: ascent, 29 69
Koh-i-Batzenhausl: first ascent, 28 140
Koh-i-Chhateboi: first ascent, 28 141
Koh-i-Chiantar: first ascent, 28 138
Koh-i-Chrebek: ascents, 26 58
Koh-i-Harad: ascent, 26 174
Koh-i-Hevad: ascents, 29 69, 32 69
Koh-i-Jashin: ascent, 29 70
Koh-i-Kalat: ascent, 25 155
Koh-i-Keshnikhan:
- ascent:
  - first, 25 154
  - second, 25 158
Koh-i-Munjan: ascent, 27 187
Koh-i-Myiani: second ascent, 29 69
Koh-i-Nur group: first ascents in, 2 66
Koh-i-Spurditsch: ascent, 25 155
Kohistan: expeditions to, 24 107, 26 38 29 75
Koh-i-Warghut: first ascent, 28 142
Koh-i-Yajun: ascents in the region of, 28 98
‘Kohli Peak’: ascent, 25 141
‘My First Climb’, 73 238
Kohli, M.: ‘Trek to Kanasar Lake’, 66 236
Kohli, M. S.:
- ‘Mountaineering and trekking in Bhutan’, 41 137
- ‘Himalayan tourism and environment’, 38 150
- ‘Naval expedition to Nanda Kot’, 23 21
- ‘Nine atop Everest’, 26 3
- ‘Saser Kangri expedition, 1956’, 25 136
Kokshane: photo, 50 119
Kokthang:
- ascent, 23 195
  - first ascent, 40 34
  - history of, 40 33
  - query re, 24 161
  - plate 4, 55 24
Kolahoi:
- another route on, 16 117
  - ascents, 8 103, 9 173, 10 162, 12 122, 13
description of, 2 64
- historical sketch of group, 16 112
  - recession of N glacier, 26 50
Kolahoi area:
- field work in, 44 118
Kolankowski, J. : ‘Annapurna South peak from west’, 37 163
Kolohai Buttress peak : ascent, 55 262
Kolon Zom : ascent, 31 299
Komarkova, V. : ‘Up and down the Pear route on Dhaulagiri’, 38 31
Konz - Tsoo : first ascent, 62 140
Kondo, K. : ‘Draupadi ka danda’, 54 220
Kondus group : note on the mountains of, 23 53
Kondus Peak : first ascent, 21 84
Kongur : bibliography on, 54 31
Koreas, A. C. : his grave, photo, 51 85
note on, 51 89
Korlomshe Tokpo valley (Zanskar) : exploration, 71 243
Koros, A. C. : his grave, photo, 51 85
note on, 51 89
Kotgaz An : first ascent, 34 115
Kotgaz Zom : first ascent, 27 186
Kowshik, K : ‘A Call To Action : Why Aren’t Indians Alpinists?’, 72 216
Koyak glacier : explored, 62 148
Koyak pass : crossed, 62 149
Koyo Zom : description of, 28 50
first and second ascents, 29 53
Koz Sar : attempt, 51 231
Kregar, M : (with Belak, S.) ‘Dhaulagiri I east face’, 43 25
Krenek, L. : ‘The mountains of Central Lahul’, 13 54
Krenek, O. L. : (with Krenek E.) ‘Tour to northern Sikkim’, 16 119
Krowa Peak, North : attempts, 9 49 51
Ku Lungpa valley (Nubra) : exploration, 68 116
Kuari Pass : crossed, 18 104, 35 73
crossing of, 45 27
trek across, 48 196
Kuber glacier : trek to and exploration in, 58 183
Kubi Kangri : first ascent, 64 229
Kubienka, K. : ‘And afterwards............’, 31 157
Kuchela : panorama, 45 81
Kuchela Dhura : first ascent, 69 210
Kudo, J. : death, 51 241
Kugti Pass : crossed, 34 80
trek across, 49 225
Kuktinala : note on, 44 200
Kukuczka, J. : death, 47 166
Kula : first ascent, 54 236
Kula Kangri : first ascent, 43 2
Kula Kangri and Karejiang : photo, 57
Kulkarni, Dr. : death, 49 173
Kulkarni, J. : ‘Phawararang’, 42 177
Kulkarni, S. :
(with Tambat, C.) ‘Sri Kallas expedition, 1982’, 39 62
(with Wadalkar, S.) ‘Satopanth glacier expedition, 1980’, 37 64
Kullu :
reollections of a ski visit to, 56 96
walk in, 60 78
‘Winter ski traverse to Kashmir’, 48 92
Kullu Eiger : 50 119
first ascent, 53 104
Kullu Makalu : attempt, 69 243
Kulshrestha, M.K. : ‘Expedition to Avalanche Peak and Peak Kalindi’, 60
Kulti valley :
expedition to, 44 198
note on, 44 199
visit to, 55 275
visited, 43 139
Kulu (also see Kullu) :
and Lahul : small party exploring in, 32 91
description of, 5 75
expeditions :
IAF, 1971 (note re), 35 297
Irish 1977, 35 298
N of England, 1977, 35 296
Kulu Pumori :
ascents :
first, 25 113
other, 27 184, 31 218, 45 196
second, 25 119
photo, 47 192
Kulu valley : treks from, 27 180
Kulu-Saraj : description of, 5 85
Kulu-Spiti-Lahul watershed :
explorations in, 20 79, 21 97 102 122
Kumahara, Y. : ‘Active Fault Crossing Over Great Himalayan Range’, 62 176
Kumaon : (also see Kumaun)
climbs in, 12 17, 45 86
history of, 45 77
journey in upper, 4 135
Scottish expedition to, 16 38
Kumar, A. :
‘A tryst with Phabrang, 1987’, 44 107
‘On the staircase to heaven’, 42 45
Kumar, Major J. P. :
‘The Indian Army Expedition to Thalaysagar’, 72 303
‘A Mission to Climb Reo Purgyil and Leo Pargial’, 73 208
Kumar, N. :
‘Kangchenjunga’, 36 1
‘Teram Kangri II expedition’, 37 107
‘The Indian Army expedition to the
Eastern Karakoram, 1981’, 39 104
Kumaun : (also see Kumaon)
high passes, 62 111
high passes in, 63 87
Sunderdhunga valley, 62 94
Kumbhakarna :
(see Jannu),
attempt, 52 191
Kumdan Terong : first ascent, 48 106
Kumlun : ascent, 65 175
Kun :
ascents, 36 122 199, 45 201
attempt, 60 174
solo ascent, 40 197
W. German ascent, 1979, I/N, 37 197
Kun Lun :
explorations in, 58 126
photo, 58 121
Kun Lun north peak : I/N, 43 169
Kun Lun valley : description of, 3 48
Kunaling : photo, 54 76
Kunaver, A. : ‘Yugoslav expedition to Trisul group, 1960’, 22 70
Kunda : first ascent, 51 87
Kunda La : crossed, 29 117
Kundanma Ri (Ladakh) :
first ascent, 68 242
photo, 68 240
Kundkang valley : reached, 63 78
Kundu Potrang : about, 63 49
Kungyang Chhish (Karakoram) : ascent, 64 222
Kunotak (Tirich Mir group) : ascent, 26 56
Kunti Peak : about, 63 84
Kunyang glacier : recce., 11 160
Kunyang Kish :
ascent, 46 110
I/N, 53 273
N ridge photos, 46 93 100
Kunzam La : visited 25 179,
Kunzang col : traverse, 71 170
Kunzang valley : exploration, 71 165 330
Kurczab, J. :
‘Polish K2 expedition, 1976’, 35 238
‘Shispare climbed, 1974’, 33 209
Kurghan Jilgha : explorations in, 54 25
Kurtyka, V (W.):
‘Makalu West face attempt and solo ascent of the unclimbed North ridge of Makalu’, 39 26
‘New routes on Cho Oyu and Shishapangma’, 48 44
‘Polish Alex MacIntyre Memorial expedition to Gasherbrums’, 40 124
‘The abseil and the ascent’, 42 120
Kuru Topko col : reached, 55 122
Kurz, M. : death, 28 174
Kus, A. :
‘Polish Mountaineers in the Karakoram’, 64 219
‘First winter ascent of Noshaq, 1973’, 33 199
‘Khinyang Chhish climbed’, 31 283
‘Autumn under Malubiting : Polish Karakoram expedition, 1969’, 29 161
Kusum Kanguru :
ascent, 49 36
attempt, 57 160
first ascent E face, 46 157
I/N 1, 55 280
Kutshkulin glacier : plate 22, 56 169
Kutshkulin Sar : first ascent, 56 226
Kutty, K. :
‘American Garhwal expedition, 1989’, 46 168
‘More High Passes in Kumaun’, 63 87
‘Pindari valley and Lamchir revisited’, 51 197
Kuwabara, T. : ‘The ascent of Chogolisa’, 21 78
Kyashar (Pk 43)
   expedition to, 60 36
   first ascent, 60 40
Kyuya, F. : ‘Wandering in the Himalayas’, 22 103
L
L8 (Lenak nala, Zanskar) : first ascent, 73 318
‘Labrang’ : first ascent, 44 100
Labuche Kang : ascent, 45 150
Labuche Kang II : first ascent, 53 224
Laburu, C.O. : ‘Vasuki Parbat’, 42 176
Lachar We : I/N, 50 246
Lachen chu & Ringi chu (Sikkim) : exploration, 71 63
Lachenal, L. : death, 19 189
Lachsi :
   attempt, 9 149
   first ascent, 11 149
Lackner, M, (with Mussning G.) : ‘Expedition to the forgotten mountain’, 54 194
Ladakh :
   ammon blocks in, 5 127
   expedition to, 13 102
   trek in SE, 41 82
   treks to, 37 101 113
   rock art, 73 64;
   wildlife, 73 166;
   travel through, 73 235
Lader, E. : ‘The colder you are, the warmer you’ll be’, 34 139
Lagan : first ascent, 70 129
Lagbhor-che : first ascent, 51 102
Lagma : ascent, 40 101
Lagma (northeastern Spiti) :
   ascent, 70 216
Lahaul : British RAF expedition, 62 163
Lahaul and Zanskar :
   trek in valleys of, 64 99
Lahiri, R. :
   ‘Auden’s Col’, 40 164
   obit., 41 228
Lahul : (also see Lahaul)
   a trek in, 21 138
   a walk through, 28 30
   expeditions to:
      ladies, 1970, 30 221
      Polish, 1977, 35 295
      RAFMA, 1955, 19 147
      shooting, 1929, 2 111
      students, 12 130 13 54
      mountains of Central, 13 54
      peaks of, 25 90
Pinnacle Club :
   expedition 1980, 39 69
   list of ascents by, 39 73-8
   RAFMA expedition to, 37 96
   some birds seen in, 16 109
Laird, A. : (with Bett, A.) ‘Two days on a mountain’, 48 187
Lake Basong : see Nyainqentanglha East, 61 21
Lake of No Return : view of, 69 36
Lake Yi’ong : photo, 68 158
Lakes, J. : death, 52 284
Laknis : first ascent, 48 105
Lal Qila :
   first ascent, 24 88
   photo, 47 193
Lalana (Lahul) : ascent, 30 224
Lalsura (Kullu) : ascent, 72 459,
Lalung : exploration, 67 264
Lam Dal : reached, 65 106
Lama Anden (Angden):  
ascent, 39 159 41 140  
attempts, 9 149 37 173  
first ascent, 13 104  
Kellas supposed ascent, 6 157  
Lama Angden peaks: photo, 68 56  
Lama Kyent': first ascent, 44 98  
Lama Lamani: ascent, 67 197  
Lama Lamini north (West Sikkim):  
first ascent, 61 189  
Lama Surjang: first ascent, 19 9  
Lamb Tal: plate 6, 54 65  
Lambton, W.: his survey work, 33 2  
Lambudel: attempt, 29 51  
Lamchir: photo, 49 100  
ascent, 51 198  
Lamea pass: crossing, 56 112  
Lami Pass: reached, 40 180  
Lamjung:  
ascent of W Peak, 20 77  
other, 33 44  
Lamjung Himal:  
I/N, 39 205  
route f, 1980 expedit I/N, 37 181  
Lamkhaga Pass:  
attempted, 28 57  
crossed, 13 94  
pass near crossed, 28 58  
reached, 35 300  
trek across, 48 71  
Lammergereyer Spire (Lahaul):  
first ascent, 61 150  
Lamosangu: the road to Jiri and its  
socio-economic effects, 45 168  
Lampak group: ascents in, 16 43  
Lampak I: first ascent, 60 56  
Lampak II:  
ascent, 60 55  
SE ridge attempt, 47 180  
view from SE ridg, panorama, 47 180  
Lampak II (North): ascent, 65 141  
Lampard, D.: ‘The Nameless Tower  
(6246 m), Karakoram’, 41 102  
Lampu Kangri:  
photo 78, 58 200;, photo 81 58 201  
Landay: first ascent, 48 106  
Lang, E.: (with Beer, A. and Hesse, H.)  
‘A trip from Ushu to Chitral’, 36 150  
Langar Hauptgipfel: first ascent, 25 207  
Langar Zom: attempt, 33 181  
Langdi la: ascent, 47 153  
Langkhang: (seen from Dhhun), colour  
plate, 57  
Langley, S.: (with Whitehouse, A.)  
‘Ama Dablam expeditions’, 163  
Langmaru la: crossed, 45 203  
Langpoche (Rongdo valley):  
first ascent, 69 129  
Langshisha Ri: ascent, 43 116  
I/N 3, 52 297  
Langtachen: attempt, 64 229  
Langtang Himal:  
ascent of Pt. 22,700 ft. in, 26  
expedition to, 38 40  
expeditions:  
Japanese, 1958, 22 109  
Taylors, 1963, 25 69  
trekking in, 26 130, 34 27  
Langtang II: first ascent, 25 74  
Langtang Lirung:  
ascent, by SE ridge, 45 173  
attempt by S face, 38 43  
attempts, 23 192, 25 205, 27 141  
history of climbing on, 38 48  
route of Japanese-Nepalese 1978  
ascent, I/N, 36 176  
SE ridge ascent route, I/N, 43 164  
seen from Shishapangma, photo, 44 20  
Langtang Ri:  
I/N, 39 213
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

41 204

Langton-Smith, Capt.: death, 13 150

Languepin, J. J.: (with others) ‘The French on Nanda Devi’, 17 60

Languta-e-Barfi:
ascents: 25 158
first by NW face, 33 178
attempt, 34 117

Lankford, Dr. H. V.:
‘Himalayan Heat’, 69 186
‘Himalayan Pole Vaulting - A Challenge to Jack Longland’s 1933 Record’, 71 196

Lanters, H.:
‘Baintha Brakk I, South pillar attempt, 48 212

Lapche Kang: photo, 57

Lapgo: first ascent, 52 87

Lapsong La: crossed, 26 82

Lapti Valley (Arunachal Pradesh): exploration of, 69 31

Laqin La (Eastern Tibet):
reached, 59 63, 66 53
reached, nt, 51 104

Laspa Dhura: ascent by N ridge, 44 79

Lassar, Darma and Kuthi valleys: expedition to, 39 36

Lata Peak: ascent, 35 73

Latok group: first ascent of Latok II, 35 302

Latok I:
photo, 47 120
Latok I: attempt, 64 261

Latok II:
N ridge ascent route, I/N, 43 168
photo, 47 120

Law, A. (with Rodway, G.W.):
‘Lowland Porters in the Solu Khumbhu’, 64 119
Lawan glacier: trek to, 69 207


Lawford, R. (Bob):
obit., 66 285
photo, 66 286

Lawton, P. S.: ‘Experience with rescue transceivers’, 34 121

Layul pass (Gunthers Col):
crossing, 50 205
unnamed peak southeast of, 50 206

Leakey, D. R.:
‘An attempt on Bandarpunch, November 1942’, 13 91
‘Bandarpunch II’, 14 75

Lebong glacier: about, 63 84


Leeson, F.:
A note on the US expedition to Nepal, 1946, 15 46
‘The Kolahol group’, 16 112

Leh – Kaja: solo mountainbike ride, from, 57 99

Leila: photo, 47 121

Lenak La:
crossed, 16 102
trek to, 58 198

Lenaknala: exploration, 67 246

Lenaknala (Zanskar): climb in, 69 260

Lenin, Pik:
ascent, 40 151
first ascent, 2 119 136

Lensar, G.: ‘Pumori-the daughter mountain, (23,442 ft)’, 24 41

Leo Pargial:
ascents, 34 77, 55 122 273
attempts, 27 128 184 28 61, 37 90
editor’s note, 51 293
first ascent, 6 123
note on the name, 27 182 184 28 55 (f.n.)
notes on heights and names, 55 274
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Leonpo Gang: W ridge ascent route, I/N, 44 201
Leroux, P.: ‘Beyond Camp VI (Jannu)’, 24 3
Lesser Himalaya: travels in, 64 9
Lethbridge, K. G. (Mrs.): ‘A journey through Spiti and Rupshu’, 1 77
Lewis, C. G.: awarded Founders Gold Medal of RGS, 10 194
Lha Shamma: attempt, 26 138
Lhagu glacier:
study of and ski expedition to, 63 247
visit to, 63 142
Lhagu village – peaks: photos 57,
Lhakhang: attempt, 44 98
Lhakhang: attempt, 62 210
Lhakpa Gelbu: death, 27 151
Lhakpa Tsering: death, 30 152
Lhallum Tameho: plate 7, 55 25
Lharimo: first ascent, 42 76
Lharimo Col: reached, 57 117
Lhasa: Aufschnaiters escape to, 14 116
Lhatoo, D.:
‘Round Kangchenjunga’, 50 92
‘Climbing Sherpas of Darjeeling’, 35 268
Ascent of Chhomolhari, 56 149
‘My Guru – Tenzing Norgay’, 71 1
Lho La:
reached from the N, 8 10, 35 103
unwarranted renaming as Khumbu La, 23 189
Lhonak:
climbing in, 1936, 9 88
in 1930, 4 123
photo, 68 67
Lhonak La: first crossed, 6 51
Lhonak Peak:
ascent, 73 210

Leh:

Lhotse:
ascent, 55 215
first, 20 8
fourth, 37 7
from west face, 60 49
second, 35 146
south face solo, 47 21
third, 37 3
attempts:
Italian, 34 147
Japanese, 33 18 35 142
south face, 47 166
south face, winter attempt, 58 156
winter attempt of south wall, 60 141
Lhotse (south face): photo, 68 189
Lhotse Shar:
acclimatization on, 47 19
ascents, 44 175, 47 41
attempts, 26 173, 44 176
brief climbing history, 47 35
first ascent by S face, 41 31
para-hang gliding, 44 175
Liaison officers: Thoughts on training in India, 56 18
Liangkang Kangri (China): first ascent, 57 229
Library: details of, 40 1
Lidanda Peak: first ascent, 30 101
Liddarwat area: field work in, 44 118
Liechty, M: ‘Missing Links - Himalayan ‘Borderlands’ in the Western Imagination’, 73 28
Liklo: ascent, 9 62
Lim, D.: ‘Ascent of Putha Hiunchuli’, 54 175
Lindner, F.: ‘German Himalayan expedition’, 1964’, 26 82
Lindsay, R. F.:
‘Anglo-Scottish Karakoram expedition, 1987’, 44 203
‘The Scottish Garhwal Himalaya expedition, 1982’, 40 73
Lindu -- Dingkarmo: expedition to, 37 194
Lindu II: ascent, 37 196
Lingshot monastery: poem on, 53 295
Lingti plains: crossing, 47 104
Lingti valley:
climbs in, 44 96
expedition to, 40 96
peaks climbed, 40 107
exploration, 68 217 70 211
Lingzi-Tang: early visits to, 3 45
Lion: ascent, 23 66
Lion peak: ascent, 42 56
Litter: problem of, 34 205
Little Kailash:
attempt, 59 90
trek to, 59 83
Little Pamir: travels in, 61 259
Little Siniolchu: photo, 48 37
Little, G.:
‘No picnic in Parvati’, 53 104
‘Suj Tilla’, 59 93
‘Nilkant - the enigma’, 49 190
Lloyd P.:
(with Odell, N. E.) ‘The Chorten Nyima La from the Tibetan side’, 12 107
‘After Nanda Devi’, 50 7
Obit, 60 204
photo, facing page, 60 208
Lo La (Tibet): crossed, 12 3
Lobuje: ascent, 42 160
Lobuje East: ascent, 48 163
ascent, 57 159
Lobuje West: E side ascent, 42 159
Loehmatter, Franz: obit., 6 151
Lohit valley: exploration, 64 53
Lohner, A.:
‘A Himalayan dream comes true’, 15 37
‘Towards the Himalaya’, 15 20
Loinbo Kangri (Central Tibet): climbing history, 72 368,
Loinbo Kangri (Central Tibet) north face: first ascent, 72 368,
Loke, W. T.: death, 25 204
‘Lokhzung’ (Aq Tash glacier): first ascent, 46 82
Lokzun Mountains:
description of, 3 47
Lolab valley: about, 70 151
Longland, Sir J.: obit., 50 259
Longstaff col:
Longstaff, T. G.:
awarded Founders Medal of RGS, 1 102
obit., 25 191
reminiscences about, 50 7
Longstaff’s Col: first crossed, 9 34
reached, 66 123
‘Look-out’ (peak): first ascent, 14 16
ascent, 25 141
Lorch W. F.: Avalanche search today, 34 118
Lorimer, G.: obit., 29 195
Lost Horizon: novel and film, analysis of, 64 73
Loushar: first ascent, 51 101
Low, S.: death, 25 129
Lowe, G.: obit., 69 289
Lowe, W. G.:
(with others) ‘New Zealand expedition to the Garhwal Himalaya, 1951’, 17 42
‘Everest 1953, The Lhotse face’, 18 20
Lowland porters (Nepal):
study of, 64 119
Lowther, J.:
‘First Ascent of Gupta’, 72 281,
‘Miyarnala, 2004’, 61 139
Ludlow, F.:
‘Takpo and Kongbo, SE Tibet’, 12 1
‘The Shyok dam in 1928’, 1 4
‘The sources of the Subansiri and Siyom’, 10 1
Lugzl col: crossed, 68 120
Lugzl Pombo (P. 6414 m): first ascent, 68 123
Luka Lindi: ‘Slovenian Expedition to Hagshu 2014’, 70 127
Lukes, Z.: ‘Czechoslovaks over the sources of the Ganga’, 37 72
Lukpilla Brakk: first ascent, 42 129
Lumboganzegabo: photo 54, 58 121
Lung Tung col (North): reached, 62 147
Lung Tung col (South): reached, 62 147
Lung Tung peaks: photo 33, 58 105
Lungkhor Kangri (Gazgazi): attempt, 69 126
Lungmari range: exploration, 64 244
Lungmoche Kangri (Nubra valley):
first ascent, 70 239
Lungnak La: crossed 4 125, 35 184
Lungser Kangri:
first ascent, 52 86
peaks of Ladakh - Spiti divide,
panorama C, 52 83
view from, panorama A, 52 82
Lunkho peaks: note on and history of, 29 177
Lunkho-i-Dosore: first ascent, 29 69
Lunkho-i-Hawar:
attempt, 29 67
desc., 29 71
first ascent of W Central Pak, 29 69
Lunkho-i-Kucheck: first ascent, 32 69
Lutz, M.: death, 35 148
Lynam, J. (with Banks, M.): Jaonli, 1989, 46 43
Lynam, J. P. OF:
‘Back to the Bara Shigri’, 23 56
‘Rakaposhi-the North-west ridge’, 26 70
‘The Gyundi and the Bara Shigri, 1958, 21 97
‘Zhangzi -- autumn, 1987’, 44 15
obit., 67 323
photo, 67 323

M

M2: ascent, 25 158
M4: photo, 51 197
M5:
ascents:
first, 25 207
other, 34 157
solo, 26 175
photo, 51 197
M6 (Lahul):
ascents, 36 108
photos, 51 197 204
M7: photo, 51 204
Ma La, view from: photo, 58 201
MacGregor, D.: ‘Climbing in little Tibet’, 50 215
Machai Peak: 9 48,
Machapuchare:
attempt, 1957, 20 51
note on, 18 82
Machhol : peak S of attempted, 10 160
Machnik, A. : ‘Kangchenjunga climbed in winter’, 43 7
MacIntyre, D. : ‘High time in Nepal’, 52 212
Mackworth-Young, G : death, 28 174
MacInnes, H. : ‘Renewed attack on Rakaposhi’, 20 82
MacIntyre, A. : ‘Dhaulagiri East face expedition’, 37 36
obit., 39 225
obit., 31 353
Madhyamaheshwar valley :
exploration, 7 14
description of, 35 85
treks to, 49 214
Madi Khola : head of, 18 84
Maeda, F. : ‘The South face of Kedarnath peak’, 39 51
Magnone, G. :
‘Jannu reconnaissance, 1957’, 21 40
‘The Muztagh Tower’, 20 40
Mahadik, R. S. : ‘First ascent of Suli top’, 43 32
Maiktoli :
ascent, 25 100
I/N, 39 212
I/N 5, 52 297
photo, 58 68
Maillart, E. : ‘To the Gosainkund’, 17 64
Maisha Kangri (Tibet) : first ascent, 57 233
Major Expeditions to the Indian Himalaya : 71 326,
area notes, 72 451
Majumdar, A. : ‘Bamsaru Khal’, 57 176
Majumdar, R. : (with Dhar, S. N.)
‘Chaudhara, 1989’, 47 65
Makalu II (see also Kangchungtse) :
first ascent, 19 70
first Nepalese solo ascent, 39 31
Makalu la : plate 20, 21, 56 168
Makalu :
ascend and accident on, 56 171 172
ascents :
by NW ridge, 44 67
Czechoslovak-Spanish, 1976, 35 150
first by W ridge, 39 28
first, 19 72
first by W Pillar, 32 13
SE summit, 35 150
second and first by SE ridge, 30 129
sixth, 36 23
solo, 42 162
W face, 40 48
attempts :
by SE ridge, 38 160
by W Pillar, 37 22
19 57, 23 37, 44 171, 46 140,
47 204, 51 189
by W face, 39 26
from the W, 38 162
SE ridge attempt, 41 6
W pillar attempt, 41 13
from Langma la, photo, 45 29
history of attempt SW face, 52 202
I/N 3, 53 272
photo, 68 189,
plate, 50 7
recc., 1954, 19 69
southeast ridge, 52 199
the name, 2 133
via east ridge, 52 193
Maki, Y.: (with Imanishi, T.) ‘The ascent of Manaslu’, 20 11
Malaczynski, G.: ‘Dhaulagiri I’, 37 171
Malana:
its inhabitants and customs, 28 12
mountains of, 28 8
Malana glacier: pass from, to Tos glacier crossed, 23 122
Malana Peak South: first ascent, 31 214
Malana Towers: ascents, 27 185, 28 11
Malangutti glacier:
climbs in, 42 111
climbs on, 49 235
Malaria: notes on, 8 70
Malatoni pass: photo, 58 60
Malatynski, M.:
(with Mlotecki, P.) ‘Kangchenjunga South and Central’, 36 6
obit., 39 221
Malhotra, M. S.: ‘High altitude physiology’, 32 147
Malik, S. P.: ‘Mana Peak’, 49 199
Mali-ka-Parbat:
ascents: 26 63, 28 1
first and second, 33 193
first of N summit, 33 193
second of N summit, 28 1
attempts, 25 93, 26 67
Mallory, G.: and effect of glacier lassitude, 69 186,
Malubiting:
ascents:
first of highest summit, 32 79
first of N peak, 29 161
attempts, 28 133, 29 164, 31 253
Malubiting (Karokoram): expedition to, 64 219,
Malubiting east: photo, 51 221
Malubiting group: photos, 51 221
Malubiting west:
attempt, 51 229
second ascent, 54 251
Mammals: Photo feature, 71 187,
Mamostong Kangri I:
ascent, 67 156,
ascents:
first, 41 97
other, 46 195
second, 46 71
view from ‘Col 62’ on Aq Tash glacier:
Panorama, 46 51
photos, 46 T-196, 50 214 222
ascent, 64 172,
Mamostong Kangri II: first ascent, 50 221
Mana gadd:
upper valley, photo, 47 45
views, panoramas, 47 51 180
western walls panorama, 47 51
Mana Northwest: attempt, 49 103
Mana Parbat:
ascents:
first, 10 180
I/N, 51 276
other, 49 202, 50 188, 52 223
second, 27 183
attempts, 23 148, 24 78, 40 169
NE face attempt, I/N, 42 212
panorama, 45 80
photo, 47 93
attempt, 27 183
photo, 47 44
Mana Parbat II:
ascent, 52 234
view from summit, panorama, 52 233
Mana Pass:
crossed, 17 85
description of, 10 182
Manali:
  holiday at, 30 214
  mountain group W of, 25 178
  two treks from, 26 148
Manali Peak:
  ascents: 28 24, 31 209 212
    by E Spur, 34 158
Manangbhot valley: trek, 70 59,
Manasarowar lake:
  history of, 2 103
  sited, 19 15
Manaslu:
  ascents:
    by Japanese women, 1974, 33 37
    by E ridge, 45 177
    first, 20 11
    Korean, 1980, I/N, 37 212
    others, 49 228, 52 215, 54 202,
    59 68
  route of Polish ascent, I/N, 41 204
  second and first by W wall, 31 138
attempts:
  by W face, 39 32
  fl/N, 47 205
  Korean, 1976, 35 157
  SE face route, I/N, 44 201
  solo, 48 166
  Spanish, 1973, 33 200
  winter attempt, 41 151
  recce, 1952, 18 177
Manaslu North II: route of Czech first ascent, 1979, I/N, 37 205
Manda:
  attempt, 39 58
  expedition to, 39 55
  first ascent, 39 60
  recce. and ascent of unnamed peaks near, 30 177
Manda II: ascent via new route, 58 49
Manda III:
  attempt, 43 46
seen from Bhrigupanth N col, photo, 46 T:53
Mandani Parbat: first ascent, 11 144
Mandir Parbat:
  ascent, 47 183
  from Gupt Khal, photo, 45 61
Mangal Singh: note on 14 92,
Mangala:
  first ascent, 51 87
  panorama of Spiti - Kinnaur peaks, 51 95
Mani Mahesh: trek to, 49 226
Manikaran – Pin Parvati Pass: trek to, 57 106
Manikaran Spires: first ascent of Pt. 17,391 ft., 31 214
Manirang:
  ascent, 45 193
  attempt, 45 191
  seen from south, photo, 43 36
  third ascent, 51 96
Manirang pass:
  crossing, 51 97
  panorama of Racho group, 51 91
Manirang South: ascent, 43 66
Mankial:
  other, 26 42, 27 186, 50 236
  first, ascents, 25 85
Manresa Zom: ascent, 33 172
Mansail (Mustang valley): first ascent, 71 208,
Maps: Mountains of China, 48 226
Maps, notes on:
  accuracy of Himalayan, 5 123
  Nepal, 7 76
  photo-surveyed of Everest region and Nyonno Ri, 11 176
  RGS new Karakoram, 12 142
Zemu glacier, 7 125
Marang La: crossed, 6 146
Mardi Phabrang:
NE pillar, photo, 45 93
photo, 53 113
Mardi Phabrang (Kishtwar): first ascent, 71 241,
Mari East: first ascent, 67 263
Marikula Killa (Miyar valley): ascent, 73 328
Marples, W. K.: (with Thomson, R. O. C.) ‘Some Quetta rock climbs’, 12 81
Marriott, E. H.: obit., 46 214
Marsh, R. M. V.: death, 25 204
Marshall, D.: death, 54 169
Marshall, E. H.: death, 26 172
Marshu Rang: first ascent, 47 196
Martinez, G. A.: ‘Nabvarra expedition to K2’, 40 208
Martinez, J.: ‘Spanish Expedition To Gurja Himal’, 54 181
Martolia, Durga Singh: about, 69 219,
‘What George Everest did’, 33 1
‘Across the Gangotri-Alaknanda watershed’, 10 79
obit., 41 218
photo, 50 55
Martyr’s summit: climb, 73 238
Marwah, R.G.: ‘Women’s Expedition To Argan Kangri 2003’, 60 171
Marzorati, G.: ‘The first ascent of Glacier Dome by the north face’, 39 175
Masagang: attempt, 50 165
Masherbrum:
first ascent, 22 51, 11 42
attempts, 21 16, 57 206
photo, 51 220
Masherbrum East: attempt, 47 131
Masherbrum II:
attempt, 51 220
discussion about height and name, 51 225
Masherbrum peaks:
climbing history, 47 132
note on classification, 47 133
Maslowski, W.: ‘Langtang Lirung’, 45 173
Mason, K.:
(with Lyall Grat, I. H.) ‘The Upper Shyokglaciers, 1939’, 12 52
‘A note on the Nepal Himalaya’, 6 81
‘Indus floods and Shyok glaciers’, 1 10
‘Karakoram nomenclature’, 10 86
‘Notes on Eastern and Central Nepal’, 7 83
obit., 34 183
photo, 50 22
‘Rainfall and rainy days in the Himalaya west of Nepal’, 8 86
‘The Chong Kumdan glacier in 1932’, 5 98
‘The geography and geology of the Himalaya and Tibet’, 7 113
‘The Shyok floods commentary’, 2 140
Mason, N.: ‘Kusum Kanguru Expedition’, 46 157
Masur, Col. M.M.: ‘Dunagiri’, 62 192,
Masuyama, M.D. S.: The First Ascent of East Kanthari, 56 213
Mata II: ascents, 41 85, 50 140
Matas, J.: death, 32 71
‘The Spanish expedition to Manali, 1975’, 34 158
Matathumba (Sisne Himal): ascent, 23 95
Mathawan, P. : ‘The Kingdoms of the Punjab Himalaya’, 73 76
Mathews, D. S. : obit., 20 135
Matho Kangri I : ascents, 46 193 194, 49 231
Matho Kangri III : ascent, 46 194
Mathun valley : trek in, 63 49,
Matkar, U.S. : obit., 61 294,
photo, 61 295,
Matri : ascents, 48 179, 49 207
Matsa Gang : see Masagang,
Matsuda, Y. : ‘Cranes that cross the Himalaya’, 55 1
Matsumoto, Y. : ‘Exploring Kangri Karpo Range, 2004’, 61 191,
Mayel Lyang : expedition, 67 30,
Mazeno Pass : visited, 2 87
Mazeno Peak :
attempt, 25 206
photo, 50 238
Mazeno ridge (Nanga Parbat) : first complete traverse and ascent via, 68 138
Mazeno Spire : first ascent, 50 234
Mazeno West Peak : first ascent, 50 232
McArthur, H. : death, 21 125
McArthur, J. : death, 27 186
McDonald, B. :
‘Mountain Festivals of the World’, 69 193,
‘Mountains, Masjids, Monasteries’, 66 137,
‘Piolets D’Or – A Short History of The Golden Ice Axe’, 72 107
‘Treasures and Lessons from the Alps’, 67 177,
editor : Inspiring Creativity, 65 231,
McMorrow, R. (with Spencer, S.) :
‘Draoicht Parvat - Pk 6175 Expedition to Central Garhwal’, 60 63
McNair, W. W. : visit to Kafiristan, 8 28
obit., 69 293
Mead, C. A. : obit., 43 162
Meade, H. R. C. : obit., 7 151
Meade’s col : reached, 60 73
Mears, R. P. : death, 23 191
Medical aid by air : 7 168,
Medical report : ‘Nocturia at Altitude’, 46 67
Medicine : mountaineering symposium, 30 3
Meet : International Mountaineers, 32 133
Meghalaya :
caving in, 68 28,
caving expedition : 73 146
Mehta, A. : obit & photo, 71 318,
Mehta, M.H. : ‘What on Earth is Happening?’, 63 185,
Mehta, S. S. :
‘International Mountaineers meet, Darjeeling, May 1973’, 32 133
obit., 46 207
‘On claiming peaks’, 32 128
photos, 46 53 201 T-137, 50 39
‘The Lamkha Pass and Leo Pargial’, 28 55
‘The Nanga Parbat - 1970
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

controversy’, 33 190
tribute, 46 134
‘Dhampus Pass, 1970: diary of a
trek’, 30 154
Mehta, V.:  
‘The Hidden Petroglyphs of
Ladakh’, 68 167
‘Imagery on Stone’, 73 64
Meier, R.: ‘Swiss Sisne Himal
expedition, 1980’, 37 33, ‘Ohmi
Kangri Himal, 1984’, 42 23
Meili Xueshan: trek to, 53 36
Mekong gorge country: explorations in
(see Irrawady), 60 119
Mekong headwaters: visit to, 69 173,
Mekong river:
climb at source of, 61 195,
source, discussions of the, 58 17,
58 17
Mekong Salween Divide: crossed, 61 28
Mellet, B.: ‘Makalu West pillar, 1971’,
32 13, 32 13
Melzer, B.: death, 31 256
Menaka:
first ascent, 49 82
panorama, 49 66
Menlung La: crossed, 17 37 39
Menlungtse:
attempt, 44 39, 45 40
seen from Shishapangma, photo, 44 20
attempt, 56 159
Menlungtse West Peak: ascent, 45 43
Menthosa:
ascent, 33 130
ascents, 37 194, 42 182, 46 180
attempts, 29 122, 43 75
list of ascents, 46 181
photos, 46 156 164 165
third ascent, 36 114
photo, 61 29 156,
Mentok I: attempt, 52 99
Men-Women teams: more of, 39 187
Meola glacier: letters about
omenclature, 51 292 293
Mera:
attempts, 18 62, 20 93
SW Pillar first ascent, 43 17
Mera La:
crossed, 18 62, 20 91
crossing, 46 145
Mera peak: ascent, 62 181,
Merandor glacier: photo, 49 124
Merkl, W.:  
obit., 7 153
‘The attack on Nanga Parbat, 1932’,
5 65
Merrick, R. T.: death, 24 166
Meru:
accident on, 50 191
ascent, 43 51
attempts, 46 164, 50 189
expedition to and ascents of N and W
summits, 39 185
I/N, 52 296
photo, 48 61
Meru glacier: route through, 58 37
Meru Peak: first solo ascent, new route
‘Shangri La’, 58 43
Meru Shark’s Fin: ascent, 68 200,
Merz, J.: ‘Editing the Alpine Journal’,
50 13
Messbacher, R.: ‘German Tirsuli South
Wall Expedition, 2000’, 58 161
Messner, G.: death, 31 280
Messner, R.: ‘Odyssey on Nanga
Parbat’, 31 275
Meteorology: 6 191
Meyer, L. B.: (with Lippmann, F.) ‘First
attempt on Makalu, 1954’, 19 57
Miancimu: photo, 53 37
Midego group: photos, 58 164 201
Midego peak: first ascent, 58 200
Midoi glacier : visit to, 63 144,
Midui valley : (see Karpo Kangri) reconnaissance in, 61 192,
Migpa : first ascent, 57 120
Milam glacier :
  about, 12 77
  ascents from, 13 55
Milarepa Peak : ascent, 56 161
Millar, J. :
  ‘Smythe’s Himalayan trails’, 54 139
  ‘Small party exploring in Kulu and Lahul 1972’, 32 91
Miller, D. :
  ‘A Solo Mountainbike Ride Across The Indian Himalaya’, 57 99
  ‘Australian Garhwal expedition, 1994’, 51 77
  ‘Pathibhara peak 1996’, 53 243
  ‘Dharmasura and Peak 5595 expedition’, 48 205
Miller, K. J. : ‘The Imperial College Karakoram expedition, 1957’, 21 33
Mills, E. J. E. : obit., 24 141
Mimei glacier : visit to, 63 145,
Minami, H. :
  ‘Climbing Mustagh Ata’, 59 222
  ‘Dir Gol Zom In Hindu Kush, Pakistan’, 57 221
Minami, I. : ‘CB 13’, 46 172
Minamikawa, K. : ‘Sangaku,
Minapin (Diran) :
  attempts, 21 117, 25 206, 26 173
  first ascent, 29 60
  history, 29 61
  route of third ascent, I/N, 40 213
  see Diran, 56
Minapin glacier :
  3 111,
  Cambridge expedition to, 23 16
  from N, 11 184
Minar : ascents, 36 105 111
Mingbo la : photo, 54 54
Mingbo Range : attempt on peak in, 23 133
Mingma Tenzing : death, 27 151
Minkiani pass : crossed, 65 105,
Minya Gongka :
  deaths on, 51 240
  expedition to, 51 238
Minya Konka range : photo, 43 101
Miotecki, P. : (with Malatynski, M.)
  ‘Kangehenjunga South and Central’, 36 6
Mir Samir :
  ascents :
    first by SW butters, 33 200
    third and fourth, 27 187
  attempt, 26 174
Mirgin la : crossing, 50 99
Mirror lake : plate 12, 52 69
Misch, P. : ‘Geological studies’, (Nanga Parbat, 1934), 7 49
Mishmi Hills : botanical exploration in, 1 51
Mishra, A. :
  ‘A Journey through the Girthi and Kio Gad Valleys’, 67 82,
  ‘Auden’s Trail through Shiva’s Matted Locks’, 68 85,
  ‘Exploring the Valley of the Jadhs’, 69 74,
  ‘In the Quest of ChunsaKhaga’, 70 99
  ‘Retracing the Footsteps of Frank Smythe’, 66 103,
Mishra, P. : editor : India in Mind, 63 268
Missionaries : 17th-century Jesuit in the Himalaya, 4 170
Missionary trails : retracing of, 61 28,
Mistry, K. :
  death, 57 120
obit., 57 275
Mitani, T. : ‘Meiji University Manaslu expedition, 1997’, 54 200
Mitpal Tso : 5 43,
Mitra, P. P. :
‘Exploration of Hanuman Khal’, 69 224,
‘Journey Through Eastern Girthi and Jainti Gad Valleys of Garhwal’, 71 175,
Mitra, P.P. : ‘Explorations in Har ki Doon - Ruinsara Valley’, 68 210,
‘The Barmal Khal : Exploration of Dhauli ganga - Alaknanda Valley’, 70 72,
Mitra, S. : ‘Beyond Pandosera – A trek from Okhimath to Kalpeshwar in the Garhwal’, 57 180
Mitre (Aling glacier) : ascent, 23 87
Mitta, Y. : obit., 47 241
Miyamori, T. :
his study : Mountaineering Maps Of The Karakoram And Hindukush, 57 259
‘Saraghrar and Langar group : some problems of topography and identification’, 31 322
Miyamoto, Y. : ‘The ascent of Chomolhari’, 54 172
Miyar glacier : trek, 64 102,
Miyar nala (Lahaul) :
ascents of two unnamed peaks nearby, 41 184
climbs in, 61 139,
trek in (see Pangi valley trek), 61 155
Miyar Shivling (Miyar valley) : first ascent, 73 328
Miyar valley : explorations in, 58 80
Miyoshi K. : ‘Gangapurna North West ridge’, 31 145
‘The First Ascent Of Umdung Kangri’, 57 199
Moddie, A. D. :
‘Camps and Summits to the Land of the Blue Poppy’, 59 20
‘Climbing and the Himalayan Environment’, 51 1
‘Mountains and the sacred; yesterday’, 54 131
‘Mountains and the sciences today’, 52 136
‘Vintage Mountain Recall’, 57 9
‘A high walk in the Central Himalaya’, 22 146
‘Babers crossing of the Zirrin pass, 1506’, 28 169
‘Himalayan Journals of Sir Joseph D. Hooker’, 47
Leading A Mule-Train To Tibet, 1957, A Recollection, 56 146
obit., 69 283,
‘Quiet crisis in the Himalaya’, 33 183
‘Why climb? Because it’s within’, 48 151
‘Zen and mountain reflections’, 40 135
‘Himalaya : Mythical Shangri La to Globalising Cockpit’, 58 7
Himalayan tourism : A Mongol needing eco-civilizing’, 40 7
‘Centuries of Travels and Tales’, 61 11,
‘Old Letters’, 64 44,
Modena (Durung Drung glacier) : first ascent, 37 199
Modi Khola : head of, 18 82
Modi Peak : first and second ascents,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Momhil Sar: first ascent, 27 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mon: ascents, 3 100, 10 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Monch (the Alps): ascent by Indo-Pak team, 59 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Mondal, R.: ‘First Ascent of Unnamed Peak (6184) in South Zanskar’,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Mongolia: climbs in Tabun Bogdo, 49 123, rescue, 49 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Moni La: crossed, 19 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Monier, E.: ‘Manaslu’s south face in winter’, 48 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Mons Claudianus: visit to, 15 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Montagneir, H. F.: obit., 6 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>Mookerjee, U.P.: obit., 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Moorcroft: note on, 1 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Moore, W. A.: death, 23 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>Moores, P.: ‘Annapurna II’, 37 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>‘Nanga Parbat expedition, 1980’, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>‘A Traverse of the Shalang - Poting Col’, 71 81,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>‘Three Weeks in Paradise’, 63 70,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>‘Chiring We Revisited’, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>‘Climbing the Peacock’s Tail - the First Ascent of Cheepaydang -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Eastern Kumaun’, 70 25,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>‘Kang Yatze III Ascent’, 71 220,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>‘Nanda Devi East – The Unclimbed Ridge’, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>‘The First Ascent of Changueh and a Crossing of Traill’s Pass’, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>‘Vishnu Were Here: The Vishnu Fortress Expedition, 2016’, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>‘Little Kailash Pilgrimage’, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>‘Nanda Ghunti from both sides’, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>‘Nanda Kot south face’, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>‘Nilkanth West Ridge’, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>‘Satling Spires Expedition’, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>‘Shipton’s lost valley’, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>‘Bhagirathi I expedition, 1983’,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>‘Climbing Bhrigu’s stone’, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>‘Freerangers - Nanda Devi Western Flank’, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>‘Trishul West Ridge’, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>‘Kalapani Glacier and Peaks’, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>‘Dhaulagiri, 1959’, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Morden, W. J.: death, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Moro, R.: ‘Bethartoli Himal (20,840 ft)’, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>‘The Italian expedition to Mount Api’, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Morris, C. J.: ‘A glimpse of unknown Nepal’, 6 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>awarded Murchison Grant of RGS, 1 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>obit., 38 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Morris, F. T.: ‘Solo journey towards Deo Tibba’, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Morrissey, J.: ‘Acute mountain sickness in a member of the American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Dhaulagiri expedition, 1969’, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Morse, S.: death, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>Morshead, H. T.: about, 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
obit., 4 157
‘The spelling of Kinchinjunga’, 2 131 in footsteps of, 63 41,
Moruisg : ascent of N Summit, 26 59
Mott, P. : ‘1939 Karakoram expedition’, 13 9
Mould P. : ‘Basingthang peaks-exploring in the hidden kingdom’, 49 7
Moules, L. C. J. : obit., 36 243
Mount Kailash koras : about, 72 232
Mountain accidents : avoiding of, 72 143
Mountain Club of India :
amalgamation with Himalayan Club, 1 129
and Eastern Section of Himalayan Club, 7 169
first list of Members, 15 105
Mountain festivals : about, 69 193,
Mountain people : photo feature, 71 133,
Mountain philately : about, 67 8,
Mountain scholarship : announced, 60 59
Mountain-building : 4 179,
Mountaineering :
as a source of inspiration and guidance, 36 165
its philosophy through mountain literature, 53 1
morality and risk taking, views on, 56 137
motivations and reasons, 68 1,
problems in reporting, 44 143
psychological utility of, 49 1
relation of Scottish to Alpine and Himalayan, 19 165
Mountaineering Association, the : note on, 15 106
Mountaineering literature : article on festival of, 53 291
Mountaineering medicine : some recent trends in, 33 7
Mountains :
about Mysticism, 56 35
and the human future, 33 188
sacred reflections on, 54 131
scientific reflections on, 52 136
tabular summary of those above 7300 m (23,950 ft), 29 188
Mrigthuni :
first ascents, 21 86
attempt, 20 126, 57 68
by ladies, 25 207, 26 107
early expedition to, 62 160,
Spanish 1980 ascent, I/N, 37 211
Mroi Zom : first ascent, 29 53
Mu La : crossed, 24 134
Muchu Chhish : attempt, 57 212
Mud village (Pin valley) : plate, 50 130
Mukar Beh :
ascents :
disputed, 26 144
first, 28 21
other, 31 209 212
Mukherjee, Anindya. :
‘Exploration and Ascents in Jidege Shan’, 71 202,
‘Exploration in Kuber Glacier’, 58 182
‘Nanda Devi East’, 69 212,
‘The Curious Case of De Nga’, 71 63,
‘The Land of Mythical Paradise - Expedition MayelLyang 2011’, 67 30,
‘To the Realm of the Blessed Goddess’, 68 192,
‘Zemu Gap from South’, 68 37,
Panpatia Glacier Expedition, 1999, 56 190
‘A Happy Ascent of Satopanth’, 72 294
‘Quest for the Bon Manchi : The Wildman of Sikkim’, 70 1,
‘South Simvu : Kangchenjunga’s Last Kept Secret’, 70 196,
with Preston A. J.: ‘Shaking Hands on a High Mountain - An Alpine style attempt on Peak Lenin’, 72 352
(with Rodway G. W.): ‘Sundardhunga Khal – The Goddess Keeps Her Secret’, 72 322
(with Rodway, G. W.): ‘Nanda Devi East 75 Years on: A Journey Through the Past’, 70 79,
Mukherjee, D. : ‘First Crossing of Chaukhamba Col’, 69 60,
‘Kundanma Ri’, 68 238, death, 46 172
Mukherjee, I. : ‘First ascent of Chirbas Parbat, 1986’, 44 81
Mukong Xueshan : exploration, 64 95,
Mukut Parbat : first ascent, 17 49 recce., 17 46 attempt, 70 90,
Mukut Parvat East : correction in H.J. vol. 55, 56 266 error on, 56 267 first ascent, 55 97, 56 94 photo, 54 84
Mules : Karakoram, 59 143
Mulkila :
ascents :
first, 13 57
other, 26 17, 37 97, 51 208 attempts, 25 207, 32 92, 34 156 route of first by N face, I/N, 40 188 seen from CB 54, photo, 44 173
Mulkila IX : I/N, 52 310
Mulkila VII : ascent, 42 184
Mullick, S. : ‘Of mountains and memories’, 35 273
Mulung Topko (Zanskar) : exploration, 72 453
Mummery, A. F. : passing of, 3 1
Muni, D. :
Muni, V. : ‘On the dream trail across the Himalaya’, 55 15
Munjan Pass : ascents from, 27 186 187
Munt Mal : ascent, 22 96
Mural Kanda : ascent, 16 107
‘Murala peak’ : ascent, 47 188
Murdar : description of, 35 273
Murgo (Karakoram pass) : plate 5, 55 24
Murgo gorge : colour plate 57,
Muri Pass : crossed, 29 56
Murphy, B. : death, 54 72
Murphy, D. : ‘The valley of refuge’, 28 12
Murphy, Jr., J. E. : ‘The ascent of Istor-o-Nal’, 19 156
Murphy, W. E. : obit., 27 194
Murray, W. H. :
‘Scottish Kumaon expedition’, 16 38
‘The reconnaissance of Mount Everest, 1951’, 17 19
‘The relation of Scottish to Alpine and Himalayan mountaineering’, 19 165
‘To live and learn’, 50 1
obit., 53 344
Mussning, G. : (with Lackner, M.)
‘ Expedition to the forgotten mountains’, 54 194
Mustang :
bibliography, 56 70
expedition to, 61 218,
explorations in, 56 56
survey of, 58 152
trek in upper valleys, 69 161,
Mustang-Phu : exploration, 65 173,
Muz-Art Pass (Tien Shan) :
crossed, 2 99
Muztagh Ata :
ascent, 59 222
attempt, 15 75
photo, 54 24
Muztagh Pass :
crossed, 2 107, 3 103, 16 96
new, reached, 13 20
Muztagh Tower : first and second ascents, 20 40
Mystery rivers of Tibet : about, 64 92,

N
N9 (Kashmir) : ascent, 39 92
Naar, R. :
‘Istor-o-Nal North I, 1976’, 35 251
‘The lonely climb’, 41 109
Nachar (Kinnaur) : winter trek to, 53 193
Nacharchot Dogri : view from, panorama, 53 192
Naess, A. : ‘The South wall of Tirich Mir East’, 26 97
Nag Tibba (Garhwal) : trek to, 60 148
Nagalphu : photo, 49 T-64
Naganuma : death, 36 42
Nagar : pioneer exploration in, 11 18
Nagasawa, S. : death, 54 248
Nagdi Chuli (Peak 29) : W wall photo, 43 117
Nagling : photo, 49 85
Naik, Dr. P.A. :
obit., 60 214
photo, facing page, 60 216
Naimona’nyi : ascent, 56 158
Nain Singh : about, 60 27
Naipun peak : photo, 50 78
Nakagome, S. : death, 54 248
Nakajima, H. : obit., 55 302
Nakajima, K. : ‘First Ascent of Loinbo Kangri North Face’, 72 363
Nakajima, T. : ‘Hungchi From the Tibetan Side’, 64 230,
Nakamura, J. : Trips to Southwest China in 1998/1999; 56 219,
Nakamura, S. :
‘Unexplored Peak Liangkang Kangri’, 57 229
‘Pumori, 1973’, 33 201
Nakamura, Tom. :
‘Eastern Rim of Central Tibet, South
Tibet and East Tibet’, 71 156,,
‘Expedition Autumn 2006 to East Tibet’, 63 140,,
‘Photo Feature 3 : Aerial Pictures Lhasa-Kathmandu-Chengdu’, 72 205
‘A Journey to the Forbidden Yi’ong Tsangpo in East Tibet’, 62 86,
‘A New Route on Shivling’, 62 197,
‘Alps of Tibet and Retracing Missionaries’ Trails’, 61 20,
‘East of the Himalaya’, 55 30
‘Expedition To Eastern Tibet, 2009’, 66 47,
‘Forbidden South Tibet–Blue Sky Expedition’, 71 72,,
‘Gorge Country in Southeast Tibet and Mountains in Sichuan’, 65 125,
‘Illusion in Mekong Headwaters and Enchantments in Highlands’, 69 173,,
‘Kangri Garpo Range – Untrodden Mountains In Southeast Tibet’, 57 124
‘Pilgrimage round Meili Xueshan’, 53 36
‘Source of the Irrawaddy and Gorge Country’, 60 119
‘Through Tibetan Jungle of lower Yi’ong Tsangpo’, 68 151,
‘To the Alps of Tibet – Part II’, 59 51
‘To the Alps of Tibet’, 58 131
‘Travels in the World of F. Kingdon-Ward’, 64 89,,
‘Two First Ascents in Geladaindong Massif of Tanggla Shan’, 65 179,
‘Visiting Christian Churches in Salween Basin’, 67 168,,
Nakamura T. : death, 27 162
Nakano, S. :
(with Tsukamoto, K.) ‘Sani Pakush (6885 m), 1983’, 40 204
‘The climb of Mount Chamlang, 1962’, 27 115
Nakao, S. : ‘Ascent of Nupchu’, 24 16
Nakase, T. : ‘Avalanche on Annapurna III”, 40 158
Nakrar : ascent, 2 55
Nakurche peak : attempt, 69 86,,
Naltar Pass : reached, 42 116
Naltar region : expedition to, 42 109
Nama glacier : about, 63 85,,
Nama pass (Adi Kailash range):
about, 63 85
crossed, 59 92
reached, 70 37
Nama valley : explored, 63 76
Namcha Barwa :
botanical trek to, 53 222
colour plate 57
first ascent, 50 79
photo, 61 17
61 18
photos, 49 188 189
Namcha Barwa (7782 m) west face :
photo, 68 156,,
Nameless Peak (Annapurna Massif) :
attempt by NW spur, 41 46
Nameless Tower (Trango) :
attempt, 42 194
British attempt, 41 102
Names :
spelling of Asiatic, 11 175
suggested explanation of Sherpa, 20 128
the spelling of, 10 196
Namgyal, T. : death, 25 204
Namkha Ding : first ascent, 54 84
Nampa :
British attempt, 1970, 31 132
Japanese attempt on S Peak, 1972, 32 28

Namste peak:
accident on, 50 218
ascent, 50 217

Nanavati, J. C.:
corrections in H. J. Vol. 55 re-
Mukut Parvat East, 56 266
corrections on false claims of
Nyegi Kangsang, 55 308
‘Mountain photo orientation’, 41 122
photos, 67 293 296,,
Remembering, 67 293,,
Nanavati, J.C. (Ombudsman): ‘Nilkanth
Missed’, 65 113,,
Nanda Dekhni Dhar: traversed, 58 67
Nanda Dekhni Khal: photo, 58 68
Nanda Devi:
about, 62 15,,
ascents:
by NE buttress, 38 171
fifth, 35 186
first, 9 21
other, 34 61, 38 64
second, 25 110 206
attempt by N face, 36 44
attempt by N ridge and ascent of Pt 6895 m, 36 189
attempt by S ridge, 36 54
attempts, 23 193, 25 98 109
colour plate 57,
difficulties of approach, 5 28, 35 73
ecological impact on the area, 36 56
expeditions:
French, 1951, 17 60
Shipton-Tilman, 7 1, 35 71
summer trip to, 23 138
survey work in the region, 9 74
Indo-French early expedition, 62 162,
literature on, 62 117,,
peaks, plate, 54 56

photo, 49 92
plate, 56 85
poem on, 45 50
reminiscences of, 50 7
S side of, 7 20, 35 90
seen from Suli Top, photo, 43 21
trek and exploration, 73 100
Nanda Devi basin:
ascents, from, 35 76 77
expedition to N part of, 34 53
Nanda Devi East:
ascents:
attempt, 25 110 206
first, 12 69
Japanese 1978, I/N, 36 177
other, 34 60
48 173
second, 17 62
attempt:
by SW face, 36 187
I/N, 47 212
66 129,
69 212,
climbing history, 70 88,,
first ascent: account of, 70 86,,
I/N 7, 52 310
Niti pass: history, 70 42,,
Nanda Devi group: colour photos 6 – 7, 61 45,
Nanda Devi Sanctuary:
botanical survey, 1974, 35 210
naturalists report on, 35 191
panoramas, 49 82-83
photos, 58 37 61
revisited, 1982, 39 45
shepherds of, 38 68
trek and explorations in, 58 60
trek around, 44 10
trek to, 58 52
Nanda Ghunti:
ascents:
  first, 15 39
  other, 22 175
  via new route on south face ridge, 58 36
attempts, 13 96, 14 44, 54 204
photo, 58 28 29
Ronti Saddle, photo, 58 36
via north ridge, 58 36
Nanda Gond: on route to Unta Dhura, 45 61
Nanda Khat:
ascents, 24 161, 27 136
attempts, 43 131, 44 186
history of, 43 132
I/N, 40 189
Nanda Kot:
ascents:
  first, 10 71, 11 174
  other, 23 193
  second, 23 21
query re, 24 161
attempt, 15 60
first ascent of south face, 52 71
observation on claimed ascent, 59 281
panorama, 45 81
photos, 44 165, 48 169, 49 93, 51 196, 60 229
seen from Nanda Khat, photos, 43 133, 44 164
south face, ascent, 58 168
SW face, photo, 44 37
Nanda Lapak: ascent, 66 121,
Nandabhanar:
ascents, 44 80, 49 102
photo, 51 196
S side attempt, 41 67
Nandadevi East: attempt, 71 41,
Nandadevi Outer Sanctuary:
  exploration, 57 62
Nandadevi sanctuary: access and
  routes, 72 322
Nandakhani:
ascents, 44 80, 49 102
panorama, 45 81
Nandakini river:
trek along, 58 30
trek up, 41 68
‘Nandi’:
  first ascent, 47 48
  view from, panoramas, 47 50
Nanga Parbat:
  1939 recce, 14 53 110
  1970 controversy, 33 190
  accident, 51 143, 52 116
  ascents:
    Austrian, 1976, 35 285
    by Rupal face, 41 110
    Czechoslovak, 1971, and ascent of subsidiary peaks, 31 267
    first, 18 130
    first by Diamir face, 25 122
    first by Rupal face and first tr., 31 275
    First, of N peak, 36 201
    of Rupal face, 38 188
    of S summit by E pillar, 39 124
    others, 46 116, 48 209
    via new route on north face, 52 116
  attempts:
    by Diamir face, 23 193, 25 120
    by Rupal face, 25 206, 38 136 187
    German, 1932, 5 65, 1934, 7 27, 1937, 10 145, 1938, 11 89
    in winter, 16 134
    Mummery, 3 1
    SW ridge, 42 201
    Tatra climbers, 30 249
    via Rakhiot face, 51 138
    climbing history of, 72 57
    climbs on Mazeno ridge, 50 231
    first complete traverse of Mazeno ridge, 68 147,
legends of, 4 66
route of Rupal wall SW ridge attempt, I/N, 40 204
Sangsters diary (1934), 7 38
scientific results of German expeditions, 11 183
scientific work (1934), 7 44
Wapitis on the flank of, 4 184
weather conditions in July 1934, 8 78
photo, 56 202
Nangamari (Nepal) : first ascent, 72 339
Nangapi Gosum I : ascent, 61 211,
Nangpa La : reached, 17 38
Nanivadekar, R. B. : ‘Gurudongmar calling’, 38 156
Nanson, J. : ‘Ballard of Bethartoli’, 36 62
Naoroji, K. : obit., 60 208
photo, facing page, 60 209
Napche Himal : ascent, 25 205
Nar Parbat : attempt, 25 207
Narita, K. : death, 31 106
Narkanda : view from, panorama, 53 193
Narsing : photo, 68 41,
Nath, P. : obit, 72 441; photo, 72 441
National Parks : problems and prospects, 32 175
Navathe, P. D. : ‘The Territorial Army expedition to Kokthang, 1982’, 40 33
Naya Kanga : ascent, 45 119
Nayak, B. :
(with Sarkar, S. S.) ‘Khimloga and Singaghati trek’, 40 176
‘Attempt on Lama Anden’, 37 173
Needle, R. B. : ‘The lure of Nun’, 38 119
Nela Pass (Chotkhaga) : crossed, 6 121, 12 29
Nelang-Gangotri regions : survey work in, 19 19
Nemjung : winter attempt, 59 192
Nenang (Tibet) : visited, 59 60
Neora Valley National Park : trek in, 63 56,
Nepal :
Eastern and Central, notes on, 7 83
expeditions to :
German, 1955, 20 71
Netherlands to Central W, 1962, 24 49
OU to W, 1954, 19 142
Swiss to NE, 1949, 16 25
to W, 1967, 28 37
Tysons 1961 to W, 23 89
US 1949, 15 46
Himalaya of, 6 81
Hookers travels in, 16 86
maps of, 7 76
North Western (Mugu District), climbs and explorations in, 57 20
note on, 6 77
ranges of, 7 80
traverses in, 7 76
valley, 7 77
Nepal Gap : explored, 3 87
Nepal Gap glacier : expedition to, 10 54
Nepal Peak :
ascents :
Central Summit, first, 9 65
NE Summit, first, 13 49
other, 10 55
SW Summit, first, 3 87
attempt, 43 113, 53 228
Neve Peak : first ascent, 13 72
Neve, E. F. :
‘Memories of early Kashmir climbing’, 12 117
‘Sonamarg as a climbing centre’, 2 61
Neverseen glacier : photo, 58 73
Neverseen Tower : ascent, 61 251,
attempt, 58 181
Neverseen Tower (Miyar valley) :
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>ascent, 73 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newsletter 62 (2008-09) : 65 270,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nga Tsoey Kangri (Zanskar) : first ascent, 69 264,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‘Ngabong Terong’ : first ascent, 42 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ngadi Chuli (Peak 29) : W wall photo, 43 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ngapo Kangri (Rongdo I) : first ascent, 69 121,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ngojumba Kang II : S face ascent route, I/N, 44 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ngojumbo glacier : ascent of 21,000 ft. peak on E side of, 22 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ngojumbo Ri : first ascent, 26 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholls, D. : ‘Himalayan triumph and tragedy’, 38 7 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson, D. : death, 36 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nikarchu Killa : colour photo, 61 35,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nikora pass : crossed, 65 102,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nikurch Quilla : about, 63 83,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nikurch Rama glacier : about, 63 84,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nilambar Bamak area : recc. and exploration in, 35 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nilgiri : ascent, 57 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>first ascent, 24 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>plate 1, 55 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nilgiri Central : attempt by W face, 37 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nilgiri North : fourth ascent, 41 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>French attempt, 1981, 39 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I/N, 38 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nilgiri Parbat : ascents : first, 10 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other, 24 167, 54 218, 69 204,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attempts, 24 74 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E face, photo, 45 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indian 1979 attempt, I/N, 37 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>panorama, 45 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nillanth: attempts, 14 63, 17 43 95, 18 108, 23 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>comments on 1909 attempt, 24 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>disputed, 24 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>first ascent, 23 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ascent, 58 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ascent by northeast ridge, 50 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ascent controversy, 46 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attempt, 47 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>49 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>climbing history, 47 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>first ascent of West Ridge, 57 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I/N, 50 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>photo, 54 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>report on claim of ascent, 65 113,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>study of N face of, 41 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attempt, 71 210,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nima : death, 45 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nima Dorje : obit., 12 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nima Sherpa : death, 44 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nima Tsering : obit., 12 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nima, A. : death, 56 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ningmari (Chango glacier) : attempt, 55 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>photo, I/N, 50 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nishamae, S. : ‘First ascent and tragedy on Dhaulagiri IV, 1975’, 34 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nishibori, E. : obit., 46 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>photo, 46 T-210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nishimura, T. : ‘Nilgiri expedition, 1979’, 37 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nissart Tower (Miyar valley) : ascent, 73 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nobande-Sobande glacier : photos, 47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
117, 58 164
Nohbaisnom Zom : ascent, 28 85
Nomenclature :
Himalayan, 31 334
note on, 60 61
Nono glaciers : climbs in, 58 104
Noordyk, J. A. :
‘Ascent of Pk 6550 metres, Lidanda Peak’, 30 101
‘Netherlands Himalayan expedition, 1967’, 28 37
Norgay, T. : obit., 43 158
Norgay, Tenzing :
tribute, 71 1
about, 73 233
Normand, B. : ‘Kyashar Expedition 2003’, 60 36
North Col (Everest) : reached from W, 11 10
North Col (Kangchenjunga) : recce., 10 62
North, R. A. :
‘Scottish Hindu Kush expeditions, 1965-70’, 30 282
‘The descent of Lunkho’, 29 71
North East Frontier Agency (NEFA):
botanical expedition to the Subansiri division of, 27 119
Norton, E. F. : obit., 19 183
Noshaq :
ascents :
first, 22 153
first winter, 33 199
fourth, 27 185
of E and W Peaks, 27 185
of Middle Summit, 32 75
of W Peak, 34 159
other, 33 192
second, 22 157
British expedition to, 1974, 34 161
by N wall, 36 145
tr. of three remaining peaks, 34 159
Novak, J. :
(with Smida, V.) ‘Dhaulagiri west face’, 42 165
‘Makalu I’, 51 189
Nowaczyk, B. : death, 34 107
Noyce, C. W. F. :
death, 24 129
‘Everest 1953 - The South Col’, 18 24
obit., 23 180
‘Pauhunri’, 13 70
photo, 50 23
‘The ascent of Trivor’, 22 134
Nubra valley :
expedition to, 15 98
trek to (see Shyok valley), 59 111
visit to, 37 103
Nukku Sherpa : obit., 12 136
Num Themga : first ascent, 51 104
Numbur :
ascend, I/N, 49 221
first ascent, 24 168, 25 67
photo, 54 54
Nun :
ascents, 36 197, 38 122, 45 200 202
French-Swiss early expedition, 62 162
ascend, 73 88
Nun & Kun : climbing history, 73 88
Nun Kun massif :
attempt on Kun, 7 52
attempt on Nun, 10 160
early expeditions to, 12 119
short expedition to, 14 19
Swedish ascent of Nun, 1975, 34 142
White Needle, ascent, 7 62, 14 29

Nunn, P. J. :
edath, 52 114
obit., 52 323

Nup La : exploration of, 17 28

Nupchu :
attempt, 16 30
first ascent, 24 16

Nuptse :
ascents : first, 23 10
second, 23 15
attempt by N face, 36 177
attempt via south pillar, 52 209
recce., 23 3

Nuptse (East I) : attempt, 53 236

Nuptse (NW summit) :
ascend, 47 168
NW ridge, photos, 47 164 165
view from photo, 47 164

Nuru, L . : death, 52 8

Nushik (Karakoram) : climbs in, 53 211

Nushik La : second passage, 13 14

Nya Kangri (Nubra valley): attempt,
65 217,
photo, 58 116
attempt, 72 242 451

Nyaiqentanglha East, Yunnan :
explorations in, 61 20,

Nyaiqentanglha East : glaciers of, 68 158,
mountains in Tibet : exploration of,
58 131

Nyanang Ri :
first ascent, 46 159
photo, 46 148
seen from Pungpa Ri headwall, photo,
44 13

Nye Qu Tsangpo valley : exploration,
63 141,

Nyegi Kangsang :
false claim on, correction, 55 308

Nyomni Ri range : exploration, 8 3, 35 98

O

O’Connor, A. : ‘The British Zemu Gap
Expedition, 2008’, 65 42


O’Leary, P. : ‘The Irish in Himachal
Pradesh’, 68 104

O’Reilly, J. (with Habergger, L.) :
editors : Travelers’ Tales India, 63 272

Obelisk, the : first ascent, 31 216

Obelisks, Pass of the : crossed, 26 148,
27 92

Obermuller, I. : ‘Note on the mountains
of the Kondus group’, 23 53

Obra Gad : trek in, 62 199

Obra Shivling : Photo, 68 209

O Connell, K.: obit., 41 226

Odell, N. E. :
(with Lloyd, P.) ‘The Choten Nyima
La from the Tibetan side’, 12 107
‘High altitude and oxygen’, 4 91
obit., 44 208
‘The Kolahol Northern glacier,
Kashmir’, 26 50

Odgsal I (Rongdo valley) : first ascent,
69 131

Odgsal II (Rongdo valley) : first ascent,
69 132

Odier, B. :
‘Treking and exploration in the
Shaksgam valley’, 51 126
‘Passage across the Karakoram on
skis’, 47 117

Odier, H. : (with Clarke, M.) ‘1982
expeditions to Gasherbrum II
(8035 m)’, 39 201

Oe, H. : ‘The Six Great Glaciers in the
Karakoram – Epilogue’, 63 243

Ogata, Y. :
‘A secret mountain’, 49 165
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

‘The ascent of Sagarmatha southwest face in winter’, 51 13


‘Sagarmatha Southwest face expedition 1991-1992’, 49 179

‘Tukche, 1974’, 33 84

Ogihara, H. : ‘First Ascent of Nga Tsoey Kangri’, 69 260

Ogre (also see Baintha Brakk) : first ascent, 35 241

Ogura, H. : ‘First ascent of Ganesh II’, 37 168

O Hara, W. M. : obit., 9 162

Ohkura, Y. : ‘Paragliding from the sixth highest mountain in the world’, 45 158

Ohmi Kangri :

ascent of East, Central and Main peaks, 42 24

first ascent, 39 166

Ohnishi, T. :

‘Arniko Chuli’, 59 185

(with Hembise, D.) ‘Lobuje west and Lobuje’, 42 159

‘Mustang’, 58 152

‘Pasang Lhamu Chuli (Josamba) 1996’, 54 184

Ohnishi, T. : ‘Expedition to West Tibet’, 61 252

Ohtsuka, H. :

‘The first ascent of Namecha Barwa’, 50 79


Okabe, M. : death, 40 159

Oki, M. :

‘A Journey in Arunachal Pradesh’, 59 175

‘Sara Shuwa’, 52 259

‘Expedition to Nun (7135 m)’, 36 197

The first ascent of Thugje, 55 233

‘First Ascent of Barma Kangri’, 67 268

‘The First Ascent of Maan’, 64 253

‘The First Ascent of Mari’, 67 261

Okimath – Kalpeshwar : trek from, 57 180

O’Leary, P. :

‘Irish Expedition To Khangla Tarbo I And Debsa Nala’, 57 186

Spiti: The Debsa Nala, 56 193

Olech, K. : ‘The first ascent of Kangbachen, 1974’, 33 58

Oliver, P.R. :

‘Dunagiri and Trisul’, 6 91

obit., 13 122

‘The Dharmsala Dhauladhar in 1930’, 3 99

Om Parvat : trek to foot of, 66 241


Oniki, K. : ‘Phawararang’, 55 228

Onishi, H. : death, 50 80

Onodera, K. : ‘The ascents of Indrasan and Deo Tibba’, 24 90


Opp, N. : ‘Shivling South Face’, 70 208

Oral language traditions : treatise on, 66 40

Orange Tower (Lahaul) : attempt, 61 141

Orolin, M. :

‘The second Czechoslovak Tatra expedition to the Himalaya-Nanga Parbat (8,125 m.), 1971’, 31 267

Ororotse Tso : crossed, 5 39

Orriols, X.L.I. : ‘Neverseen Tower’,
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

58 180
Oshima, K.: death, 23 192
Gangotri triangulation’, 11 128, 35 124
life sketch, 48 17
Osmaston, G. H.: obit., 47 240
Osmaston, H.A.: ‘Gordon Osmaston and Tenzing’, 48 17
‘Three pairs of boots’, 45 114
‘The Siachen and Tering glaciers, ‘East Karakoram’, 42 87
obit., 62 258
photo, 62 259
obit., 63 303
Ottley, J. F. S.: ‘A journey in Western Chitral’, 8 44
death, 24 166
‘The Jadh Ganga valley and the Nela Pass’, 12 27
Owir, I.: see Ausher
Oxygen:
and high altitude, 4 91
on Everest, 18 54
Ozaki, F.: ‘Hkakabo Razi’, 52 16

P
Pk. 6175 m (Thui Gol): attempts, 34 112-13
‘Peak X’: (Miyar gala) ascent, 47 186
P. 5120 m (Semartoli valley, Garhwal): first ascent, 68 103
P. 5210 m (Semartoli valley, Garhwal): first ascent, 68 103
P. 5301 m (Kagbhusandi Parvat, Semartoli valley, Garhwal): first ascent, 68 99
P. 5480 m: first ascent, 67 222
P. 5500 m: ascent, 67 198
P. 5515 m (Semartoli valley, Garhwal): first ascent, 68 102
P. 5525 m: ascent, 67 144
P. 5750 m (Giabulnala, Zanskar): first ascent, 68 230
photo, 68 232
P. 5840 m (Haptal Topko, Zanskar): photo, 68 132
P. 5845 m (Chhogo Topko, Zanskar): photo, 68 133
P. 5850 m (Giabulnala, Zanskar): first ascent, 68 230
P. 5877 m: first ascent, 67 222
P. 5935 m (Kangla glacier, Zanskar): photo, 68 127
P. 5957 m (Korlomshe Topko, Zanskar): photo, 68 129
P. 6028 m (Korlomshe Topko, Zanskar): photo, 68 128
P. 6040 m (Tong’s Miduk Ri, Rerunala): first ascent, 68 265
P. 6040 m (White Sapphire, Kishtwar): first ascent, 68 236
photo, 68 237
P. 6050 m (Gocook Peak, Rerunala): first ascent, 68 264
photo, 68 262
P. 6066 m: first ascent, 67 243
P. 6070 m (Red Apple Peak, Rerunala): first ascent, 68 261
P. 6100 m (Giabulnala, zanskar): photo, 68 232
P. 6105 m (Chemma Peak): first ascent, 67 245
P. 6130 m (Petze Kangri, Ku Lungpa, Ladakh): first ascent, 68 118
P. 6150 m (Giabulnala, Zanskar): first ascent, 68 230
photo, 68 230
P. 6157 m (above Padam, Zanskar): photo, 68 130
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

P. 6290 m (Ku Lungpa, Ladakh) : photo, 68 119
P. 6294 m (Temasanala, Zanskar) : photo, 68 127
P. 6365 m (Dunglung Kangri, Terong valley, Eastern Karakoram) :
first ascent, 68 257
painting, 68 258
photo, 68 253
P. 6401 m (Ku Lungpa, Ladakh) : photo, 68 119
P. 6414 m (Lugzl Pombo, Ku Lungpa, Ladakh) : first ascent, 68 123
P. 6431 m (Gompe Topko, Zanskar) : photo, 68 128
P. 6436 m (Korlomshe Topko, Zanskar) : photo, 68 129
P. 6507 m (Bauli Khad valley, Spiti) : photo, 68 113
Pachyung Ham (west Tibet) : first ascent, 61 255
Padam : trek to, 37 105
Padar region : climbs in, 14 33
Padmanabh : first ascent, 59 120, 59 127
Page, U. : ‘Peak 6210 m (Chaturangi glacier), 1987’, 44 186
Pagoda : seen from Samundar Tapulg, photo, 44 180
Paiju : attempt, 23 193
Painting : in the Himalaya, 38 146
Pakistan : formation of mountaineering clubs in, 18 189
Pal, Capt. D. : death, 56 153
Pal, N. K. : death, 46 172
Pal, S. : obit, 72 440; photo 440
Palande, A. : ‘Ascent of Bidhan (6520 m)’, 41 163
Paldar, H. : ‘Destiny Himalaya’, 15 69
Paljor, C. : death, 53 74
Pallasman, Dr. K. :
‘Chandra Parvat - west summit’, 55 258
‘Ramtang’, 58 150
Pallis, M. :
‘Gangotri and Leo Pargial, 1933’, 6 106
obit., 46 217
Paloga Pass : crossed, 24 113
Palphu (Miyar gala areas) : ascents of two unnamed peaks in, 41 184
Palung : ascent, 37 23
Pamir lake, Great : description of, 4 13
Pamirs :
ancient tracks past, 4 1
British-Soviet expedition to, 24 119, 25 160
expedition to, 40 150
heights of peaks in, 2 120, 8 150
Russian mountaineering in, 8 150
sport in, 2 90
Panch Chuli :
accident, 60 98
attempts, 16 54, 17 97, 18 171, 25 207
I/N 2, 55 280
Panch Chuli glacier : panorama, 49 214
Panch Chuli group :
attempt, I/N 5, 45 196
corrections regarding past claims, 49 73
history of, 49 72
letters about, 49 275 276
nomenclature, 49 78
second ascent, NE face, 48 54
third ascent E face, 48 56
Panch Chuli II :
attempt, 53 247
correction regarding past attempt, 50 264
first ascent of west ridge, 49 66
panorama, 49 67
plate 4, 56 84
second ascent by southwest ridge, 49 62
Panch Chuli III:
  accident on, 53 252
  attempt, 53 247
  panorama, 49 67
Panch Chuli III, IV, V: ascents, 25 207
Panch Chuli IV:
  first ascent, 52 218
  panorama, 49 67
Panch Chuli V:
  accident on, 49 90
  first ascent, 49 90
Panch Chuli base camp: trek to, 67 200
Panchali Chuli: first ascent, 49 69
Pandav Parvat: about, 63 83
Pandim:
  attempt, 37 48
  expedition to, 44 53
  possibilities of ascent, 13 89
  recce., 13 34
  reconnaissance, 37 45
  photo, 68 39
Pandit, T.: ‘Parvati Col – the Google way!’, 63 221
  ‘Across the Khimloga Pass’, 67 209
  ‘Chungsakhago’, 66 244
  ‘Rupsu across Yagzi Diwan Pass’, 70 227
Pandya, Dr S.K.: ‘Sir George Everest’s Home’, 73 211
Panejko, F.: ‘Climbing above clouds’, 43 127
Panggong lake: 3 42, 5 37
Panggong range:
  climbs in, 52 266
  explorations and climbs in, 58 89
  photo, 58 88
  traverse, 58 94
  view from Peak 6580, panorama A & B, 58 92 93
Pangi valley: exploration and climbing, 63 125
Pangong: along the, 37 104
Pangong range: see Konchuk - Tsoo, 62 135
Pangpema peak: ascent, 65 168
Pangpo la: trek across, 62 214
Pangsu pass: trek across to Burma, 69 35
Pania, D.:
  ‘Ladakh, 1988’, 45 202
Pania, D. M.:
  ‘CB 54’, 44 195
  ‘Shigri Parbat expedition, 1990’, 47 192
Panpatia Col:
  history of, 56 190
  reached, 56 193
Panpatia glacier:
  note re, 39 191
  trek to, 56 190
Panpatia plateau: reached, 54 73
Panpatia region: explored, 63 222
Panpatia valley: trek to, 54 73
Panwali Dwar:
  ascent, 48 182
  attempt, 46 170
  photo, 43 136, 54 55
  seen from Bauljuri, photo, 43 133
Papola: death, 46 177
Paprzycki, P. with Krawczyk, P.:
  ‘Polish Expeditions to the Lahaul Himalaya in 1973 and 2008’, 66 157
Papsura:
  ascent: 68 227
  ascents:
    first, 28 102
    second, 31 240
attempt, 62 133
first and second ascents, 37 192
Japanese 1978 attempt, I/N, 36 193
photo, 68 224
recc., 27 90
tr., 35 297
ascent, 73 325
Papsura (Himachal Pradesh) : ascent, 71 219
Paptula : ascent, 31 215
Paragliding : from Cho Oyu, 45 159
Para-hang gliding (off Lhotse Shar), 44 175
Parahio : ascent, 50 121
Parahio col : photo, 50 110
Parahio valley :
plate, 50 95
trek, 64 160
Parang la : crossed, 1 79, 8 122, 41 83, 62 209
Parang la (view from both sides) :
photo, 68 219
Parapente : off Kunyang Kish, 46 114
Parbati Parbat :
attempt, 32 97
expedition to, 1981, 39 189
Parbati South : expeditions to, 30 228, 33 151
Parbati valley :
expedition to upper, 37 188
history of, 37 190
Parcha Kangri : attempt, 56 198
Pare Chu valley : mountains around, 62 206
obit., 55 304
Parilungbi ;
ascent, 44 99
colour plate 57
photo, 55 41
Parshui valley : ascents from, 27 187
Parsons, P. : ‘The British services Gimmigela expedition’, 54 33
Parvati : photos, 49 T-114 116
Parvati (South) : attempt, 53 96
Parvati col : crossed, 63 226
Parvati Parvat : attempt, 66 230
Parvati Peak (Shivling area, Garhwal) ;
first ascent, 46 161
view from, photo, 46 156 T-162
Parvati river : trek along, 64 149
Parvati valley : climbs in, 53 96 104
Parvati valley (south) : history of climbs in, 53 101
Parvati, Mt. : first ascent, 30 201
Pasang : death, 4 118
Pasang Lhamu Chuli : ascent, 54 186
Pasang Lhamu peak : see Nangapi Gosum I, 61 211
Pascoe, E. :,
‘A sketch of the geology of India’, 3 24
‘Secular movements of glaciers’, 3 128
Pasricha, R. N. : ‘The Himalayan inspiration’, 38 146
Passah, J. : ‘Caving in Meghalaya - My Month in the Caves’, 73 146
Passanram valley : 5 58, 35 65
Pasu and Batura glaciers : 3 112
Patel, N. : death, 30 195
Pathibara :
ascent, 65 168
attempt, 53 243
editors note, 50 171
first ascent, 50 171
pass near, photo, 53 244
Patra La: crossed in 1905, 17 152
Patra, K. N.: ‘Bapsa valley expedition’, 52 239
Patwardhan, Dr. G. R.: (Patbordhan)
‘Manda reconnaissance and ascent of unnamed peaks, 1969’, 30 177
‘On the banks of Raktavarn glacier, 1968’, 29 89
‘Ascent of Kalindi (19,882 ft.), Suvarn (20,020 ft) and unnamed peaks (18,500 ft and 18,040 ft), 1971’, 32 103
‘Ascent of lesser peaks: Kedar valley, 1976’, 35 279
‘Ascent of Rudugaira II and Lamkhaga pass, 35 300
obit., 59 276
Paunhunri:
ascent, 40 156, 47 154
attempt, 7 139
early ascents, 40 155
photo, 68 61
second ascent, 13 70
table of ascents, 47 155
Paul, J. K.:
(with Dhar, S. N.) ‘Ascent of Karcha Parbat, 1986’, 44 102
(with Dhar, S. N.) ‘Purbi Dunagiri, 1987’, 45 66
Paull, B.: ‘Three Alpine Style Climbs In Nepal’s Khumbu Himalayas’, 57 158
Payne, R.:
‘Alpine style in the ‘Alps of Tibet’, 60 114
‘A mighty longing’, 51 66
‘Alpine Summits in West Sikkim’, 61 189
‘Changabang north face’, 53 254
‘Return to the shining mountain’, 54 68
‘Sublime Sikkim’, 67 17
‘The Siachen Glacier – Climb for Peace’, 59 225
‘Summer on the savage mountain’, 50 153
obit., 68 309
photo, 68 309
Paytubi, J.:
‘A summary of Spanish climbing activity in the Himalaya, Karakoram and Hindu Kush’, 35 309
‘Data about Pumori’, 44 177
‘Urgent-e-Bala’, 32 71
Peak 29:
attempts, 23 192
by SW wall, 33 206
history and first ascent, 30 147
Peak 3 southeast summit: first ascent, 41 2
Peak 36:
attempt, 8 14
mountaineering analysis of, 9 127
Peak 43 (Kyashar) first ascent, 60 40
photo, 49 35
Peak 5027: (off Pangi valley) ascent, 63 127
Peak 5968 m (Vishnu Killa): first ascent, 72 268, 460
Peak 6000 m (HMI Peak): ascent, 65 123
Peak 6080 m: first ascent, 62 210
Peak 6112: ascent (see Dunagiri), 62 196
Peak 6135 m ‘Ramabang’: first ascent, 64 143
Peak 6206 m : first ascent, 62 209
Peak 6342 ‘Maan’, (Pangong range) : first ascent, 64 255
Peak 6543m : first ascent, 65 184
Peak 6630 : first ascent, 65 168
Peaks : advice re-claiming, 32 128
Peaks, Passes and Glaciers : reviewed, 39 232
Peanut Peak : ascent, 36 115
Pechus Zom : first ascent, 29 53
Peirce, J. L. : obit., 23 179
Peking : to London by car, 1 95
Pem. P. : photo, 56 56
Pemako region (Arunachal Pradesh) : explored, 66 77
history of, 66 65
Pemba Sherpa : death, 28 111 (f.n.)
Pensilungpa glacier (Zanskar) : climbs in, 69 266
Pereda, J. : ‘Broad Peak’, 57 214
Persons, A. : death, 27 210
Perspective Peak (Kaghan) : ascent, 26 68
Pethantse : second ascent, 25 205
Petroglyphs (Ladakh) : study, 68 167
Pettigrew, R. G. (Bob) :
 ‘Note on crossing the “old” Pin-Parbati Pass, 15, 754 ft. in the Great Himalaya Divide’, 60 219
‘Across the Sara Unga La’, 27 80
‘Brues Solang Welshhorn’, 27 94
‘Deo Tibba and Indrasan, 1958’, 21 102
‘Kulu notes, 1963-64’, 25 178
‘Kulu notes, 1964-65’, 26 144
‘Odd corners in Kulu’, 25 169
‘Papsura climbed’, 28 102
‘The ascent of Kulu Pumori’, 25 113
‘The Derbyshire Himalayan expedition, 1961’, 23 110
Petze Kangri (P. 6130 m, Ku Lungpa, Ladakh) : first ascent, 68 118
Phabrang :
 accident, 38 106
ascents, 38 106 108, 41 186, 44 109, 47 185
attempt, 29 122
history of ascents, 44 110
route of Japanese attempt, I/N, 36 192
S face attempt, 40 181
second ascent, 33 149
Phabrang South : ascent, 44 108
Pharchola : ascent, 19 8
Phating Pithwara (also see Thalay Sagar) : attempt, 39 181
Phawararang :
 ascent, 42 178, 55 231
61 245
first ascent, 36 99
photo, 51 84
Phenjo, N. : obit., 48 239
Philibu La : reached, 18 62
Phillimore, R. H. :
obit., 26 155
‘Survey of Kashmir and Jammu, 1855 to 1865’, 22 95
Phillipi Lake : colour plate 57,
Phillipi Point :
(looking to South Rimo glacier), panorama, 57
view from (looking to Central Rimo glacier), panorama, 57
Phirtse La:
crossed, 22 90
crossing, 47 104
Phoksumdo lake (Tal) :,,
study of, 55 50
survey of E and SE sides of, 33 71
visited, 28 38, 34 48
Photi La: crossed, 16 102
Photo orientation: of mountains, 41 122
Photography: infra-red, in the Himalaya, 5 119
Phu Dorje: death, 47 164
Phukpoche glacier: crossed, 69 103
Phuktal gompa: photo, 47 101
Phunangma glacier:
climbs in, 58 104
photos, 58 108
Phuparash: attempt, 35 289
Phurbi Chyachu: route of first ascent, I/N, 39 197
Phuttar, P.: obit., 58 252
Physiology: high altitude, 32 147
Pierce, P. L.: death, 23 192
Pierre, B.: obit., 54 285
Piessel, M.: tribute, 68 160
Pietkiewicz, J.: death, 37 166
Pik (Peak) Lenin (Central Asia):
attempt, 72 352
Pikka valley: panorama, 58 147
Pilapani Bamak: reconnaissance, 37 85
Pilgun Gad: a short walk in the, 39 180
Pillewizer, W.: (with Finsterwalder, R.) ‘Photogrammetric studies of glaciers in High Asia’, 11 107
Pilling, C.: (with others) ‘The Lamosangu-Jiri road and some economic and social effects’, 45 168
Pin Parahio valley: expedition in, 50 119
Pin Parvati pass:
crossed, 61 178
Manikaran, trek from, 57 106
photo, 53 112
Pin valley: its wildlife, 50 202
Pindari glacier: photo, 54 54
Pindari valley: note on, 44 76
Pinelli, C.A.: ‘The Liaison officers School’, 56 18
Pines, A.: ‘Some recent trends in mountaineering medicine’, 33 7
Pinnacle Peak: ascent, 67 259
Pin-Parbati pass:
crossed, 41 181, 50 116
description of, 5 81
Piolet d’Or: history of, 72 107
Piotrowski, T.:
‘Himalchuli by the south ridge’, 40 160
‘The winter expedition to Api’, 41 55
Pir Panjal: visit to, 52 36
Pir Panjal range: skiing in, 25 92
Pir Peak:
accident on, 56 208
ascent, 56 208
Pisang Peak: ascent, 20 75
Pishu:
photo, 50 206
plate, 53 196
Piton: ascent, 36 109
Pitts-Tucker, N. A.: ‘Expedition to the Dharlang valley, Pangi and Zanskar’, 37 92
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Peak Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Ascent Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Piunova, A.</td>
<td>‘High Tension’, 56 187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 4788 (Gateway Peak)</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5100 m (Lahaul)</td>
<td>first ascent, 71 328</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5300 m (Sgurph Kuddu, Zanskar)</td>
<td>first ascent, 71 334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5360 m (on upper Deo Dekhani plateau)</td>
<td>first ascent, 54 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5360 m (Parvati valley)</td>
<td>ascent, 53 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5370 (Monte Inaki) Kishtwar</td>
<td>first ascent, 72 456</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5400 m (on upper Deo Dekhani plateau)</td>
<td>first ascent, 54 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5532 (Snowcock peak)</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5600 m (Nubra valley, Ladakh)</td>
<td>first ascent, 71 330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5620, east ridge (Kullu)</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5678 m (Nikutse south, Ladakh)</td>
<td>first ascent, 71 329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5685 (Kalapani left twin, ‘Rukmini parvat’)</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5700 (Kalapani right twin ‘Radha parvat’)</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5700 (Kishtwar)</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5700 (Lahara, Kishtwar)</td>
<td>ascent, 71 335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5700 m (Tawa glacier, Miyar valley)</td>
<td>first ascent, 58 181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5745 m (Sikkim)</td>
<td>see Chomu East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5755 m (Marikula Killa north spur, Miyar valley)</td>
<td>first ascent, 72 457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5760 (The Castle, Kishtwar)</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5782 m (northeastern Spiti)</td>
<td>first ascent, 70 216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5789</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5800 (Jamyang Ri, aka H8)</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5835 m (near Baralacha La)</td>
<td>attempt, 57 194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5840 m (Kharagosa, Kishtwar)</td>
<td>first ascent, 70 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5850 m (Konkordia Parvat, Adi Kailash range)</td>
<td>first ascent, 70 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5885 m (Sheipra, Kishtwar)</td>
<td>first ascent, 70 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5897 m (L5, Zanskar)</td>
<td>ascent, 71 333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5900 m (Kishtwar)</td>
<td>photo, 53 209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5900 m (near Milarepa)</td>
<td>photo, 56 159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5916 m (Kusaybala, Zanskar)</td>
<td>first ascent, 71 247 332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5924 m (Chota Sgurr, northeastern Spiti)</td>
<td>first ascent, 70 217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5927 m (Taklu, Northeastern Spiti)</td>
<td>first ascent, 70 217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5947 m (Temple, Zanskar)</td>
<td>first ascent, 71 249 332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5970 m (Miyarnala, HP)</td>
<td>attempt, 70 240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5970 m (Zanskar)</td>
<td>attempt, 71 334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 5991 (Sumur Kangri)</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6000 m (L4, Zanskar)</td>
<td>attempt, 71 333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6000 (Rucho, Zanskar)</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6008</td>
<td>ascent, 72 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6010 m (Miyarnala, HP)</td>
<td>ascent, 70 242</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6010 m (Zanskar)</td>
<td>ascent, 71 333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6013 (Kishtwar)</td>
<td>first ascent, 73 316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6020 m (near Kangto)</td>
<td>ascent, 51 182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6025 m (Shailaputri, Miyar valley)</td>
<td>first ascent, 72 458</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6032 m (near Jorkanden)</td>
<td>photo, 51 84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6035 m (Zanskar)</td>
<td>first ascent, 69 153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6036 m (Miyar valley)</td>
<td>first ascent, 72 457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Pk 6038 m (Khemtses) : first ascent, 71 168
Pk 6055 m (Zanskar) : first ascent, 69 158
Pk 6058 m (Kunlong Ri, Zanskar) : first ascent, 71 226
Pk 6061 m (Kun Lun range) : photo, 58 121
Pk 6064 m (Khumchu Ri, Zanskar) : first ascent, 71 223
Pk 6065 m (Chomothang II, Ladakh) : first ascent, 71 329
Pk 6070 m, (Gyalmo Kangri, Zanskar) : first ascent, 71 255
Pk 6071 & 6078 m (Tsagtuk Kangri south and north) : first ascent, 73 120
Pk 6100 m (Manasuna, Kishtwar) : ascent, 71 335
Pk 6100 m (Spiti) : see Dhhun, 57 198
Pk 6113 : attempt, 73 196
Pk 6118 m (near Baralacha la) : ascent, 57 194
Pk 6127 m (Zanskar range) : attempt, 57 188
Pk 6154 m (Bapsa valley) : first ascent, 52 239
Pk 6157 m (T20, Zanskar) : attempt, 71 332
Pk 6160 m. : (seen from Dhhun): colour plate, 57
Pk 6162 m (T19, Zanskar) : attempt, 71 332
Pk 6165 (Nga Kangri) : first ascent, 73 21
Pk 6178 m. : about, 63 84
Pk 6184 m (Zanskar) : first ascent, 70 227
Pk 6184 m (T 18, Zanskar) : first ascent, 71 332
Pk 6193 m (Bapsa valley) : first ascent, 52 239
Pk 6193 m (Chakdor Ri, aka H8) : first ascent, 73 230
Pk 6195 m (Sagtogpa glacier) : first ascent, 71 57 331
Pk 6196 m : about, 63 83
Pk 6210 m (Ri Pok Te, Zanskar) : first ascent, 71 229
Pk 6219 m (Tusuhm Kangri) : first ascent, 70 168
Pk 6222 m (Lak Kangri) : first ascent, 72 254, 449
Pk 6222 m : see Gorichen East,
Pk 6222 m. (from Dawa Kangri): photo, 57
Pk 6223 m (north of Manirang) : 51 T-96
Pk 6250 m (Rassa Kangri) : first ascent, 70 172
Pk 6262 m : see Milarepa Peak 56,
Pk 6267 m (Raja peak, Miyar valley) : first ascent, 72 457
Pk 6278 (Remalya, aka H8) : first ascent, 73 230
Pk 6305 m (Sagtogpa Kangri) : first ascent, 71 60 331
Pk 6307 m (seen from Dhhun): colour plate 57,
Pk 6315 m (Thrung-ma Kangri) : first ascent, 72 256, 449
Pk 6350 m (Sikkim Himalaya) : attempt, 70 196
Pk 6405 m (Rupshu) : see Lapgo peak,
Pk 6447 m (Racho group) : 51 T-87,
Pk 6465 m (Racho group) : 51 T-87,
Pk 6489 m (Pangong range) : ascent, 52 269
Pk 6544 m (Kun Lun, China) : first ascent, 58 129
Pk 6553 m : see Rangrik Rang,
Pk 6585 m (Granite Peak) : attempt, 52 73
Pk 6622 m (Rupshu) : see Chhamser Kangri,
Pk 6635 m (Tirsuli West region) : panorama 58 147,
photos, 58 156 165
Pk 6666 m (Rupshu) : see Lungser Kangri,
Pk 6700 m (N.E. of Siguang Ri) : See Zero peak 56,
Pk 6725 m (Pangong range) : ascent, 52 268
Pk 6736 m (Chaukhamba group) : first ascent, 52 227
Pk 6739 m : see Indradhunush Parvat,
Pk 6740 m (southwest of Kuksay glacier) : photo, 54 25
Pk CB 13A (Lahaul) : attempt, 66 160
Pk X3 (Rongdo valley) : attempt, 71 256 330
Pk. 14,522 ft (Beas-Malana divide) : ascent, 24 138
Pk. 16,102 ft (near Dhampus Pass) : ascent, 30 156
Pk. 16,800 ft (Zulu) : ascent, 26 146, 27 93
Pk. 17,400 ft (above Seri) : first ascent, 27 105
Pk. 17,500 ft (S Parbati) : ascent, 30 236
Pk. 17,525 ft (Kulu) : ascent, 25 175
Pk. 18,000 ft (Gangori) : ascent, 32 104
Pk. 18,372 ft (Kalaband glacier) : ascent, 35 222
Pk. 18,500 ft (Gangotri) : ascent, 32 103
Pk. 18,700 ft (Trich Mir group) : ascent, 26 56
Pk. 18,977 ft (Chamba-Lahul) : first ascent, 29 121
Pk. 19,180 ft (Raktvam valley) : ascent, 37 84
Pk. 19,395 ft (E of Miyar nullah) : first ascent, 36 117
Pk. 19,590 ft (Kashmir) : attempt, 39 87
Pk. 19,767 ft (Mukut Himal) : first ascent, 24 166
Pk. 19,777 ft : comments on naming of, 34 204
Pk. 19,901 ft (E of Miyar nullah) : first ascent, 36 116
Pk. 20,000 ft (near Shilla) : ascent, 27 185
Pk. 20,101 ft (S Parbati) : by S face, 33 154
Pk. 20,300 ft (Zulu) : first ascent, 35 296
Pk. 20,554 ft (Mukut Himal) : first ascent, 24 166
Pk. 20,684 ft (Chaturangi) : ascent, 30 175
Pk. 20,750 ft (Spiti) : first ascent, 35 299
Pk. 20,760 ft (Garhwal) : first ascent, 17 55
Pk. 20,900 ft (Chango area) : attempt, 38 99
Pk. 21,800 ft (Chango glacier) : ascent, 39 197
Pk. 22,921 ft (N of Pokhara) : note on, 18 84
Pk. 4350 m (Hindu Kush) : first ascent, 34 168
Pk. 4830 m (near Gaurishankar) : ascent, 44 182
Pk. 5290 m (near Miyarma) : see Peak X
Pk. 5330 m (Durung Drung glacier) : ascent, 37 199
Pk. 5334 m (Tipra glacier) : ascent, 37 60
Pk. 5355 m (Phawararang region) : ascent, 36 102
Pk. 5430 m (near Gaurishankar) : ascent, 44 182
Pk. 5565 m (near Nilgiri Parbat) : panorama, 45 80
Pk. 5595 m (above Tos glacier) : ascent, 48 208
Pk. 5700 m (head of Makrong glacier, Hispar Karakoram) : ascent, 46 106
Pk. 5700 m (near Rubal Kang) : ascent, 49 225
Pk. 5730 m : See Shakti Parbat, 49 202
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Pk. 5760 m (Hindu Kush) : ascent, 26 58
Pk. 5760 m (near Miyar gala) : attempts, 47 185
Pk. 5790 m (Kultinalab): ascent, 44 199
Pk. 5800 m (near Bainti glacier) : photo, 49 85
Pk. 5836 m (on Tichu-West glacier divide) :
   note on, 49 115
   photo, 49 T-113
Pk. 5900 m (Chango glacier) : attempt, 55 126
Pk. 5915 m (near Shingo la) : I/N 4, 55 281
Pk. 5960 m (Lahaul) : attempt, 61 142
Pk. 5979 m (Biafogl) :
   ascent, 44 133
   attempt, 44 130
Pk. 6000 m ( Chiring glacier, Karakoram) : attempt, 58 199
Pk. 6000 m (Drenmang glacier, Karakoram) : first ascent, 58 199
Pk. 6000 m (N/W of Kang la) : ascent, 47 184
Pk. 6002 m (Girthi valley) : panorama, 45 81
Pk. 6044 m (Kohe Bandaka group) :
   first ascent of S Peak and second of N Peak, 33 199
Pk. 6050 m (Zanskar valley) : first ascent, 70 126
Pk. 6080 m ((near Mandir Parbat) :
   from Gupt Khal, photo, 45 61
   photo, 45 61
Pk. 6127 m (Parvati valley) : plate, 50 94
Pk. 6134 m : ascent, 58 94
Pk. 6160 m (Seta gl) : ascent, 43 137
Pk. 6176 m (near Shishapangma) :
   ascent, 45 115
Pk. 6181 m (Kalindi-Arwa divide) :
   ascent, 43 134
Pk. 6190 m (Thangman glacier) : ascent, 46 197
Pk. 6210 m (Chaturangigl) : ascent, 44 189
Pk. 6210 m (Girthi valley) : panorama, 45 58
Pk. 6215 m (Kinnaur) : ascent, 35 225
Pk. 6228 m (Chango glacier) :
   first ascent, 55 125
   plate 11, 52 68
Pk. 6230 m (Bholongnala, Kishtwar) :
   photos, 46 172 173 T-185
   second ascent, 46 187
Pk. 6235 m (Thangman glacier) : ascent, 46 197
Pk. 6245 m (Near Kagbhusand) : photo, 47 93
Pk. 6247 m (Gorichên area) : ascent, 47 157
Pk. 6248 m (Parvati valley) :
   panorama, 50 117
   photo, 52 247
Pk. 6250 m (Bara Sigri) : attempt, 50 207
Pk. 6280 m, (Mustang, Nepal) : first ascent, 58 155
Pk. 6301 m (on S retaining wall of Menlung la) : attempt, 45 42
Pk. 6340 m (near Shigri Parbat) : photo, 47 184
Pk. 6352 m (Seta gl) : attempt, 43 136
Pk. 6393 m (near Mandir Parbat) : from Gupt Khal, photo, 45 61
Pk. 6484 m (Chango glacier) : first ascent, 55 121
Pk. 6504 m (Kalla Bank) : photo, 47 T-178
Pk. 6507 m (Dibibokari divide) : photo, 50 111
Pk. 6547 m (Nanda Devi basin) :
   attempt, 34 57
Pk. 6561 m (off Gangotri gl, next to
Bhagirathi I: attempt, I/N 7, 45 200
Pk. 6580 m : ascent, 58 93
Pk. 6687 m (near Mana) : first ascent, 49 108
Pk. 6975 m (on Bank Kund plateau) : panorama, 45 80
Pk. 6977 m (on Purvi Kamet glacier) : photo, 49 108
Pk. 7016 m (Baturagl) : first ascent, 44 166
Pk. adjacent to Mulkila : ascent, 37 98
Pk. c.17,300 ft (south of Kedar Bamak) : ascent, 43 46
Pk. c.21,750 ft (Raktavarn valley) : ascent, 37 81
Pk. S of Putha Hiunchuli : ascent, 24 59
Plateau (the), North Sikkim : visit to, 68 51
Plateau Peak :
first ascent, 66 189
Plazzo, C. : ‘Tirich Mir West IV southwest wall’, 36 202
Plint, Dr. M. : obit., 56 254
Poat la : crossed, 14 41, 37 94, 64 108
Pokalde : ascent, 18 14
Pokhara : expedition NE of, 22 118
Pole vaulting : about, 71 196
Polish expeditions : early years, 64 219
Pollard, A. : ‘Big bird flapping wings’, 49 26
Pologongka : first ascent, 54 90
Pologongka group : photo, 54 85
Pologongka la : crossing, 52 87
Pologongka Peak : plate, 52 89
Polu shelters : colour plate 57,
Ponda La : crossed, and peak climbed, 9 70
Poonawala, I.H. : obit., 61 293
Portcullis (Aling glacier) : attempt, 23 87
Porter, J. : (with Curran, J.) ‘Chris Bonington - An Interview’, 46 1
Porters :
award of Coronation Medals to: 18 191
award of Tiger badges to Sherpa :
upto 31 August, 1967, 27 188
18 191, 20 169, 22 176, 23 196
in 1963, 25 208
in 1965, 26 175
upto 31 July, 1964, 25 185
Darjeeling, 8 175
deaths on, 1970, 31 104
grading of, 11 217, 12 140 155
high altitude record, 12 141
history of Darjeeling, 35 268
Houston’s note on Hunza, 18 79
list of Himalayan, Sept. 1950, 16 121
note on the Sherpa, 14 84
notes on available high altitude, 16 131
of K2 (1939), obits.: 12 134
of Nanga Parbat (1934), obits. and ports.: 7 159
awards to, 8 146
notes on, 7 165
of Nanga Parbat (1937), obits. and ports., 10 189
on Mt. Everest, 1963, 24 35
rules for employment of high altitude, 8 179, 9 198
rules for employment of Sherpa, 16 132
Sherpas of Everest, 17 157
whereabouts and occupations of Sherpa and Bhotia, 14 86
Porzak, G. : ‘Makalu’, 44 60
Poshing la : crossed, 60 33
Potala Shan : north face, first and solo ascent, 62 190
Pot-holes : of India, 29 17
Powell, W. J. : ‘Kalanag east face expedition, 1986’, 44 86
Pradanov, C. : death, 41 23
Pratt, Archdeacon : on Himalayan attraction, 1 62
Pratt, J. : ‘Everest solo’, 49 41
Pre-Ghal (Waziristan) :
  ascent, 1 105
  party who made first ascent, 2 178
Preston A. J. and Mukherjee, Anindya : ‘Shaking Hands on a High Mountain - An Alpine style attempt on Peak Lenin’, 72 352
Pretty, H. : editor, Oread Mountaineering Club 50th Anniversary Journal, 59 266
Prezelji, M. :
  ‘Dutch Shisha Pangma expedition, 1998’, 55 221
  ‘Nilkanth’, 58 170
Pritchard, C. :
  ‘Something beautiful for God’, 53 295
  ‘The mountains of Malaria’, 28 8
Pritchard, P. :
  ‘Trango Tower north face expedition, 1995’, 52 271
  ‘Meru sharks fin’, 50 189
Prochazka, V. : ‘The Czechoslovak expedition to Annapurna IV (7525 m), 1969’, 31 195
Prunes, J. : (with Bergamaschi, A.) ‘Climbs in Disteghil Sar group’, 40 130
Psotka, J. : death, 42 158
Psychopathology : in alpinism, 32 113
Pt. 5490 m : ascent (see Pangi valley trek), 61
Pts. 1-4 (S Parbati) : ascents, 33 154
Pudding (Kohistan) : ascent, 26 43
Pulga :
  note on 50 117,
  register entries F.R.H. register, 50 118
Puma Yumco lake :
  investigation of, 58 141
  photo, 58 121
Pumadablam : first ascent, 22 144
Pumo Kangri : first ascent, 67 118
Pumori :
  ascents ;
    by S ridge, 36 178
    first, 24 41
    first by S face, 32 6
    first by S ridge, 33 201
    first by SW ridge, 34 22
  attempt, 18 150, 46 154
  note on, 44 177
  route of Italian 1978 ascent, I/N, 36 176
Punaga Ri :
  first ascent, 40 31
  second and third ascents, 44 28
Pundit explorers : chronology of, 55 115
Punjab Himalaya :
  ascents in, 31 208
  comments on, 4 159 162
  expedition to, 1961, 24 86
  history, 73 76
Purandare N. (with Balsavar D.) :
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

‘The story of the Climbing Sherpas of Darjeeling – first impressions’, 69

Purbi Dunagiri:
  ascent, 46 171
  attempt, 45 69
  first ascent route, photo, 46 157


Purto, M. A.: (with Watters, R. J.) ‘Cho Oyu, 1987’, 44 68

Purwakshan valley (Hindu Kush): ascents from, 34 166

Putha Hiunchuli:
  ascent: 54 179, 57 165, 65 165
  ascents:
    first, 19 106
    Japanese, 1972, 33 49 52
    attempt, 49 37
    route map of German 1978 attempt, I/N, 36 192

Puyu valley (Tibet): exploration, 59 54

Puyung: photo, 58 200

Pyagski (Lahaul): ascent, 71 327

Pyagski peak, Zanskar: first ascent, 70 221

Pyramid (Durung Drung glacier): first ascent, 37 199

Pyramid (Kohistan): ascent, 26 45

Pyramid Peak (see also Pathibara):
  attempt, 9 89, 71 256
  first ascent of NE Summit, 16 26

Pyramid Peak (South Parvati): photo, 53 97

Pyunshani valley: climbs in, 49 66

Quala Panja valley: French expedition and first ascents from, 29 65

Queen Mary Peak: see Sia Kangri

Quetta:
  memories of, 35 274
  rock climbing near, 9 105, 12 81

Qungurmassif: 17 75

R


Racho group: climbs in, 51 83

Radhakrishna, B. P.: editor: J. B. Auden: A Centenary Tribute, 62 218

Radvils, V.: ‘The British Trinity peak expedition’, 48 112

Racchi, W.:
  ‘Geographical studies (Nanga Parbat 1934)’, 7 47
  obit., 7 158

‘Rahamo’: ascent, 42 186

Rahani Dhar (Zulu): recce., 30 214


Railways: Himalayan, 41 201

RajayJue: about, 63 83

Rajrambha:
  ascent, 49 86, 55 249
  attempt, 33 117
  history of attempts/ascents, 55 251
  panorama, 49 66
  photos, 47 52 68
  plate 4, 56 84

Rajula: about, 63 80

Rakaposhi:
  attempts:
    by N ridge, 33 156
    by NW ridge, 25 206, 26 70
    1938, 11 156
    1947, 17 101
    1955, 19 109
    1956, 20 62

  first ascent, 21 55
route of Spanish attempt, I/N, 38 181
route of SW arête ascent, I/N, 40 205
Rakhe Kuchek I:
first ascent, 32 74
tr., 34 161
Rakhe Kuchek II:
second ascent, 32 74
tr., 34 161
Rakhiot peak: first ascent, 5 69
Rakoncaj, J.: ‘Czechoslovak expedition to Lhotse Shar’, 41 30
Raksha Urai group: attempt on, 54 195
Raksha Urai II: photo, 54 193
Raksha Urai IV: photo, 54 193
Rakshya Urai: ascents in, 19 144
Raktavarn glacier: expedition to, 1968, 29 89
Ralam pass:
crossed, 11 170, 16 50
I/N, 50 246
trek to, 63 90
Raldang: panorama, 43 65
Raldang (Kinnaur): attempt 71 328
Ram Chukor Basera: first ascent, 67 218
Rama glacier: about, 63 84
Ramabang: photo, 68 112
Ramchukor peak:
ascents:
first, 26 146, 27 87
other, 33 140
Rams, R. B.:
‘The Spanish expedition to Saraghrar, 1977’, 35 304
‘The Spanish Himalayan expedition to Saraghrar, 1975’, 34 163
Ramsden, G.: obit., 49 269
Ramthang peak: ascent, 3 86
Rana, H. H. Maharaja Sir B. S. J. B.: obit., 2 128, 5 112
Randler, M.: ‘German Trisul expedition’, 52 237
Ranganathan, L.:
‘Breaking Trails in Bhutan’, 67 186
‘Portals to the Past - Trekking in Upper Mustang’, 69 161
‘Stunned by Tsum’, 72 308
‘Along the Upper Arun Valley and its Tributaries’, 73 217
Ranganathan, S.: ‘This is His Life - Harish Kapadia’, 73 38
Ranglana:
first ascent, 67 225
photo, 68 208
Ranglana pass (panorama from): photo, 68 213
Rangrik Rang:
first ascent, 51 88
photo, 68 206
Rangtik Topko: climbs, 73 228
Rangtik valley (Zanskar): climbs and exploration, 72 453
Rani peak: ascent, 33 53
Rara Daha lake: trek to, 33 85
Rassa glacier: exploration, 70 165, climbs in, 72 250
Rassa Kangri (P. 6250): first ascent, 70 172
Rassa la (East): crossed, 70 174
Rast Darrah: first ascent, 27 186
Rataban:
ascents:
first, 69 203
second, 19 6, 37 59
attempt, 10 180
from Bank Kund valley, photo, 45 45
panorama, 45 80
Rataban glacier: crossed, 66 105
Ratang Dru: 50 120
Ratang pass: crossed, 50 121
Ratang, Spiti:
exploration, 73 200;
history, 73 200;
Ratang col: reached, 73 200
Ratang valley:
expeditions to, 20 79 82
trek across, 50 121
Ratangdighati: trek across, 56 103
Ratangrian: by S ridge, 39 181
Rathong:
ascent, 44 52
first ascent, 25 206
Rathong la: plate 4, 55 24
Rathong peak: plate 4, 55 24
Rathore, D. & Khanyari, M.: ‘Photo
Feature - Beauty in Diversity: A
Journey through Ladakh’s Hidden
Gems’, 73 166
Ratiruni Pyramid:
ascent, 18 114
photo, 50 111
Ratna Chuli:
(main peak) photo, 54 184
(west peak) photo, 54 185
first ascent, 54 193
Ratna Chuli I: ascent, 57 167
Ratouis, E.: ‘First Ski Descent of
Shivling’ 58 159,
Ratty, M.:
‘Kang Yissay a closer look’, 52 251
‘Roadside Rupshu’, 54 86
‘Matho Kangri 1992’, 49 230
Rautela, P. C. S.: ‘Account of a attempt
on Guicha peak (20,100 ft.)’, 34 45
Rawat, H.C.S.:
obit., 64 292
photo, 64 293
Rawat, Pandit N.S.: about, 72 13
Ray, K.K.: ‘Sarat Chandra Das’, 61 264
Ray, N.:
Across Chobia pass to Triloknbath’, 32 82
‘First ascent of Sangthang, 1968’, 30 161
Ray, U.: ‘Yunum – The Name of a
Dream’, 57 190
Rayner, H. A.: editor: Photographic
Journeys in the Himalaya of Samuel
Bourne, 62 245
Rdung Ring: first ascent, 62 148
Read, W. A.: ‘The approach to
Dhaulagiri’, 29 130
Rebitsch, M.: (with others) ‘The Batura
glacier’, 19 120
Recollections: of an editor, Body, M., 53 15
Redakh Brakk:
ascent, 53 215
references on, 53 33
Redeker, M.: ‘Thalay Sagar - NE face/
SE ridge’, 60 160
Reeves, N.: death, 37 162
Refuge, valley of: visit to, 28 12
Reichardt, L. F.:
‘American Dhaulagiri expedition,
1973’, 33 24
‘The avalanche on Dhaulagiri’, 29 136
Reid, B.: (with Farmer, E.) ‘British
Kishtwar expedition, 1986’, 44 111
Reid, J.: death, 22 173
Rennell, J.: and the surveyors of India,
29 3
Renshaw, D.:
(with Venables, S.) ‘Kishtwar-
Shivling’, 40 109
(with Venables, S.) ‘The British west
Karakoram expedition’, 42 109
Reo (Leo) Pargial:
ascent, 48 88
attempts, 38 95 98
nomenclature, 38 102
photos, 55 272 273
plate 3, 51 68
Reo Purgyil : attempt, 73 208
Reponi Mallai Ri (Kang Yissay range Ladakh) : ascent, 72 452
Reru Nala : climbs in, 68 259
Reru valley (southern Zanskar) : explored, 66 163
Rescue transceivers : experience with, 34 121
Retsheriah : second ascent, 39 86
Rheinberger, M. : death, 51 194
Rhododendrons : of Sikkim, 7 111
Ribetti, F. : ‘Bindu Gul Zom II’, 41 197
Richardson, S. :
‘A peak baggers guide to the eastern Kishwar’, 45 90, 53 202
‘Agyasol, 1981’, 39 79
Richey, M. :
‘Barbarossa’, 58 110
‘Indian-American-British 2009 Saser Kangri II Expedition’, 66 254
‘Suma Brak - 1st Ascent, Latok I - Attempt and Other Ascents’, 64 261
‘The First Ascent of Saser Kangri II’, 67 114
Richmond, H. (Miss) : death, 13 59
Richter, Dr. H. : obit., 59 275
Riconard, J. J. : death, 39 165
Riddiford, H. E. : (with others) ‘New Zealand expedition to the Garhwal Himalaya, 1951’, 17 42
Ridge peak (S Parbati) :
ascent, 53 96
by E face, 33 153
Ridley, N. M. : ‘Airmen in Lahul’, 37 96
Rieck, Dr. O. : ‘AmphuLaptsa Middle – First Ascent’, 65 26
Righetti, S. : ‘Rock tower’, 48 182
Rimla We : I/N, 50 46
Rimo (central) glacier : traversed, 59 118
Rimo area : explorations in, 57 114
Rimo group : climbs of nearby peaks, 41 120
Rimo group and mules : colour plate, 57
Rimo I :
ascent, by S face, 45 106
photo, 47 108
SW ridge attempt, 42 71
views from summit, panorama, 45 104 106
Rimo I & II : colour plate, 57
Rimo II :
first ascent, 46 91, 47 115
photos, 46 84, 47 109
Rimo III :
(southwest face) photo, 68 253
attempt, 68 252
first ascent, 42 78
from Rimo I, photo, 45 109
photo, 46 92
Rimo IV :
ascent, 57 115 117
first ascent, 41 119
photos, 46 85, 47 114
second ascent, 46 92, 47 116
Rimo Muztagh : history of, 48 110, 57 122
Ring Mo (Chota Shigri III) : ascent, 27 76
Ringzin, A. : death, 4 20
Rinzin (Kulu) : first ascent, 34 169
Ripley, B. : death, 28 134
Risalpur : flight from, to Gilgit, 5 114
Rishi Ganga :
photo, 58 69
area exploration, 57 62
first passage of the gorge, 7 3, 35 73
Rishi Gorge :
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

photo, 58 61

trek through, 58 65

Rishi Kot : ascent, 28 124

Rishi Pahar :
first ascent, 34 55
photo, 55 88
plate 7, 56 88

Rishu la : crossed, 60 123

Risks : in Himalayan mountaineering, 37 135

Risoe, V. S. :
obit., 53 342
photo, 50 47

Rit, S. : ‘Climbing near Kunzum’, 47 195

Riwutala (Arunachal Pradesh) : kora (parikrama), 66 206

Rizvi, J. : ‘Merchants and mountains’, 51 108

Robach, P. : ‘Kumbhakarana north face attempt’, 52 191


Roberts, Col. J.O.M. : ‘How It All Began’, 64 128

Roberts, E. : ‘British expedition to the Noshag region, 1974’, 34 161

Roberts, J. O. M. :
‘Annapurna 11, 1960’, 22 22
‘Dhaula Himal’, 24 53
‘Round about Dhaulagiri’, 19 98
‘Saser Kangri, eastern Karakoram, 1946’, 14 9
‘Some scrambles on the Dhauligiri Dhar’, 10 164
‘South of Everest’, 18 59
‘The attempt on Masherbrum, 1938’, 11 41
‘With the Royal Air Force on Dhaulagiri IV’, 27 42


Robertson, G. S. : visits to Kafiristan, 8 35

Roch, A. :
‘Dhaulagiri, 1953’, 18 118
‘Dunagiri, Gauri Parbat, Rataban and Chaukhamba, 1939’, 12 30
obit., 59 269
‘Satopanth - an unexpected conquest’, 15 33
‘The ascent of Nanda Ghunti’, 15 39
‘The first assaults on Kedarnath’, 15 23
‘The Sherpas of Everest’, 17 157

Roch, H. S. : death, 24 166

Roch-e-Daros : ascent, 36 147

Rock Tower (Kedarnath) :
ascent, 48 182
panorama, 49 215
photo, 49 205


Rodway, G. (with Mukherjee, Anindya) : ‘Nanda Devi East 75 Years on : A Journey Through the Past’, 70 79
‘Sundardhunga Khal – The Goddess Keeps Her Secret’, 72 322

Rodway, G.W. :
‘High Altitude Medicine : A Brief History’, 71 114
teditor (with Finch: G.I.), The Struggle for Everest, 65 237

Rodway, G.W. (with Law, A.) :
‘Lowland Porters in the Solu Khumbhu’, 64 119

Rodway, G.W. (with Windsor, J.S.) :
‘Pioneer of the High Realm : Michael Ward’, 64 208
‘Kellas Peak Revisited’, 66 25
‘Rohini Shikhar’: ascent, I/N, 46 225
Rohini Sikhar (Kishtwar): attempt, 71 335
Rohtang Pass:
crossed, 22 87, 24 82 85, 25 116
description of, and crossed, 15 86
on skis, 34 84
visited, 30 218
Roiss, H.:
‘1958 Austrian expedition the ascent of Haramosh’, 21 60
death, 22 33
Rolwaling peaks: photo, 49 31
Rolwaling Sherpas: about, 72 157
Rongbuck monastery: head lama of,
obit., 17 159
Rongdo la: crossed, 73 21
Rongdo valley (Ladakh): exploration and climbs, 69 117 123, exploration, 71 256
Rongdu: and the Nubra valley, 15 98
Ronggyaong-Rukel valleys (Sikkim): exploration, 67 30
Rongo gorge: plate 8, 54 93
Ronti:
attempt, 14 49
first ascent, 20 125
situation, 9 85
Ronti pass: visited, 13 99
Roosevelt, T.: obit., 14 83
Ropa valley: trek in, 43 64
Rosh Gol: ascents from, 28 80
Roskelley, J.:
‘Makalu west Pillar’, 37 22
‘The obvious line: UliBiaho’, 37 125
Rouse, A.: obit., 43 160
Rowell, G. A.:
(with Embick, A.) ‘Kayaking and climbing in the Karakoram’, 42 127
‘Skiing the Karakoram high route’, 38 128
Roy, A.: death, 27 156
‘Trishul II Expedition, 2002’, 59 200
Roy, B.: ‘Kalindi Khal expedition, 1985’, 43 136
Roy, B.S.: ‘Thalay Sagar Expedition, 2008’, 65 188
Roy, Col. A.: obit, 72 436; photo 436
Royal Geographical Society:
awards, 1 102-3, 2 130 3 120, 7 162,
10 194, 21 162
Patron’s Medal presentation, photos, 59 xiii
Rozman, J.: death, 48 39
Rubal Kang:
attempt, 49 225
first ascent, 18 114
Ruberung la: crossed, and ascent of unnamed peak W of, 29 116
Ruck, O. L.: death, 24 166
‘Ibex ground near the Siachen glacier’, 3 51
Rudagaira gad: explored, 8 99
Rudra valley: explorations, 59 73
Rudragiri peak: ascent, 27 183
Rudranath:
trek to, 45 57
trek, (see Kalpeshwar), 60 156
Rudugaira: ascent, 39 188
Rudugaira II: ascent, and Lamkhaga Pass, 35 300
Rufus: death, 43 124
Rui Peak (Shuijerab Pamir Mountains):
first ascent, 57 217
‘Ruinsara peak’: climbed, 41 62
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Ruinsaratal : photo, 68 211
Ruinsara valley : climbs in, 41 61
Rula glacier : panorama, 49 214
Runang pass : crossed, 1 76
Rundall, J. W. : death, 22 173
‘Runse’ : ascent, 44 100
Rupal face : attempt, 46 116
Rupi valley : trek to, 50 199
Rupinghati : trek across, 49 218
Rupin pass : crossed, 2 74
Rupkund : mystery of, 40 172
Rupkund region : folk-lore in the, 20 122
Rupshu :
  anthropological account, 52 92
  climbs and treks in, 52 81, 54 86
  journey through, 1 77
  nomenclature in, 52 90
  note on, 41 84
  trek to, 50 125
Rupshu region : trek in, 58 193
Rupwate, R. : (with Chitaley, M.)
  ‘Medical report of the expedition to Kangchenjunga, 1988’, 47 159
Rusi la : crossed, 66 143
Russel, A. A. : ‘Nine days sport on the Pamirs’, 2 90
Russell, A. : death, 35 173
Russell, Dr. R. S. : obit., 56 256
Russell, G. H. : death, 24 166
Rutledge, H. :
  awarded Founders Medal of RGS, 7 162
  ‘Nanda Devi’, 5 28
  obit., 23 177
  ‘The Mount Everest expedition of 1933’, 6 31
  ‘The Mount Everest expedition, 1936’, 9 1
  ‘Trails pass, 1925’, 1 81
Ruznar, J. : death, 37 166
Ryn, Z. : ‘Psychopathology in alpinism’, 32 113
Ryong Kharu valley : exploration, 71 54
Ryunarsson, K. : death, 46 154

S
Sa’i Lhamo (Rongdo valley) : first ascent, 69 126
Sabharwal, A. : ‘Living in Rupshu’, 52 92
Sach pass : crossed, 37 93
Saddle Peak : first ascent, 55 41
Sadh Ishtragh : ascent, 27 185
Sadquolachi An : crossed, 8 47
Saf Minal :
  first ascent, 34 57
  photo, 55 88
Safina : first ascent, 42 71
Saga Parbat (Khatling valley, Garhwal) :
  first ascent, 46 45
  photo, 46 60
Sagarmatha :
  accident on, 51 26
  first southwest face winter ascent, 51 29
  see Everest,
Sagtogpa col : traverse, 71 61
Sah, A. (with Joshi, Lt.Col.J.C.):
  ‘Trail’s pass expedition, 1994’, 54 54
Sah, N. : death, 38 80
Saha, K. : death, 30 226
Sahadev East : first ascent, 49 61
Sahastratal : trek to, 49 210
Sahoo, P. C. : ‘Climbs in the Shadow of the Sleeping Buddha’, 68 65
‘Plateau Peak –the last unclimbed bastion of the Saser Massif’, 69 103
obit., 72 405; photo 72 405
‘Mamostong Kangri –Mountain of a Thousand Dreams’, 67 145
Sai Needle : ascent, 9 49
Saife : second and other ascents, 38 87 88
‘Saigat’ : attempted, 42 77
Sainchu valley : trek to (see Pangi valley trek), 61 155
Sainj valley : walks in, 60 78
Saipal :
  ascent, 55 228
  attempts, 19 143 49 182
  first ascent, 24 168
Saito, A. : death, 46 29
Saito, Y. : death, 46 29
Sakai, H. :
  ‘First Ascent of Padmanabh’, 59 123
  ‘Nanga Parbat’, 52 116
Sakai, K. : ‘Z3 and Rahamo’, 42 186
Sakamoto, K. :
  ‘Exploration of Reru Valley’, 66 163
  ‘Hidden Virgin Peaks in Zanskar’, 68 125
  ‘Paradise of Hidden Untrodden Peaks in Southern Zanskar’, 67 246
Sakang col :
  crossed, 69 94
  reached, 66 189
Sakang peak : ascent, 25 142
Sakato, Y. : Ascent of Noshaq’, 22 153
Sakhe Safed : first ascent, 34 168
Sakurazawa, Z. : ‘Dharamsura’, 53 263
Salang Tunnel (Hindu Kush) :
  description of, 32 39
Salkafar : first ascent by W ridge, 33 200
Saltoro Kangri :
  first ascent, 24 167, 25 151
  photo, 55 105
Saltoro Kangri I : ascent, 39 111
Saltoro region : expedition to, 1960, 23 71
Salween basin : visit to, 67 168
Salween river : exploration, 64 91
Samant, A. :
  (with Singh, P.), ‘Gya Katha, 1997’, 54 79
  ‘A Spiti adventure’, 1994, 51 100
  ‘Chango, 1998’, 55 120
death, 56 123
  ‘Encounters with Dhauladhar’, 38 176
  ‘Swargarohini expedition, 1991’, 48 200
  ‘Mana northwest expedition 1992’, 49 103
  obit., 56 261
Samar Lungpa, Ladakh : first ascent, 58 176
Samlakar : and the Bodpo La, 1929, 2 104
Sanchez, J. L. : ‘Tilicho peak, 7132 m’, 43 127
Sandakphu : trek to, 57 147
Sanders, R. : ‘Mountaineering - a vital source of inspiration and guidance’, 36 165
Sandhu, B. S. :
(with Devjani, M.) ‘Manirang, 1988’, 45 190
‘An Indo-French mountain round-up’, 43 38
‘Ascent of Rataban and canoeing/rafting the Mandakini and Alaknanda rivers’, 37 59
‘First ascent of Mamostong (7516 m)’, 41 93
‘Kinnaur, 1976’, 35 224
‘Men and women’s ascent of Nanda Devi’, 38 64
‘Mountain by moonlight - the ascent of Changabang, 1974’, 33 88
‘Phawararang - an ascent in Kinnaur’, 36 99
‘Pre-Everest expedition to Mana, 1983’, 40 168
‘Rock climbing in Kashmir’, 32 137
‘The ascent of Nanda Devi and Nanda Devi east, 1975’, 34 59
‘A Short Tour of the East’, 59 40 obit., 67 305 photos, 67 305 310
Sang Ri Dui (6050 m) from Lower Yi’ong Tsangpo region, Tibet : photo, 68 155
Sang Ri Mai (c. 6000 m) from Lower Yi’ong Tsangpo region, Tibet : photo, 68 155
Sangaku, the Journal of Japanese Alpine Club : about, 60 13
Sang-e-Marmur (Sangemar Mar) : attempt, 25 206 route of first ascent by SW ridge, I/N, 41 213
Sangster, R. A. K. : Diary jottings : Nanga Parbat 1934, 7 38
Sangthang : first ascent, 30 161, about, 63 84
Sani Pakush : ascent, 49 234

Japanese attempt, 40 205
Sankalpa : ascent, 39 178
Sanlun : photo, 50 71
Sanugba col : reached, 50 121
Saponang : first ascent, 51 97
Saptasringa : ascent, 27 184
Sar Di lake : trek to, 70 15
Sara Pahar : ascent, 44 199
Sara Shuwa : first ascent, 52 259
Sara Umga la : first crossed by mountaineers, 26 147 located and climbed, 27 88

Spanish ascent, 40 198
Spanish attempts by SW ridge, 34 163 35 304
Saraghrr SE (Hindu Kush) : first ascent, 63 243
Saraswati : photo, 68 95
Saraswati col : approach, first reached, 47 49 location, 47 48 view from, panorama, 47 51 crossed, 72 350
Saraswati Peak : first ascent I/N, 49 268 50 194
Saraswati river : study of, 59 174
Sarat Chandra Das : profile of, 61 264

Saribung : ascent, 61 222 attempt, 59 187 first ascent report, 61 222

Saribung pass : crossed, 65 175
Sarichen la : crossed, 45 102
Sarin, H. C. :
‘Environmental protection of the Himalaya’, 47 197
obit., 53 346
Sarkar, S. : ‘Nanda Kot South Face’, 58 166
Sarkar, S. S. : (with Nayak, B.)
‘Khimloga and Singaghati trek’, 40 176
Sarpo Laggo la :
ascent, 3 106
crossed, 10 26, 35 111
Sas er Kangri II : attempt, 66 254
Saser Kangri group : photo, 50 215
Saser Kangri I :
ascent of virgin summits near, 30 248
attempts, 14 9, 25 136, 30 243, 60 92
first ascent, 33 119
third ascent 46 65,
Saser Kangri II : attempt, 66 254
Saser Kangri II (west) : first ascent, 42 101
Saser Kangri II East Peak : first ascent, 67 124
Saser Kangri III : first ascent, 43 86
Saser Kangri IV :
ascent, 60 99, 67 276
first ascent, 46 65
Saser Kangri V : first ascent, 46 63
Saser la :
crossed, 33 126, 64 183
crossing of, 46 71, 73 79
photo, 46 76
visited, 37 118
Saser Ling : first ascent, 67 118
Sashindran, Gp. Capt. V.K. :
‘A Frontier Land and its People’, 63 195
‘Over the Hump’, 65 62
‘The Mountain Story Through Stamps’, 67 8
‘Rongdo Valley Exploration’, 69 123
‘Two Tremors and a Thwarted Summer’, 71 165
(with Sashindran, S.) : ‘In the Footsteps of the Faith’, 66 206
Sashindran, S. (with Sashindran, V.K.) :
‘In the Footsteps of the Faith’, 66 206
Sast valley : ascents from, 32 46-8
Satling glacier : climbs in, 59 197
Sato, Y. : ‘The North Face Direct of Kalanka’, 65 193
Satopan th :
ascent, 49 177, 54 65, 72 302
I/N, 39 211
sixth ascent by NE ridge, 38 175
Satopan th Col : photo, 55 57
Satopan th glacier :
expeditions to, 32 97, 35 84 219,
37 64
trek to, 55 63 77, 7 14
Satopan th peaks :
attempts, 11 143, 27 154
Central, ascent, 6 115
first ascent, 15 33
letter re, 28 170
Satopan th tal : trek to, 45 28, 59 167
Satti Kangri : recce, 62 142
Satti valley : climbs in, 62 141
Saunders, A. V. :
‘Bojohagur, 1984’, 42 133
‘Chaos’, 47 24
‘The golden pillar’, 44 135
Saunders, V. :
(with Bonington, C.) ‘British Se pu Kangri expedition, 1998’, 55 40
‘Guiding at High Altitude’, 67 1
Sause, D. : ‘Dunagiri (7066 m)’, 37 177
Savoia Kangri : I/N, 41 212
Sax Sar: ascent, 56 226
Sceptre (Aling glacier): ascent, 23 87
attempt, 23 86
Schaffler, S.: ‘Climb of Sonam Ri’, 70 234
Schaffler, S. (with Flugi, Y.): ‘Climbs in Reru Nala’, 68 259
Schäli, R.: ‘Arwa Spire’, 68 201
Schaller, H.: death, 4 118
Schaschke, C. J.: ‘Climbs in Kishtwar’, 46 182
Schauer, R.: ‘Sixth ascent of Kun (7087 m)’, 36 122
Schindibacher, H.: ‘Momhil Sar (24,090 feet)’, 27 107
‘The first ascent of Malubiting, 1971’, 32 79
Schlagintweit brothers: their careers, 36 156
Schmaderer, L.: escape, and death, 15 69
‘Swabian Everest expedition, 1979’, 37 147
Schmidt, R.: death, 37 162
Schneider, E.: obit., 47 244, 44 218
‘The Bagrot valley, Gilgit’, 14 72
‘The elusive mountain’, 17 150
Schomberg, R. C. F.: awarded Gill Memorial Grant of RGS, 3 122
‘Journeys in the Tien-Shan and Altai, 1927-9’, 2 104
‘Peaks and passes of the Tien-Shan’, 4 112
‘The Afdigar pass in Hunza’, 13 78
‘The Muz-Art pass in the central Tien-Shan’, 2 99
The Urta Saryk valley’, 1 66
Schussler, A.: death, 32 79
Schweinfurth, U.: ‘F. Kingdon Ward and the exploration of the eastern Himalaya and the river gorge country of South Eastern Tibet’, 34 1
Scientific experiments: on physiology, at high altitudes, 43 47
‘Reflections’, 59 27
‘A crawl don the Ogre’, 35 241
‘British Makalu expedition, 1988’, 46 139
‘British Nuptse north face Himalayan expedition 1978’, 36 177
‘Everest South-west face climbed’, 34 11
‘Excursions and climbs from Karakoram highway, 1985’, 42 198

‘Indo-British expedition to the Rimo Group, 1989’, 46 90

‘Makalu-nearly’, 41 1

‘Nanga Parbat expeditions, 1992 and 1993’, 50 231

‘Northeast ridge of Everest, 1987 expedition’, 45 117

‘The British Kangchenjunga expedition, 1979’, 36 14

‘The British Makalu - Kangchungtse expedition, 1980’, 38 159

‘The British Xixabangma (Shishapangma) expedition, 1982’, 40 29

Se La pass : crossing of, 61 28


Seamo Uylmitok : first ascent, 55 46

Searle, M. :
‘A short walk across the Himalaya’, 40 119

‘Biale, 1988’, 45 207

‘British Langtang expedition’, 38 40

Sebo Chu :
changes in, 15 126
history, 16 75

Sebu la : crossed, 4 149, 8 130, 14 80, 18 125

Seccombe, J. B.P. : obit., 9 161

Secord, C. : (with Vyvyan, M.)
‘Reconnaissance of Rakaposhi and the Kunyang glacier’, 11 156


Sekha Brak (peak in Solu Glacier, west/central Karakoram) : first ascent, 58 123

Seki, H. : ‘Five times of good luck’, 41 170

Selles, J. M. : death, 49 176

Selters, A. :
‘Lungmochey Kangri’, 70 237
‘Cholatse from the west, 1988’, 46 148

Semartoli glacier : exploration, 68 98


Senda, A. : (with Wada, T.), ‘First Ascent of Kaur Kangri’, 59 177

Senf T., (with Abegglen, D. & Siegrist S.) : ‘Kishtwar Trio’, 70 230

Sentinel :
ascents 30 262, 43 151
plate 11, 53 204

Sentinel Peak : first ascent, 67 228

Seok, P.S. : ‘Annapurna Fang’, 65 31

Sepo la : crossed, 9 155

Sepu Kangri :
(west shoulder), first ascent, 55 43
first ascent, 59 141

Serga Col : reached, 54 77

Sergio, M. : ‘Italian expedition to Broad Peak’, 51 212

Serkhu Dholma : first ascent, 33 63

Sersank (Pangi valley) : ascent, 72 321 457

Sersank (Shiv Shankar) peak : attempt, 63 127

Sersank pass : crossed, 37 94

Sesar Rang : first crossed, 51 202

Sethi, A. M. :
‘Oldi comes alive’, 45 109
‘The Ladakh Scouts Mamostong Kangri expedition’, 46 70

Sethi, R.:
obit., 73 303;
photo, 73 303

Seti Khola : note on, 18 83

Seven Years in Tibet : critique of the book, 63 16

Sexton, C. E. : death, 28 174

Sgurr Kuddu (Miyarnala) : first ascent, 70 242

Shachikum Zom : first ascent, 29 58

Shafat valley (Zanskar) : climbs in, 72 452

Shah Fuladi : attempt, 3 292

Shah, M. A. : ‘Hundred and Counting’, 71 231


Shah, P. :
obit., 73 296;
photo, 73 296


Shah, S. R. :
‘A trek to Rara Daha lake, west Nepal, 1972’, 33 85

‘Phoksumdo lake’, 34 48

Shahan Dok : first ascent, I/N, 46 225

Shahi Kangri : attempt, 72 242

Shahi Kangri group : colour plate 57

Shahaur:
ascents :
first, 25 207
first by N buttress, 30 275
other, 34 117 53 280
attempt, 25 159
ten ascents in the region, 36 204

Shakkar Kang : photo, 49 113

Shaksgam valley :
1937 expedition, 10 22 35 108
geological results of, 10 40

Shaksgam glacier : journey through, 51 126

Shakti Parbat : first ascent, 49 202

Shakya la : crossed, 5 36

Shalang – Poting col : traverse, 71 90 326

Shalang Dhura : ascents, 48 174, 49 98

Shambhu ka Killa : first ascent, 58 77

Shandur pass : crossed, 3 97

Shangri-la : origin of, 64 73

Shani : first ascent, 43 151

Shani glacier : climbs in, 42 115

Shani Snow Dome (NW Karakoram) : attempt, 30 259

Shankalpa divide :
characteristics of the glaciers of, 36 78

Pleistocene glaciations in, 36 75


Shaone Gad :
trek, 65 96
trek to, 56 103

Shapiro, J. : ‘Pneuma : The First Ascent of the South Face of Brammah II’, 72 269

Shark’s Fin of Meru : attempt, 60 146

Sharma, G. K. :
‘Ascents in Rimo group of peaks’, 41 117

‘Sappers expedition to Mamostong Kangri, 1989’, 46 194

Sharma, K. P. : ‘Second ascent of Tharkot (Simsaga)’, 25 184

Sharma, L. P. : ‘Ascents of Bandarpunch (6316 m), 1975’, 34 72

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sharma, R. K.</td>
<td>‘On skis across Rothang’, 34 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shartse</td>
<td>ascent by S ridge, 41 143 first ascent, 33 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shastru Tal</td>
<td>trek to, 54 205 visited, 42 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaver, B.</td>
<td>death, 36 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shayaz</td>
<td>first ascent, 51 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shayib, Gebel</td>
<td>ascent, 15 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shearer, J. B.</td>
<td>death, 24 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheasgaich</td>
<td>ascent, 26 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shebbeare, E. O.</td>
<td>obit., 26 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheipra (Pk 5885, Kishwar)</td>
<td>first ascent, 70 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shekuntla Tibba</td>
<td>first ascent, 27 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shel Chapka</td>
<td>first ascent, 56 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelkar Chorten glacier</td>
<td>explored, 42 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan, G.</td>
<td>‘A winter journey through the western Himalaya’, 39 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherpa Trail</td>
<td>followed, 36 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherpa Trust</td>
<td>creation of, 21 161 final meeting of trustees, 22 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherpa, N.</td>
<td>‘Climbing Gorichen II’, 47 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherpa, P.</td>
<td>death, 48 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherpas: about climbing Sherpas of Darjeeling</td>
<td>69 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shillanala: climbs in, 40 103
Shimda La: crossing, 58 94
Shimilik: ascent, 28 136
Shimizu, K.: ‘North Nanda Devi basin after forty years’, 34 53
Shimling valley (Zanskar): climbs and exploration, 72 453
Shimshal Pamir (Pakistan Karakorams): explorations, 57 216
Shimshal valley: treks in, 42 109, 44 132 203
Shin la:
  about, 63 85
  crossed, 59 87
  trek to, 63 87
Shin Mahinyo: ascent, 3 55
Shingeik Zom: first ascent, 27 185
Shingo la:
  crossed, 22 92, 28 30, 47 100 185
  views from, photos, 47 93 100
Shinguche la: crossed, 66 154
Shinkun peak: ascent, 45 199
Shinozaki, J.: ‘Climb of Akela Killa’, 44 197
Shipton, E. E.:
  awarded Patrons Medal of RGS, 10 195
  obit., 35 337
  ‘Survey work in the Nanda Devi region’, 9 74
  ‘The Mount Everest reconnaissance, 1935’, 8 1, 35 96
  ‘The problem of Mount Everest’, 9 120
Shipton, J.: ‘Badrinath To Kedarnath Trek’, 55 77
Shishapangma:
  ascent, 63 156
  ascent of peaks around, 55 221
  ascents, 48 46, 49 176, 60 142
  attempts, 44 28, 45 116
  first ascent by SW face, 40 81
  first ascent by SW pillar, 46 159
  ‘Slovene Buttress route, photos’, 46 149 160
Shispare: first ascent, 33 209
Shiti Dhar: ascents, 25 179, 28 24, 34 158, 35 299
Shiva peak (Pangi valley):
  ascent, I/N, 47 205
  first ascent of northwest pillar, 69 253
  colour photo, 61 30 157
Shivling:
  (western crest), ascent by a new route, 57 173
  ascent, 56 186, 63 220
  ascent and first ski descent, 58 160
  ascent by S Wall, 41 172
  ascent via new route, 62 198
  attempt by N side, 38 76
  by E pillar, 38 74
  I/N, 39 205
  N face ascent route, I/N, 44 201
  NW ridge attempt, 41 171
  photos, 46 156, 58 156 157
  plate 1, 51 60
Shivling, northeast and north face:
  ascent, 73 323
Shivling south face: attempt, 70 208
Shivling West:
  first ascent, 40 70
  photo, 48 173
Shiwapke peaks: 17 73
  photo 4, 54 25
Shkurigal valley: expedition to, 32 77
Sho Ho Dara: crossed, 24 117, 26 40 45
Shonthar Gali: crossed, 4 62
Shopu pass: crossed, 64 118
Shra la:
  ascent of peak E of, 35 81
  crossed, 35 82
Shrak la: crossing, 54 77
Shri Parvat: photo, 54 77
Shridhar, S.: Photo Feature ‘Frozen Lakes’, 68 174
Shuja-Ul-Mulk, H. H.: obit., 9 157
Shukla, A.: ‘Shrikhand Mahadev’, 61 242
Shukpa Kunchang glacier: (southeast), 69 130
climbs in (north), 69 90
Shukpa pass: reached, 70 172
Shyok: along the, 37 104
bursting of the dam, 3 155
dam, in 1928, 1 14
flood, 1929, 2 35
glaciers of the, 1 10
ice barrier in 1931, 4 67
journey down the lower, 12 99
upper glaciers, 1939, 12 52
Shyok river: rafting down the, 43 90
Shyok valley: from ‘Chathung Thung, panorama’, 46 88
trek in, 59 111
Sia Kangri: ascent, 63 162
ascents: first, 7 145
of SW Peak, 35 277
others, 39 108 43 80
second of W summit, 20 38, 21 137
Sia Kangri II: photo, 55 145
Sia la glacier: photo, 55 145
Siachen glacier: climb for peace on, 59 225
discovery and exploration, 4 47
discovery of Dainelli’s expedition stone, 59 223
explorations and climbs in, 55 136
geology of, 42 37
history of, 55 151
nomenclature, 48 140
seen from Sia Kangri, photo, 43 78
traverse of, 63 165
traversed, 59 120
variation of snout, 3 131
views on army presence, 55 241
Siachen Muztagh: history of, 48 110
Sia-Shish: ascent, 40 206
first ascent of unnamed 6000 m peak nearby, 40 207
Sichuan, China: unclimbed peaks, 68 266
Sichuan-Qinghai mountains: exploration, 69 173
Sickle Moon: ascent, 43 144
Siegrist S., (with Senf T. with Abegglen, D.) ‘Kishtwar Trio’, 70 230
Siegrist, S.: ‘Cerro Kishtwar’, 68 233
‘Cerro Kishtwar - Har Har Mahadev’, 73 181
‘Spear and Other Peaks in Kishtwar’, 71 239 335
‘Thalay Sagar Harvest Moon’, 61 124
Sigayret, H.: ‘Nameless peak - Annapurna massif’, 41 45
‘French expedition to the southwest ridge of Jannu (7710 m) spring 1983’, 40 42
Sighele, G.: ‘The French expedition to Pumori (7145 m) 1975’, 34 22
Siguang Ri: ascent, 56 179
Siguang Ri, Shar: ascent, 56 179
Siguang: climbing history of surrounding peaks, 62 190
Siguang (Qionglai range, Tibet-China): first ascent, 60 112
Sikkim:
to N, 35 181
a little known route in, 2 113
climbing potential in, 67 17
club huts in, 12 137
details of ascents of peaks in:
in 1908, 11 165
9 167
expedition to, 1960, 22 75
expeditions to NE, 9 152, 14 77, 18 124
explorations in, 70 1
Fawcuss journey, 1931, 4 149
Gourlay and Auden in NE, 1934, 7 139
Gourlay’s journey, 1931, 4 148
history of exploration and climbing
in, 2 1
Hookers travels in, 16 86
journeys by J D Hooker, 47 134
mountains of, panorama, 47 181
Osmastons expedition to N, 1932, 5 108
place names in, 8 149
rhododendrons of, 7 111
tour to N, 16 119
tours in, and Tibet, arrangements for,
13 136
trip to N, 1935, 8 129
Sikkim (North) : visit to the Plateau,
68 51
Sikkim Himalaya : expedition to, 1979,
37 42
Sikorski, A. : death, 34 108
Silakang : ascent,
19 10
Silcock, P. : (with others) ‘The
Lamosang-Jiri road and some
economic and social effects,
45 168
Silent valley:
‘Jewel Seekers Sydney Ama Dablam
Expedition May 2003’, 60 144
panorama, 58 147
-- south ridge’, 45 179
Silva, W. :
Silver Throne (Karakoram) :
from Conway Saddle, photo, 45 125
second ascent, 23 50
Simla : to Leh, 1929, 2 112
Simon, J. : death, 42 167
Simonetta, W. : ‘Kangchungtse
expedition, 1987’, 44 172
Simonson, E. :
‘1994 American Everest expedition’,
51 191
‘On top of the world’, 49 169
Simsaga :
ascents :
first, 13 95
second, 25 184
Simvu :
attempt on NE Peak, 9 148
first ascent of N Peak, 9 69
Simvu glacier (South) : exploration,
196S metacek, P. : ‘Himalayan
Insects Indicate Climate Change’,
70 192
Simvu Saddle : crossed, 5 58, 9 71, 10
66, 35 64
Sind valley (Kashmir) : about, 71 142
Singaghati pass : reached, 40 180
Singalila ridge, West Sikkim : trek to,
57 147
Singekang : attempt, 67 235
Singh, Sqd. Ldr. A. K. :
‘The first ascent of Swargarohini I’,
47 57
(with Zaheer, Y.) ‘The continuing
story of Gya’, 55 129
Singh, Amar Deo : ‘Unknown
Arunachal – First Expedition to the
Source of the Sar Di River, 70 15
Singh, B. P. : (with Bawa, H. S.) ‘Matho
Kangri expeditions, 1989’, 46 192
Singh, Daljeet : ‘Ascent of Samar Lungpa peak, 58 174
Singh, Cmdr. Joginder. :
‘Homage to Saser Kangri - the Yellow Mountain, 1973’, 33 119
obit, 65 266
Singh, Gurdial. :
‘Indians on Mount Everest, 1960’, 22 3
obit., 53 350
‘Scientific exploration of the Himalaya’, 32 142
‘Three months in Upper Garhwal and adjacent Tibet’, 19 3
Singh, Gyan : obit. 53 350
about, 62 168
Singh, H. :
‘Aq Tash’, 50 222
‘First ascent of Rimo I (7385 m), Indo-Japanese joint expedition, 1988’, 45 104
‘Indian (ITBP) Everest expedition’, 49 172
‘Indo-Japanese expedition to Saser Kangri II’, 42 97
obit., 54 296
Singh, Jagjit. :
‘The IMA expedition to Gang Chua and Leo Pargial, 1974’, 34 75
death, 26 172
Singh, Lt Col. Kuldeep :
‘Gunners expedition to Lama Angden’, 41 140
Singh, Kesar : photo, 52 174
Singh, Lt. Gen. (Retd.) Baljit :
‘Booty From a War’, 64 223
‘Trespassers into the Chumbi Valley’, 64 233
‘Vignettes from the Swat Valley’, 65 227
Singh, Pratiman : death, 38 83
Singh, Paramjit:
‘Attempt on Mentok I’, 52 99
(with Samant A.) : ‘Gya Katha, 1997’, 54 79
Singh, Ranveer:
‘Nilambar expedition, 1977’, 35 232
‘Raktvarn glacier and ascent of unnamed virgin peaks’, 37 81
Singh, Shamser. :
Layul pass, 1985, 50 205
Singh, SheoRaj :
‘The ascent of Ganesh Parbat’, 26 113
‘A walk through the great Himalayan and Zanskar ranges from Kishtwar to Leh’, 29 112
Singh, Serbjeet :
tribute, 65 1
obit., 66 296
photo, 66 296
Singh, Sukhvinder : death, 36 3
Singh, Sher :death 49 175
Singh, V. P. :
‘Kedarnath massif’, 36 80
‘NDA expedition to the Kumaon Himalayas, 1968’, 28 113
IAF expedition to Kulu’, ‘Papsura, 1971 : IAF expedition to Kulu’, 31 240
Siniolchu :
first ascent, 9 66
history, 37 51
I/N 2, 52 296
third ascent, 37 56
Sinkian : mountains of, 15 9
Siran I : first ascent, 33 195
Siran II : ascent, and first ascent, 33 193
Siri Dara plateau : six peaks climbed,
Siruanch glacier:  
survey of, 45 9  
exploration in, 58 72

Sisne Himal:  
ascent of peak in, 23 98  
ascent of Pt 18,060 ft., 35 170  
ascent of Sisne North, 37 35  
avanche on, 35 166  
expedition to, 37 33


Siwalik erosion: 7 87, 9 174

Skam la: crossing on skis, 47 20

Skaraj, T.:  
‘Annapurna south face’, 49 185  
‘First ascent of Yalung Kang from the north’, 42 154  
‘Slovene Kangchenjunga expedition, 1991’, 48 35  
‘Yugoslav Everest expedition’, 37 1  
‘Slovenian Expedition to NE Nepal, 2008’, 65 167


Skiing:  
cross-country in Kashmir, 36 195  
in Garhwal, 14 59  
in Kashmir, 3 54  
in the Harki Doon, 18 96  
in the high Eastern Himalaya, 4 55  
in the Himalaya, 2 142  
on Kamet, 4 34  
the Karakoram high route, 38 128

Skil Brum (Skilbrium):  
accident on, 54 247  
attempt, 52 274  
first ascent, 21 10  
second ascent, 54 247

Skjerven, O.: ‘The Gaurishankar question’, 34 125

Skoro la:  
crossed, 1 89 6 74  
the Workmans climbs near (1899), 1 105

Skrine, C.: ‘Shiwakote, Qungur, and Chakragil’, 17 73

Sky Peak: ascent, 58 185  
‘Skyang’: first ascent, 46 87  
Slab peak: ascent, 3 100

Sleeping-bag tent: description and sketch of, 17 154

Slogan nullah: expedition to, 25 171  
‘Slovens Buttress’: see Shisha Pangma,

Smida, V.:  
‘Nanda Devi, 1981’, 38 171  
‘Sangarmatha, 1984’, 42 157  
‘The second Czech expedition to the Hindu Kush’, 28 40  
‘The Tragedy on Tilitso’, 46 31  
‘Nanda Devi: north ridge’, 36 189

Smith, R.: death, 24 129


Smyth, A. J. M.:  
‘Royal Air Force Karakoram expedition, 1961’, 23 80  
‘The expedition of the Royal Air Force Mountaineering Association to Lohoul, June 1955’, 19 147

Smythe, F. S.:  
a tribute to, 54 139  
obit., 15 102  
‘The problem of Kangchenjunga’, 7 67

Smythies, B.E.: obit., 57 284

Snaght Kang: first ascent, 67 236


Snelson, K.:  
‘The Dibibokri basin...and beyond’, 18 110
‘The Panch Chuli and the Darmaganga’, 17 97
Snow Church : photos, 49 125 132
Snow Dome :
  first ascent, 51 199
  panorama, 58 147
Snow Lake : problem of, 10 33, 35 118
Snow Leopard Peak : first ascent, 67 229
Snow peak (S Parbat) : ascent, 30 234
Snowcock Point : first ascent, 67 230
Snow-raquette : new form of, 6 158
Soargar : photo, 56 203
Soh : ascent, 9 47
Sohnyoan Zom : ascent, 31 299
Soin, M. S. :  
  ‘Black Peak, 1976’, 35 229
  ‘Indo-Swedish expedition to Meru 1986’, 43 49
  ‘Japanese Z1 expedition, 1980’, 37 200
  ‘Kun Solo’, 40 196
Sokha glacier : trek on, 44 134
Sokha La : crossed, 13 21
Sola Khumbu :
  recalling events in 1987, 54 9
  solo ascent, 53 218
Solari, F. : Chamba-Lahul expedition, 1958, 21 122
Solimana (Andes) : first ascent of N Summit, 18 139
Solu : attempt, 59 214
Solu glacier :
  climbs in, 58 122, 59 214
  photo, 58 116
Solu tower :
  photo, 58 120
  see Pk 5979 (Biafogl),
Soma plant : note on, 4 165
Somervell, T. H. :
  ‘Some minor expeditions in the Himalaya’, 13 28
  obit., 33 231
  life of, 62 38
Sona, P. : death, 40 55
Sonam Himal : ascent, 65 174
Sonam Ladakhi : death, 33 203
Sonam Ri (Zanskar) : first ascent and first ski descent, 70 236
Sonamarg :
  as a climbing centre, 2 61
  about, 72 175
  ‘Sondhi’ : first ascent, 42 97
Soni, M : ‘Photo Feature - Kashmir’s Gateway to the Ancient Silk Route’, 73 123
Sonnwendspitze : first ascent, 14 37
Sorang valley :
  trek, 67 214
  trek to, 50 199
Soriano, L.M.L. :  
  ‘Pamir Tales’, 63 228
  ‘A Quiet Place in the Karakoram’, 58 198
  ‘Batura Muztagh – Muchu Chhish’, 57 212
  ‘Exploring And Climbing In The Shimshal Pamir’, 57 216
Sorkhabi, R. :
  ‘An Inquiry into ‘Fragile’ Himalayas’, 63 32
  ‘Augusto Gansser and the Himalaya’, 68 17
  ‘Geological Formation of the Himalaya’, 66 87
  ‘James Hilton and Shangri-La’, 64 73
  ‘Kipling and Kim’, 63 1
  ‘Michel Peissel (1937-2011)’, 68 160
  ‘The Great Game of Mapping the Himalaya’, 65 12
  ‘The Great Himalayan Earthquakes’, 62 54
  ‘The Making of the Himalaya and
Humans’, 59 10
Sorlawi Zom: photo, 48 217
Sosbun Brakk: attempt, 35 289
Sosbun glacier:
history of, 43 92
peaks climbed around, 43 93
Soshala (Kinnaur): attempt, 71 328
South Chong Kumdan glacier: crossed, 64 190
South Col: rescue, 65 59
South Parbati: 1980 expedition, peaks climbed, I/N, 37 189
South Terong glacier: crossed, 65 118
Southeast Tibet: visit to, 63 138
Soy, J. C.: ‘Catalan Malubiting west expedition’, 51 229
Spaghetti glacier: photo, 58 72
Spanish climbing activity: summary of, in the Himalaya, Karakoram and Hindu Kush, 35 309
Spantik: first ascent by NW pillar, 44 139
Spear (Kishtwar): first ascent, 71 240
Speke, J. H.: travels in the Himalaya, 8 149
Spencer, S. (with McMorrow, R.): ‘Draoiicht Parvat - Pk 6175 Expedition to Central Garhwal’, 60 63
Spender, M.: obit., 13 126
‘Survey on the Mount Everest reconnaissance, 1935’, 9 16
‘The Shaksgam expedition, 1937’, 10 22 35 108
Sphinx:
first ascent, 9 92
photo, 50 166
‘Spire peak’: ascent, 45 94
Spiti:
climbs in, 44 124
eyear exploration, 40 97
explorations in, 50 116
journey through, 1 77
letter about, 51 289
mountains of, 25 89
nomenclature, 40 106
nomenclature, note on, 50 123
note on, 44 120
recalling expedition to, 66 249
Roberts in, 1939, 12 129
shooting grounds on border, 5 125
travel and trek in, 64 151
Sri Kailas:
ascent, 57 171
attempt, 35 234
expedition to and ascent, 39 62
first ascents, 11 145
second, 24 169
Srikanta:
ascent, 54 222
second ascent, 43 59
Srikhand Mahadev: trek to, 61 242
Srinagar: spring trip from, to Simla, 6 134
Stagar I: photo, 51 back cover
Staghar peaks: plate 12, 51 129
Stalin, Mt.: first ascent, 8 151
Stalla, J-C.: ‘Expedition To Kun’, 60 174
Stamm, A.:
Stark, E.: ‘Jugal Himal’, 19 75
Starke, J.: death, 52 217
Starker, G.: ‘Disteghil Sar, 1960, 22 120
Steele, P.:
‘Perambulators in the land of the
Thunder Dragon’, 28 63
‘Acclimatization’, 31 88
Steele, R. P. : Huinchuli, 1962, 24 133
Stefan, W. :
‘Chitral, 1971’, 33 191
‘Kaghan, 1972’, 33 192
‘Sia Kangri SW peak, 1974’, 35 277
Stegosaurus : first ascent, 67 118
Stein, A. :
obit., 13 121
‘On ancient tracks past the Pamirs’, 4 1
Stelfox, D. :
‘Churen Himal (7371 m)’, 41 157
‘The Irish Everest expedition, 1993’, 50 174
Stephenson, P. J. : ‘The Saltoro expedition, 1960, 23 71
Stobart, A. B. :
obit., 46 212
photo, 46 213
Stoehr, C. F. :
death, 5 105
obit., 5 110
Stok Kangri :
ascents, 58 192, 71 329, 72 452
Stos : photo, 46 69
Streather, H. R. A. :
‘Norwegian expedition to Tirich Mir, 1950’, 16 59
‘Third American Karakoram expedition, 1953’, 18 67
Stremfelj, A. :
‘Gyachung Kang, 1999’, 56 178
‘The Slovene Buttress on Shisha Pangma’, 46 159
Strickland, C. :
‘Sub-Himalayan dietetics’, 4 96
‘The high road or the low road?’, 8 70
Strobi, T. : ‘Satopanth (7075 m)’, 40 175
Stundok peak : first ascent, 14 17
Sturgeon, P. :
‘Reflections on lake Phoksumdo’, 55 50
‘The Mustang Beat Two Unheeded Historic Sites’, 56 56
Subansiri valley : trek in, 62 68
Subanstri and Siyom : sources of the, 9 144, 10 1
Sudarshan Parbat :
ascents by SW ridge, east ridge, I/N, 42 216
attempt, 37 180
first ascent, 38 88
nomenclature of peaks in the area, 38 92
photo, 48 180
‘Sudh Parbat’ : attempt, 47 197
Sugar Loaf : attempts, 10 51 60
Sughe Jangal : visited, 35 113
Sugulu : attempt, 59 214
Suitilla : (see Suj Tilla)
Suj Tilla :
attempt on, I/N, 50 246
photo, 56 72
photo, 61 26 108
Suj Tilla West :
first ascent, 59 99
second ascent, 59 106
Sukh Tal (Lamkhaga pass) : photo,
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Sutter, A. : ‘Kedarnath - the final assault’, 15 29
Suvarn : ascent, 32 104
‘Mountains Surrounding the Headwaters of Pare Chu Valley, North Spiti’, 62 206
‘The First Ascent Of Dhhun’, 57 195
‘The first ascent of Kula’, 54 233
‘Annapurna South peak - south-west ridge 1974’, 34 149
death, 33 40
Suzuki, T. (with Hoshi, K.) : ‘Two Climbs in Karcha Nala’, 67 241
Suzuki, Y. : death, 51 241
Swachand Peak : first ascent, 11 144
Swachand valley : exploration, 61 238
Swamy, H. : death, 34 72
Swan, L. W. : ‘The Highest life’, 46 125
Swargarohini group :
   photo, 47 52
   summary of ascents, 47 63
   photo, 68 206
Swargarohini I :
   an unclimbed mountain, 39 192
   attempt, 48 200
   first ascent, 47 62
   letters about, 48 241 242 243
   second ascent, 50 198
   seen from Swargarohini II, photo, 44 172
Swargarohini II :
   ascent, I/N, 47 213
   second ascent, 42 45
   third ascent, 44 195
Swargarohini III :
   ascent, I/N, 47 213
   first ascent, 42 45
Swat : observations on the way from, to

55 24
Sukhu Kangri : ascent, 72 452
Suli Top : first ascent, 43 33
Sultan Chhushku glacier : 12 58,
Suma Brak : first ascent, 64 261
Sumeru Parbat :
   ascent, 42 174
   panorama, 49 215
Sundar Bamak : expedition to, 37 182
Sundardhunga col (khal) :
   crossed, 7 24, 35 93
   recce., 5 31
   photo, 58 69
   reached, 58 67
   attempt, 72 322
Sundardhunga valley :
   expedition to, 29 123
   note on, 44 76
Sundari : and her two grieves, 13 41
‘Sundbrar’ : first ascent, 42 77
Sunderdhunga valley : treks and climbs in, 62 94
Supin valley : trek to, 56 103
Surin, A. :
   ‘Tango in Chango’, 52 73
   ‘A dawdle in the Dibi’, 49 109
   ‘Homage to Brammah’, 46 188
   ‘Lion peak - a two-man ascent’, 42 56
   ‘Menthosa; almost’, 43 74
Surukwat river :
   photo, 51 back cover
   plate 7, 51 109
Survey of India :
   explorations of Pundits, 55 99
   history, 29 3, 47 1
Sutter, A. : ‘Kedarnath - the final assault’, 15 29
Suvarn : ascent, 32 104
‘Mountains Surrounding the Headwaters of Pare Chu Valley, North Spiti’, 62 206
‘The First Ascent Of Dhhun’, 57 195
‘The first ascent of Kula’, 54 233
‘Annapurna South peak - south-west ridge 1974’, 34 149
death, 33 40
Suzuki, T. (with Hoshi, K.) : ‘Two Climbs in Karcha Nala’, 67 241
Suzuki, Y. : death, 51 241
Swachand Peak : first ascent, 11 144
Swachand valley : exploration, 61 238
Swamy, H. : death, 34 72
Swan, L. W. : ‘The Highest life’, 46 125
Swargarohini group :
   photo, 47 52
   summary of ascents, 47 63
   photo, 68 206
Swargarohini I :
   an unclimbed mountain, 39 192
   attempt, 48 200
   first ascent, 47 62
   letters about, 48 241 242 243
   second ascent, 50 198
   seen from Swargarohini II, photo, 44 172
Swargarohini II :
   ascent, I/N, 47 213
   second ascent, 42 45
   third ascent, 44 195
Swargarohini III :
   ascent, I/N, 47 213
   first ascent, 42 45
Swat : observations on the way from, to
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Chitral, 36 154
Swat valley: about, 65 227
Sweda, T.: (with Takeyama, N.) ‘An attempt on Jethi-Bohurani or Nampa South peak, 1971’, 32 28
Sweet, J. M.: death, 22 173
Sweeton, P.: ‘Three Climbs in Sikkim’, 67 197
‘UK - US Himachal Pradesh Expedition’, 70 240
Swetvarn: attempt, 38 88
Swetvarn valley: reconnaissance of peaks above, 37 86
Synchen: death, 41 98
Synnott, M.: 1999 Great Trango Tower Expedition, 56 209
Szechuan: Roosevelt's expedition to, 1929, 2 114
Szulc, T.: death, 40 49

T

Tare Parbat: first ascent, 71 331
Tabei, J.: obit., 72 413; photo, 72 413
Tabin, G.: ‘Shey Shikhar’, 53 245
Tabun Bogdo: climbs in, 49 123
Tadzhikistan: notes on, 40 150
Tagawa, Y.: ‘Shayaz expedition, 1993’, 51 233
Taglianut, P.: death, 41 49
Taintu pass: crossed, 32 91
Tak Jaal peak: first ascent, 71 168
‘The ascent of Big white peak’, 25 43
‘Churen Himal, 1971’, 31 174
Takashi, S.: ‘The First Ascent of Hungchi (7,036m)’, 60 177
Takeyama, N.: (with Sweda, T.) ‘An attempt on Jethi-Bohurani or Nampa South peak, 1972’, 32 28
Takht-i-Suleiman group:
ascent, 20 117
history, 20 112
Takling la:
crossed, 50 129, 68 222
note on, 50 130
photo, 68 222
Taklingmaidan: photo, 68 221
Taklu (Pk 5927, northeastern Spiti): first ascent, 70 217
Takpa Siri: tracing the ancient pilgrim trail, see Subansiri, 62 68
Takpo and Kongbo: 12 1
Tale, P. M.: Kugti pass, 49 225
Talla, S.: ‘Ten ascents in Shakhaur region’, 36 204
Talung:
attempts, 19 31, 34 39
first ascent, 25 205, 26 82
future possibility, 34 46
photo, 68 38
seen from Kangchenjunga, photo, 45 156
Talung glacier:
crossed, 65 45
visited, 9 152
Talung peak: second ascent, 48 35
Talung valley:
visits to, 14 78
5 58, 35 67
Tambe, A.: obit., 62 268
photo, 62 268
‘The Kalla Bank expedition, 1990’, 47 176
Tambo: ascent, 19 151
Tamotsu, N.: ‘Quest for the Source of the Mekong River’, 58 17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tamserku</td>
<td>25 206</td>
<td>First ascent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanabe, O.</td>
<td></td>
<td>‘Lhotse South Face in Winter’, 58 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>‘Lhotse South Wall in Winter Again’, 60 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanabe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanak</td>
<td>52 256</td>
<td>Attempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon, M.</td>
<td>26 121</td>
<td>‘Deo Tibba’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang Kongma</td>
<td>55 211</td>
<td>Ascent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 29</td>
<td>First ascent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangmor (northeastern Spiti)</td>
<td>70 216</td>
<td>First ascent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangmorfima</td>
<td>44 184</td>
<td>Panorama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taniguchi K. (with Hiraide K.)</td>
<td>65 196</td>
<td>‘The First Ascent of the Southeast Face of Kamet’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taniguchi, K.</td>
<td></td>
<td>‘Mustang Expedition, 2014’, 71 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapodan Sar</td>
<td>45 129</td>
<td>Ascent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tara col</td>
<td>47 49</td>
<td>Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarag Tal (Kumaon)</td>
<td>60 152</td>
<td>Trek to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taragiri</td>
<td>19 152</td>
<td>Ascent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarak Khal</td>
<td>69 231</td>
<td>Crossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tari Khango pass</td>
<td>64 162</td>
<td>Crossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarimo</td>
<td>51 102</td>
<td>First ascent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarin Sar (Shujerab Pamir Mountains)</td>
<td>57 219</td>
<td>First ascent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tashi Lapcha</td>
<td>23 195</td>
<td>Ascent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tashi, N.</td>
<td>53 230</td>
<td>‘The Tinchenkhang expedition’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasker, J.</td>
<td>39 6</td>
<td>Death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34 155</td>
<td>Dunagiri, 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39 218</td>
<td>Obit.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatsunuma, Dr. H.</td>
<td>52 333</td>
<td>Obit.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tattersall, I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(with Fotheringham, J.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41 193</td>
<td>‘Ascent of Thui III’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tawa glacier</td>
<td>58 72</td>
<td>Photo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tawang tract</td>
<td>60 26</td>
<td>Trek in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taweeche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tawiz peak</td>
<td>55 144</td>
<td>Photo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, D.</td>
<td>27 76</td>
<td>‘Beyond the Rohtang’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, P.</td>
<td>25 69</td>
<td>Langtang Himalaya’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27 141</td>
<td>Langtang Lirung, 1964’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehimtarga</td>
<td>50 255</td>
<td>I/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teasdale, E.</td>
<td>11 65</td>
<td>‘Birds of a Karakoram trek’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teasdale, G. A. J.</td>
<td>33 224</td>
<td>Obit.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>‘The diet problem for mountaineers in the Himalaya’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tees, A.</td>
<td>11 57</td>
<td>‘Irish/ British Singekang Exploratory Expedition 2010’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teixeira, D.</td>
<td>67 231</td>
<td>‘A Small Blank on the Map’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telkot</td>
<td>49 85 53 253</td>
<td>Photos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telthop (Ladakh)</td>
<td>70 223</td>
<td>First ascent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temasa Nala (Zanskar Himalaya)</td>
<td>68 125</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temba, A.</td>
<td>56 262</td>
<td>Obit.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temples and pilgrim routes of Garhwal</td>
<td>72 187</td>
<td>About</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo la</td>
<td>55 275</td>
<td>Visit to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenderini, M.</td>
<td>71 12</td>
<td>‘K2 ‘The Savage Mountain’’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72 57</td>
<td>‘Nanga Parbat : The Killer Mountain’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>73 54</td>
<td>‘Wanda Ruckiewicz - The Indomitable Climber’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tengi Ragi Tau</td>
<td>54 54</td>
<td>Photo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 52 40</td>
<td>Plate 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensing, T.</td>
<td>56 56</td>
<td>Photo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tent Peak</td>
<td>9 64</td>
<td>Attempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13 46</td>
<td>First ascent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See Kirat Chuli, 53 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See Tharpu Chuli, 56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tent peak (Annapurna group):
ascents:
  first, 27 57 (f.n.)
  second, 27 66
Tent peak (Lahul): attempt, 38 105
Tent peak (Pir Panjal range): ascent, 47 188
Tenzing, S.: A look at the family, 56 30
Teram Kangri I: plate 17, 55 137
Teram Kangri II:
  first ascent, 37 107
  plate 17, 55 137
Teram Kangri III: plate 20, 55 153
Teram Shehr: photo, 47 116
Teram Shehr glacier:
  photo, 55 144
  traversed, 59 120
Teram Shehr plateau: explorations, 59 119
Terasawa, R.:
  ‘Japan K2 Expedition, 2000’, 57 210
  ‘Yushu’, 51 236
Saraswati peak, 50 192
Teri Kang (Lunana area in Bhutan):
  attempt, 58 140
  photo, 58 149
Terong valleys:
  exploration, 42 68
  nomenclature, 42 85
  peaks climbed in, 42 71
Terray, L.: ‘The move upwards (Jannu)’
  24 8,
Terray, N.: ‘French Expedition to Annapurna I, 57 162
Tesi Lapcha: crossed, 17 36
Tetle Kangri (Zanskar): first ascent, 73 319
Tetlehnamla: climbs, 71 222 333
Thackray, J.:
  ‘Guerrillas in the Garhwal’, 37 70
  ‘The psychological utility of mountaineering’, 49 1
Thadani, K. N.: ‘The ascent of Apsarasas I in the Karakoram’, 38 124
Thaga Ri: see Saddle peak, 55 41
Thajiwas: ascents, 10 159, 13 77
Thajwas:
  ascents in, 13 87
  glacier valley of, 6 127
Thakurdas, P.: death, 26 172
Thakurta, A.G.: obit, 51 281
Thalay Sagar:
  ascent, 65 192, 71 326
  ascent via NE face and SE ridge, 60 161
  ascents, 44 208, 48 186, 56 189
  first ascent, 37 70
  NE pillar ascent, 42 41
  route of British attempt, I/N, 38 180
  seen from Bhrigupanth W face, photo, 46 51
Thalay Sagar northeast ridge: first ascent, 61 128
Thalaysagar: ascent, 72 307 459
Thamser pass: crossed, 65 101 112
Thamserku:
  ascent, 56 177
  attempt, 44 181
Tharkot:
  ascent, 24 132
  attempt, 29 127
Tharpu Chuli: attempt, 56 164
Thelu: ascent, 29 95
Thelu Bamak: visited, 37 87
Theophilus, E.: ‘Reo Purgyil – beneath the shroud’, 48 78
Therapy, mountaineering: lecture re, 32 162
Theri Sar: first ascent by N wall, 24 167
Thieu la:
(unnamed peak nearby), photo, 48 40
crossed, 35 183
trek to, 57 156
Thokla pass: crossed, 65 51
Tholung monastery (North Sikkim):
trek, 71 94
Thomas, E.: ‘A very modest mountain’,
43 54
Thomas, E. J. M.: ‘Minar and M6’,
36 103
Thomas, G.: death, 38 106
Thomas, J. A.: ‘Across the Lamkhaga’,
48 71
Thomas, T.: (with Ketron, S.) ‘Accident
on Dunagiri’, 36 192
Thompson, M.: ‘Risk’, 37 135
Thompson, T.: death, 35 136
Thompson, W. F. K.: obit., 38 209
Thomson, R. O. C.: (with Marples, W.
K.) ‘Some Quetta rock climbs’, 12 81
Thomson, T. E.: death, 26 172
Thongsa Ri: first ascent, 62 143
Thornley, J. W.:
death, 16 134
obit., 16 146
Thugje: first ascent, 55 235
Thugje Chenmo:
view of, panorama D, 52 83
visited, 52 87
Thugu peak: attempt, 58 105
Thui Gol:
ascents from, 34 112-14
mountains of, 34 109
Thui group: exploration of the S, and
ascents in, 35 263
Thui I:
description of, 28 51
attempt, 34 113
history, 34 110
Thui II:
attempts, 30 278, 34 114
description of, 28 53
history, 34 109
Thui III:
ascent, 41 193
first ascent, 35 265
Thui pass:
crossed, 3 94, 4 84
superstition re, 2 71
Thui Zom: E, W, and Middle group, 35 266 267
Thulugaria, C.L.S.: obit., 63 296
Thulung la: sketch of, 50 88 89
Thyangboche monastery: 50 65
Tiasonal (off Pangi valley)
exploration, 63 125
Tiba Kangri (6846 m) southwest face:
photo, 68 156
Tibet:
(southeast), explorations in, 60 119
explorations in, see
Kangri Garpo range, 57 124
a visit to Western, 1929, 2 101
description, 17 144
eastern area exploration, see
Yi’ong Tsangpo valley, 62 86
eastern areas exploration, 59 51
exploration of eastern areas, 69 173
extracts from Singh’s diary, 19 10
forests of, 7 103
future of climbing in, 10 171
geography and geology of, 7 113
history of and travels in, 63 167
Kingdon Ward’s exploration of the
river gorge country of SE, 34 1
Kingdon Ward’s journey across
Southern, 1935, 3 125
Ludlow and Sheriff in SE, 1938, 12 1
Recollections of travel to, 56 146
tours in, arrangements for, 13 136
travels in, 61 35
Williamson and Ludlow in Western, 1932, 5 103
Tibet (South) :
(eastern rim of central, south and east) : exploration and climbing history, 71 156
exploration, 71 72
Tibetan plateau : exploration of, 39 9
Tichy pass : crossed, 65 177
Tichy, H. :
‘Cho Oyu, 26750 feet’, 19 131
obit., 44 219
Tidu glacier : trek, 64 107
Tien Shan :
climbs and attempts in, 50 158
Ludlows expedition, 3 102
peaks and passes of, 4 112
Schombergs journeys in, 1927-9, 2 104
Tier, G. : death, 52 114
Tiger badges : about, 69 14
Tiger Tooth (Kulu) :
ascent, 45 197
first ascent, 34 168
Tighe, Tony : death, 32 5
Tila-ka-Lahr : ascents, 19 152
Tiltsno :
ascents, 46 32 156
N face, photo, 46 21
Tiltsno Himal : ascent, 36 183
Tilly, T. H. :
‘A return to the Himalaya’ 18 103,
‘Chomiomo’, 13 62
obit., 60 216 217
photo, facing page, 60 217
Tilman, H. W. :
‘The problem of Mount Everest’, 13 130
about, 60 29
‘Lachsi and the Zemu Gap’, 11 147
‘Mount Everest, 1938’, 11 1
‘Mountains of Sinkiang’, 15 9
‘Muztagh Ata’, 15 75
‘Nanda Devi and the sources of the Ganges’, 7 1, 35 71
obit., 36 236 237
‘The ascent of Nanda Devi, 9 21
‘The Zemu Gap’, 9 95
Tilpobdan : ‘NW face ascent route’, 44 201
Tinchen Khang :
attempt, 53 230
first ascent, 55 220
Tingchen Khang : ascent, 61 98 190
Tirich Mir :
ascents :
by S face, 41 199
first, 16 59
first of E Peak, 25 207, 26 97
fourth, 29 139
other, 33 169, 52 288
second, 28 43
attempt, I/N, 42 233
legends re, 2 68
Tirich North : first ascent, 26 174
Tirich West group : traverse, 37 203
Tirich West I :
ascents :
first, 28 43
other, 33 172
Tirich West IV :
by SW wall, 36 202
route of 1978 ski ascent, I/N, 36 192
second ascent, 35 292
Tirich, Little : first ascent, 29 148
Tirsul Nala route : photo, 58 69
Tirsuli :
attempts, 12 78, 25 206, 26 174, 48 167
description of, 45 73
first ascent, 27 67 182
from Hardeol, photo, 45 74
Tirsuli Wall : (view from BC), panorama, 58 147
Tirsuli West : attempt, 52 61, 58 71 161
first ascent, 58 26
panorama, 58 147
photos, 58 24 25 157 164 165
plate 6, 56 85
ascent, 65 80
Tirthan valley : walk in, 60 78
Tirung valley : expedition to, 51 83
Tobin, H. W. :
‘Exploration and climbing in the
Sikkim Himalaya’, 21
‘International Himalayan gathering’, 17 156
obit., 20 133
photo, 50 30
Todaka, M. : ‘All alone when time
disappears’, 53 218
Todd, H. J. : ‘The Shyok flood in the
Gilgit Agency’, 2 37
Tokunaga, Dr. A. : obit., 57 279
Toma Gang : photo, 50 159
Tomas, J. : ‘Bhagirathi III expedition,
1984’, 41 173
Tongshiong glacier : exploration of,
34 44
Tongu Peak : second ascent, 24 166
Toolsidas, D. : photo, 50 63
Topgay Sherpa, N. :
about, 69 1
obit., 69 302
Tos-Tichu Himal : ascent, 27 180 185
Toro peak (Miyar valley) : ascents along
several routes, 73 327
Tourism :
Himalayan, and environment, 38 150
in the Himalaya, 40 7
Towitz Peak : ascent, 21 34
Townend, Joan : obit., 27 190
Trade routes : of northwest India, 51 108
Trail’s pass :
attempts, 1 81, 11 170
crossed, 9 41, 10 77, 54 55
possible alternative to, 13 134
crossed, 66 133
Trango Tower :
(Great), ascent, 56 212
ascent, 52 271
Trapezium :
ascent, 51 135
photo, 51 133
Tremonti, M. : ‘The first ascent of
Mounta Parvati, 1968’, 30 201
Tribhuj : ascent, 48 188
Tribulation Point : first ascent, 67 228
Trident Peaks : about, 63 81
Trimukhi Parbat :
letter about, 47 251
photo, 47 47
Trimukhi Parbat East :
first ascent, 47 48
letter about, 47 251
Trinity peak : attempt, 48 112
Trinkler, E. :
‘Notes on the western plateaux of
Tibet’, 3 42
obit., 4 163
Tripura Hiunchuli group : photo, 51 189
Tripura Hiunchuli II : first ascent, 51 196
Trishul West Ridge : ascent, 73 177
Trisul (Trishul) :
ascents :
American, 1975, 34 154
fourth, 19 4
other, 20 126, 21 89, 30 197, 36 58
second, 6 99
third, 17 112
via west face, 52 237
letter about, 55 307
nocturnal attempt, 25 103
ski expedition to, 54 212
early expeditions to, 62 154
ascent, 69 55 57
from Upper Ronti glacier : photo, 68 194
Trisul East : ascents, 7 22, 35 92
Trisul group : Yugoslav expedition to 1960, 22 70
Trisul I, II & III : traverse attempt, 69 49
Trisul II :
  attempt, 59 200
  second ascent, 36 58
Trisul II and III : first ascents, 22 73
Trisulnala : 16 39,
Trivor :
  first ascent, 22 134
  photo, 51 141
Troillet, J. : ‘Winter expedition to Dhaulagiri I, 1985’, 43 120
Tsama la : crossed, 60 125
Tsang Khang la : about, 63 54
Tsangpo : exploration, 61 72
treks and travel in, 50 84
Tsangpo – Siang Bend : reached, 61 87
Tsarap valley : trip to, 4 101
Tsari valley : visit to, 62 62
Tsatsaragos, K. : death, 43 125
Tsering Nawa : death, 24 28
Tsering, Ang : tribute to, 52 186
Tsering, L. : death, 40 58
Tseringma : first ascent, 37 19
Tserip : ascent, 40 104
Tshering II, Sherpa A. :
  obit, 59 273
  photo, 59 273
Tso Karpo Kang : ascent, 53 246
Tso Moriri lake :
  living around, 52 92
  panorama A, B, 52 82
plate 15, 55 136
visit to, 52 81
visited, 16 100, 41 84, 50 133
winter visit, 59 205
Tsok Kangri (Pk 6585 m) : first ascent, 67 117
Tsong la : crossed, 60 124
Tsukamoto, K. : (with Nakano, S.) ‘Sani Pakush (6885 m), 1983’, 40 204
Tsum valley (Nepal) : trek, 72 308
Tsumzong Kangri : first ascent, 53 214
Tucci, G. : obit., 41 219
Tuchimori, Y. : death, 54 248
Tuga Dawan : first passage, 2 105
Tugralkuluxi glacier : photo, 54 24
Tukatu : description of, 9 105, 12 89
Tukuche peak :
  ascents :
    first, 30 86
    other, 33 34
Tukuche peak, Little : ascent, 33 34
Tukuche West peak : ascent, 37 25
Tulum Puti la : photo, 46 77
Tungnath : trek to, 45 57
Tupendo (Kishtwar) : first ascent, 71 241
ascent, 45 95
Turin, Dr. M. : ‘Silent Witness’, 66 40
Turkestan la (East) : reached, 55 146
Turkestan, Chinese : Schomberg
  journey, 1930-1, 4 146
Turkistan la : reached, 39 108
Tuscan, B. : ‘Wakhan, 1971’, 33 159
Tusuht Kangri (P. 6219) : first ascent, 70 168
Tweedledee (Kulu) : first ascent, 32 89
Twin Peak : first ascent, 69 273
Twin Peak (Parvati valley) :
ascent, 39 178, 53 98
view from, photo, 53 112

Twins:
(near Matri) photo, 48 180
attempts, 9 64, 24 168
expedition to glacier, 10 60
Sugar Loaf ridge, pass crossed, 10 58

Umba la : crossed, 15 89

Ungersjom, S. : ‘The second Swedish
expedition to the Himalaya, 1975’,
34 142

Unnamed Bamak : reconnaissance,
37 85

Unnamed Buttress (Mahalaya, Zanskar):
first ascent, 73 321

Unnamed Peak : (Darma valley), about,
63 80

Unnamed peak (Kalabaland glacier):
ascents, 36 72 74

Unnamed Rock Peak : (Darma valley),
about, 63 80

Unsoeld N. D. : death, 35 189

Unsoeld, W. F. :
Mount Everest 1963, 25 3
obit., 36 240

Uta Dhura pass :
crossed, 22 147, 45 60
photo, 55 41


62 212

Upper Chiring glacier : exploration in,
58 199

Upton, E. : obit., 9 160

Urdok glacier : photo, 51 132

Urgun-e-Bala : expedition to, 32 71

Urgus Pass : reached, 61 160

Urgus Phabrang : seen from Menthosa,
photo, 43 37

Urial : the hunt of a, 32 183

Urta Saryk valley : 1 66

Ushnu Gol : expedition to, 1968, 29 82

Uttari Chamrao glacier : ascents from,
17 54

Uttley, R. : death, 41 150

Uyumrung Sar : ascent, 51 134

Udaipur Garhi : 7 78

Udall, M. : (with Antia, R.) ‘Manda’,
38 55

Udren glacier : ascents in the area of,
27 186

UdrenZom :
ascents :
first, 25 207
first of S Peak, 28 87

Uemura, N. : obit., 41 225

Ugrus pass : crossing, 46 179

UjaTirche :
ascents :
by W ridge, 41 80
first, 16 45
other, 45 12
second, 33 97

Ukhadevi temple (Kinnaur) : plate 5,
53 109

Uli Biaho : first ascent, 37 125

Ultar Sar : view from, photo, 51 133

Umasi la : crossed, 29 114, 38 114

Umba la : crossed, 15 89

Umdung Kangri (South) : first ascent,
57 202

Tyndale-Biscoe, C. H. : ‘Two valleys in
Nagir’, 20 94

Tyson, J. B., OBE, MC :
‘Oxford University expedition to
Tehri-Garhwal, 1952’, 18 87
‘Return to Kanjiroba, 1969’, 29 96

‘Three months in west Nepal’, 23 89
obit, 70 284
photo, 70 284

Tyson, Sir J. : obit., 34 192

U
Vallés, C. : Thamserku Northeast Face, 56 173
Valley of Flowers : trek, 66 103
Valley of Flowers :
photo: 55 25
various names of : 53 27
Vasuki Parbat :
attempt: 37 79
NW ridge attempt, 42 176
attempt: 65 81
first ascent: 67 99
Vasuki tal : trek to, 49 217
Venables, S. :
(with Renshaw, D.) ‘Kishtwar-Shivling’: 40 109
(with Renshaw, D.) ‘The British west Karakoram expedition’: 42 109
‘Kusum Kanguru, 1991’: 49 32
‘Picnic on a glacier -- a Karakoram journey’: 44 127
Vernede, R. V. : ‘Ski-ing in Garhwal’, 14 59
Verte, la (Kohistan) : attempt, 26 41
Vidinkot and Shost : description of mountain area between, 28 49
Vignes, G. : obit., 17 160
Villaret, B. : death, 34 103-4
Vishnu fortress : expedition, 72 258
Visser, P. C. :
awarded Back Grant of RGS: 2 130
obit., 19 186
Visser-Hooft, J. :
obit.: 12 134
The Netherlands Karakoram expedition, 1929: 3 13
Vos, B. : ‘Lonely on the way to the top’, 51 40
Vyvyan, M. : (with Secord, C.) ‘Reconnaissances of Rakaposhi and the Kunyang glacier’, 11 156
Wada, T. :
(with Senda, A.), ‘First Ascent of Kaqur Kangri’, 59 177
‘Mountains in the Headwaters of Yarlung Tsangpo’, 64 226
‘Mustang Expedition 2004’, 61 218
Wadia, D. N. :
awarded Back Grant of RGS, 7 163
‘The trend-line of the Himalaya’, 8 63
‘The Himalaya mountains, 26 20
about, 73 48
Wager, L. R. :
‘Mount Everest’s weather in 1933’, 6 47
‘The Lhonak La’, 6 51
Wagner, R. :
‘Kolner Karakoram expedition, 1976’, 35 287
‘Training a Kashmiri to climb’, 6 132
Waitar: ascent, 2 55
Wakhan:
   expeditions to, 33 159, 34 158
   exploration of, 31 303
   notes on summit identification, 31 306
Wakhjr pass: crossed, 4 11
Wala, J.: his map Karakoram, 47 231
   his orographical sketch map: Batura Mustagh, 46 234
Wallace, P. J.: ‘A small expedition to Ganesh Himal’, 22 113
Waller, G.: Sikkim trek, 16 105
Waller, G. E. D.: obit., 38 208
Waller, J.: ‘The lost pass (Chinkang la)’, 15 96
Walmesley, J.:  
   ‘Masherbrum, 1957’, 21 16
   ‘Nuptse’ (Part I), 23 3
Walang inscriptions: discovery of, 64 6471
Walser, A. A.: death, 28 174
Walter, M.: Cho Polu - Probable First Ascent, 56 166
Saxon Karakoram Expedition, 1998, 56 224
Waltham, A. C.: ‘Caving in the Himalaya’, 31 113
Wanda Ruckiewicz: about, 73 54
Wangdi: obit., 33 225
Wangyal Peak:
   ascents: first, 32 91
   other, 33 135
Wangyal, S.:  
   ‘Lama Anden, 1982’, 39 159
   ‘Siniolchu’, 37 51
Ward, K. E.: ‘Across southern Tibet’, 8 125
Ward, M.P.:  
   ‘The Survey of India and the Pundits’, 55 99
   the life of, 64 208
   obit., 62 252
Ware, J.: (with others) ‘The Lamosangu-Jiri road and some economic and social effects’, 45 168
Warecki, R.:  
   ‘1983 Polish Tirich Mir expedition’, 41 199
   ‘Lhotse south face expedition’, 47 165
Warr, T.: death, 56 206
Warren, C.: obit., 56 252
Warth, H.:  
   ‘International Makalu expedition, 1978’, 36 23
   ‘The second ascent of Lhotse, 1977’, 35 146
   ‘Two new routes on Falakser and Mankial’, 50 235
Washburn, H.B. Jr.: obit., 63 307
Watanabe, H. : death, 30 152
Watanabe, M. : ‘The first ascent of Ratna Chuli’, 54 187
Watanabe, P. : ‘The ascent of Kanjeralwa, 1973’, 33 77
Watanabe, Y. :
  death, 51 241
  ‘Teachers on CB 31’, 42 185
Waters, E. A. (Mrs.) : death, 25 204
Watson, V. : death, 38 55
Watts, N. N. L. :
  death, and poem by, 29 196
  ‘The glacier valley of Thajiwas’, 6 126
Watts-Leica Photo-theodolite :
  description of, 9 175
Weather patterns : based on the migration of Demoiselle cranes, 55 1
Webster, E. : ‘Four against the Kangshung’, 45 32
Wedge peak : attempt, 65 167
Wehrmann, G. :
  obit., 67 327
  photo, 67 328
Welzenbach, W. : obit., 7 156
Wesm Pass : crossed, 10 36, 35 121
West Muztagh pass : ski crossing, 47 121
West Rassa la : reached, 70 174
West, J. B. : ‘American medical research expedition to Everest’, 39 19
Westmacott, M. H. :
  ‘A visit to the Ushnu Gol (NE Chitral) 1968’, 29 82
  obit., 68 302
  photo, 68 302
Wheaton, A. :
  ‘Brammah I’, 36 118
  ‘The British Kishtwar Himalayn expedition, 1979’, 37 196
Whillans, D. : obit., 42 228
White Needle :
  ascent, 36 199
  ascents, 38 120121
White peak (Dhauila Himal) : attempt, 30 158
White peak (Dibibokri) : photo, 49 124
White Sail (Dharamsura) :
  ascents :
    first by SW ridge, 35 297
    second, 23 125
White Sapphire (Kishtwar) : ascent, 71 335
White Wall (Durung Drung glacier) :
  first ascent, 37 199
White, G. F. :
  ‘Hindu Kush, 1963 and 1964’, 26 52
  ‘Mali-ka-Parbat, Kaghan valley, 1967’, 28 1
Whitehouse, A. : (with Langley, S.)
  ‘Ama Dablam expeditions’, 45 163
Wieland, U. :
  obit., 7 155
  ‘Ski-ing in the high Eastern Himalaya’, 4 55
Wien, K. :
  obit., 10 187
  ‘The ascent of Sinioilchu and Simvu North peak’, 9 58
  ‘The field work (of Zemu glacier map)’, 7 130
  ‘Weather conditions on Nanga Parbat, July 1934’, 8 78
Wigram, K. : obit., 17 161
Wilderness Association, the : 32 169
Wilkinson, D. :
‘British Bolcho expedition 1997’, 55 162
‘British Solu Expedition 2000’, 58 118
‘British Solu Expedition’, 59 214
‘Nunny’s last climb’, 52 110
‘The British Hispar expedition, 1994’, 51 132
‘1986 British K2 expedition’, 43 98
‘A Trekking party in the western Karakoram’, 46 99
‘British Tien Shan expedition, 1993’, 50 158
‘Shel Chakpa Expedition’, 1999’, 56 129
Williams, H. : obit., 31 348
Williamson, F. :
‘A journey from Yarkand to the Kara-Tash’, 3 36
obit., 8 141
Wilson, G. (with Wilson L.) : ‘Obra Gad’, 62 199
Wilson, K. :
‘Post-mortem of an international expedition’, 31 33
‘Questionable conclusions in Everest film’, 31 84
obit., 72 433; photo, 72 433
Wilson, L. (with Wilson G.) : ‘Obra Gad’, 62 199
Wilson, M. :
death, 7 169
finding of his body, 8 4, 35 99
Wilson, R. C. : obit., 26 159
‘Pioneer of the High Realm : Michael Ward’, 64 208
Winter climbing in Himalaya : note on, 41 152
Winter sports outfit : 1 107,
Wives Peak : see Biwi Girl,
Wood, H. :
awarded Murchison Grant of RGS, 3 121
obit., 12 133
Wood-Johnson, G. : obit., 20 138
Woodruff, P. : ‘The two griefs’, 13 41
Workman, W.H. : death, 11 212
Wormald, P. : ‘Another route on Kolahol’, 16 117
Worner, S. : death, 45 162
Wright, H. L. : death, 28 174
Wurzer, R. : ‘First ascent of Yukshin Garden Sar (7530 m)’, 41 191
Wyatt, M. D. N. : ‘Ski-ing in Kashmir’, 3 54
Wylie, C. G. :
‘A pre-Swiss attempt on Nikanta’, 14 63
‘Everest 1953 : preparation’, 18 9
‘Machhapuchhare’, 20 51
Wylie, C.G., Obe : obit., 63 288
Wyndham, H. L. : ‘A chukkur in the Himalaya’, 8 118
Wyn-Harris, P. : obit., 36 242
Wynne-Jones, D : ‘AC 150’, 63 106
| Index to Volumes 1 to 73 | 161 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Xiante Ri : photo, 57 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xixabangma : see Shishapangma</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Y</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yada : ascent, 38 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yadav, M.P. :</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘First ascent of Nyegi Kangsang’: 52 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Shigri Parbat Sappers expedition, 1987’, 46 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yagihara, K. :</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Japan Everest expedition, 1985’: 43 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘The first winter ascent of the south face of Annapurna I, 1987-1988’: 46 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Dhaulagiri IV, 1975’, 35 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yah glacier : explorations in, 58 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yah La : climb to, 58 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yakuishi, Y. :</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Gurja Himal : first ascent, 1969: 30 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Tilisit Himal 1979’: 36 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yallegon pass : crossing, 52 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yalung Kang :</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ascent: 38 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first ascent from N side: 42 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>route of Polish ascent, I/N: 41 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two-person attempt: 38 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yalung Tsangpo river : exploration of the source of, 59 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamada, T. : ‘Ata Glacier Reconnaissance’, 64 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamamori, K. :</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Exploring Unclimbed Peaks In Tibet’: 57 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Tragedy on Minya Gongka (7556m)’: 51 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Twenty Years Of Mountaineering in China – to Seek for an Unknown Place and an Unclimbed Peak’: 57 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Yangra Kangri’: 58 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘The Japanese Kangchenjunga expedition’: 38 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘The unknown peak in Tibet’: 45 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Japanese Mountaineering in the Himalaya Before and After World War II’, 73 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamandaka peak :</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first ascent: 58 104 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photos: 58 104 116 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamanai, Y. : ‘The North face of Potala Shan’, 62 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamrung la : visited, 36 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Yan Kangri’ : see Matho Kangri I,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanagi, M. : The ascent of KR5, 55 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang Sang Chu valley (Arunachal Pradesh) : trek, also see Pemako region, 66 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangmaiyong (5958 m) Kongga Xueshan massif, Sichuan, China : photo, 68 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangmolong Main and Central, Sichuan, China : photo, 68 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangra Kangri : attempt: 58 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photos: 58 200 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangzi Diwan pass (Lingti valley) : crossed, 70 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yari fault : about, 62 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarkand : journey from, to the Kara-Tash, 3 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarkand river : photo (front cover), 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarlung Tsangpo : exploration, 64 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yashima, H. : ‘Cho Aul expedition,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

1986', 44 163
Yasuda, E. : death, 34 37
Yaz Sar I (Shuijerab Pamir Mountains) : first ascent, 57 218
Yazghil North : first ascent, 38 132
Yazghil Sar : ascent of N and S summits, 44 204
Yearsley, S. :
  ‘British Expedition to Januhut’, 70 202
  ‘Yogeshwar, 1992’, 49 203
Yeats, W. W. M. : obit., 16 144
Yellow river headwaters : visit to, 69 180
Yengutz Har glacier : 3 113,
Yengutz I : ascent, 46 101
Yeonbuk :
  ascent I/N: 47 236
  panorama, 49 215
Yeti :
  as myth: 30 312
  aspects of the: 23 171
  attempt: 38 91
  early refs to: 11 167
  expedition to search for: 21 165
  search for in the Rolwaling: 22 143
  second ascent: 49 204
  tracks found, 17 37 39
Yeti Sar :
  ascent: 56 227
  view from summit, plate: 56 169
Yi’ong Tsangpo (Eastern Tibet) :
  exploration, 68 151
  visit to, 62 86
Yonggyap la : reached, 63 49
Yong-Kye, K. : death, 47 169
Yoshida S : ‘First Ascent of Unnamed Peak 6070 M (L15) in Zanskar’, 71 252
Yoshida, K. :
  ‘My Himalayan expedition’, 51 185
  obit: 65 263
  photo: 65 263
Yoshida, T. : ‘New Species of Blue Poppies From Bhutan’, 72 227
Yoshizawa, I : obit., 54 290
Young, A. : ‘The lower Shyok and the Gyon La’, 12 93
Young, J. W. : obit., 7 151
Youngusband, F. : obit., 13 118
Yourangshan pass : crossing, 52 258
Yukshin Garden Sar :
  first ascent: 41 191
  I/N, 41 220
Yulhekhang :
  ascent: 23 169
  query re: 24 157
Yulo Kang : first ascent, 20 77
Yume Muztagh : first ascent, 62 187
Yungtanto : about, 63 82
Yushu : ascent, 51 237

Z
Z1 : first ascent, 37 200
  attempt, 72 455
Z3 : I/N: 38 180
  ascent, 42 188
Zaharias, Z. :
  ‘Australian army Nilgiri North (7061m) expedition, 1983’: 41 50
  ‘The Australian bi-centennial Everest expedition’, 46 152
Zaheer, Y. :
  ‘Gya, 1994’: 52 248
  ‘Chango expedition, 1982’: 39 195
Zamoriyon la : first crossing, 73 25
Zanghia Harar : ascent, 13 12
Zangshu glacier : trek to, 50 199
Zangshu peak: photo, 50 199
Zanskar:
  a trek to: 37 101
  a trip to: 52 181
  climbs in: 50 215, 68 228
  expedition to: 38 109
  exploration: 65 151
  journey to: 39 90
  trek in: 40 119
Zanskar Himalaya: identification of peaks, 68 136
Zanskar range:
  exploration of: 5 34
  walks through: 28 30, 29 115
  women’s expedition to, 1958: 22 84
Zanskari Kanthang glacier: trek, 64 109
Zaskar pass: see Gupt Khal,
Zawtra la: climb of, 60 37
Zebak region (Hindu Kush): ascents in, 35 305
Zemu Gap:
  attempts: 9 95, 34 44 46
  first ascent from south: 68 49
  first crossed: 11 151
  reached: 10 62
  trek, 60 131, 65 42
Zemu glacier:
  and Green Lake: 35 181
  in winter: 10 49
  map of: 7 125
  photos: 48 36 37
  trek: 60 131
  visit to: 51 185
  visited: 9 148, 16 105
Zen: and mountain reflections, 40 135
Zepu glacier (Tibet): explorations, 59 64

Zero peak: first ascent, 56 179
Zhangzi:
  ascent: 44 22
  attempt: 44 21
Zhemazhenyon (Tibet): first ascent, 57 233
Zirrin pass: Babers crossed, (1506), 18 169
Zoji La:
  crossed: 6 134, 10 22, 35 108
  travel across: 60 85
Zoology: at high altitude, 46 125
Zuberer, A.:
  ‘Himlung Blowing Wilderness’: 61 212
  photo: 65 264
  trek in: 63 47
Zug-Shaksgam: explored, 10 30
Zuguza, J. I.: ‘Expedition Tximist to Everest 1974’, 34 146
Zumto: ascent, 40 104
Zunk, M.: death, 52 217
**Book Reviews**

**A**

Agarwal, A.B. : India, Tibet and China, 63 282
Aggarwal, R. : Into the High Ranges, 59 268
Aglaja, S. (with van Ham, P.) : The Seven Sisters of India, 65 241
Ahluwalia, H. P. S. : Hermit Kingdom - Ladakh, 37 218
Aitken, W. M. (Bill). :
  1000 Himalayan Quiz, 51 261
  Divining The Deccan, 56 251
  Footloose in the Himalayas, 59 245
  Mountain Delight, 51 252
  Riding The Ranges, 54 264
  Seven Sacred Rivers, 49 253
  The Nanda Devi Affair, 51 246
  Touching Upon the Himalaya – Excursions and Enquiries, 61 274
Alan, C. : Duels In The Snows - The True Story of the Younghusband Mission to Lhasa, 60 189
Ali, Aamir :
  Environmental Protection of the Himalaya, 51 244
  For Hills To Climb, 57 260
  For Hills to Climb – The Doon School Contribution to Mountaineering, 58 230
Ali, S. :
  The Birds of Sikkim, 23 184
  The Fall of a Sparrow, 42 244
Allan, S. : ‘In Some Lost Place - The First Ascent Of Nanga Parbat’s Mazeno Ridge’, 71 275
Allen, C. :
  A Mountain in Tibet, 39 235
  Soldier Sahibs, 57 257
  The Men Who Discovered India’s Lost Religion, The Search for the Buddha, 60 192
Alter, R.C. : Water for Pabolee, 63 266
Alter, S. :
  Sacred Waters : A Pilgrimage to the many sources of the Ganga, 58 214
  ‘Becoming a Mountain’, 71 267
  ‘In the Jungles of the Night’, 72 403
  Sacred Waters, 62 249
Alvarez, A. : Feeding the Rat, 46 219
Ament, P. : Climbing Everest, 57 249
Amman. J. : (with Loretan, E.) Les 8000 Rugissants, 53 332
Anderson, J. R. L. : High Mountains and Cold Seas - a biography of H. W. Tilman, 38 214
Andrew, J. : Life and Limb. A True Story of Tragedy and Survival Against the Odds, 60 197
Antin, P. : (with Weiss, P.W.) Himalayan Odyssey, 51 262
Archer, J. : Paths of Glory, 65 262
Armington, S. : Exploring Nepal, 34 195
Astill, T. : Mount Everest 1935 - The Forgotten Adventure, 62 221
Auerbach, P. S. : (with Oelz, O.) Journal of Wilderness Medicine, Volume 1, No.1, 47 233
Austen, P. : Everest Canada, 51 257
Avedon, J. F. : In Exite from the Land of Snows, 43 174

**B**

Bajpai, G. S. : China’s Shadow over
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sikkim, 56</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, I.</td>
<td>The Heart of the World, 63 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakshi, A.</td>
<td>Silk Road On Wheels, 57 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakshi, Brig. G.D.</td>
<td>Foot Prints in the Snow, 61 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balf, T.</td>
<td>The Last River, 64 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band, G.</td>
<td>Everest – 50 Years on Top of the World, 60 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summit – 150 Years of the Alpine Club, 63 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, A.</td>
<td>‘Servants of the Map’, 66 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett, P.</td>
<td>The Undiscovered Country, 51 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barua, S.</td>
<td>The Himalayas, 51 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates, R.H.</td>
<td>Mystery, Beauty and Danger, 62 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Love Of Mountains Is Best, 53 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baumgartner, R.</td>
<td>‘Farewell to Yak and Yeti? The Rolwaling Sherpas Facing a Globalized World’, 72 379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bawa, M. S.</td>
<td>A Comprehensive Touring and Trekking Guide to the Indian Himalaya, 58 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nepal Himalaya Maps, 52 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tourist and Trekking Guide to Ladakh and Zanskar, 63 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, S.</td>
<td>‘Virgin on Insanity - Coming of Age on the World’s Toughest Mountains’, 73 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benham, A.</td>
<td>Lucky To Be Alive, 60 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berg, P.</td>
<td>Whymper’s Scrambles with a Camera : A Victorian Magic Lantern Show, 68 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, J.</td>
<td>In The Himalayas, 53 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry, S.</td>
<td>A Stranger In Tibet, 55 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertil, L.</td>
<td>Great Game East, 68 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Besten, J.W.d.</td>
<td>Birds of Kangra, 64 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bezruchka, S.</td>
<td>Altitude Illness, 51 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhatta, D. (with Verma, K.)</td>
<td>Northeast Triology, 68 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhatia, N. N. and Kumar, N.</td>
<td>‘Soldier Mountaineer : The Colonel Who Got Siachen Glacier for India’, 72 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhatt, U (with Pathak S.)</td>
<td>Asia Ki Peet Par – Pandit Nain Singh Rawat, 63 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhattacharji, R</td>
<td>Lands of Early Dawn – North East of India, 61 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhattacharji, S</td>
<td>Travel Writing in India, 65 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biswas, R.</td>
<td>‘Brahmaputra and the Assam valley’, 70 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackburn, S.</td>
<td>(with Tarr, M.A) : Through the Eye of Time, 65 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanchard, B.</td>
<td>‘The Calling : A Life Rocked by Mountains’, 71 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bles, M.</td>
<td>In Search of Limits, 51 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonatti, W.</td>
<td>On the Heights, 27 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Mountains of My Life, 58 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond, R.</td>
<td>Ganga Descends, 49 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rain in the Mountains, 51 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond, R. and Gokhale, N</td>
<td>‘Himalaya Adventures, Meditations and Life’, 72 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonington, C. J. S.</td>
<td>(with Clarke, C.) : Tibet’s Secret Mountain – The Triumph of Sepu Kangri, 56 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(with Clarke, C.) Everest the Unclimbed Ridge, 40 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annapurna South Face, 30 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boundless Horizons, 57 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changabang, 34 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Bonington’s Everest, 60 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kongur, China’s Elusive Summit, 40 226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountaineer, 46 224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quest for Adventure, 39 234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sea, Ice and Rock, 49 240
The Climbers, 49 240
The Everest Years, 43 171
‘Ascent - A Life Spent Climbing on the Edge’, 73 246;
‘Chris Bonington Mountaineer - A Life Time of Climbing the Great
Mountains of the World’, 73 246
Booz, E. B. : A Guide to Tibet, 43 180
Boukreev, A. : (with Walt, W.) The Climb, 54 259
Above the Clouds - The Diaries of a High Altitude Mountaineer, 58 216
Bourke, S. : (with Willison, B.) People Within a Landscape, 47 224
Bowman, W. E. : The Ascent of Rum Doodle, 45 240
Boyle, J. : (with Salkeld, A.) Climbing Mount Everest, 51 258
Boysen, M. : ‘Hanging On’, 70 263
Braham, T. :
‘Himalayan Playground - Adventure on the Roof of the World’, 66 271
Himalayan Odyssey, 33 242
Brame, M : (with Bettembourg, G.) The White Death, 41 235
Brauen, M. : Peter Aufschneiter : Sein Leben in Tibet, 42 250
Bremer-Kamp, C. :
Living on the Edge, 45 225
Brittles, G. : Alan Rouse, 45 223
Brook, E. :
Land of the Snow Lion, 44 231
Brooks, S. J. : (with Smart, C. M.) Caving In The Abode Of The Clouds, 52 308
Browers, D. : Summit : Vittorio Sella, Mountaineer and Photographer, 58 237
Brown, D. : (with Mitchell, I.) A View From The Ridge, 48 235
Brown, P. : Tours in Sikkim, 7 190
Brown, T. G. : Brenva, 13 140
Bruce, C. G. :
Himalayan Wanderer, 7 179
Brunton, P. :
A Hermit in the Himalayas, 9 181
Buhl, H. :
Nanga Parbat Pilgrimage, 20 146
Nanga Parbat Pilgrimage - The Lonely Challenge, 39 232
Bullock, N. : Echoes : One Climber’s Hard Road to Freedom, 68 275
Burdassal, R. L. : (with Emmons, A. B.) Men Against the Clouds, 8 161, 37 222
Burkhardt, W. P. : (with Dumler, H.) The High Mountains of The Alps, 50 255
Busk, D. :
The Delectable Mountains, 14 102
Butler, G. : Shackleton’s Antarctic Adventure, 65 247

C

Calvert, H. : Smythes Mountains, 44 238
Cameron, I. : Mountains of the Gods, 42 239
Carr, H. : The Irvine Diaries, 36 248
Casella, M. (with Mariani, F.) : Siachen, 64 283
Cave, A. :
Learning to Breathe 61 272
The White Line 65 239
Cenacchi, G. (with Lacedelli, L.) :
K2 - the Price of Conquest, 64 273
Chabert, C. : (with Gebaur, H.D., Mansfield, R., and Kusch, H.)
Speleological Bibliography… of South Asia Including The Himalayan Regions, 53 337
Chamoli, S. P. :
Rafting down the Mystic Brahmaputra, 51 260
The Great Himalayan Traverse, 51 260
Chand, G. : (with Puri, M.) Trekking in India, 42 251
Chapman, F. S. :
Lhasa : the Holy City, 11 200
Chaudhary M. :
Exploring Pangi Himalaya, 55 291
Guide to Trekking in Himachal, 60 200
Chetwode, P. : Kulu, 43 180
Child, G. :
Mixed Emotions, 52 305
Thin Air, 46 225
Chinese Mountaineering Association :
A Guide To Mountaineering in China, 50 257
High Mountain Peaks in China, 38 216
Chopra, S. : Dharamsala Diaries, 65 250
Clark, L. : The Marching Wind, 19 190
Clarke, C. :
(with Bonington, C.J.S.) Everest the Unclimbed Ridge, 40 241
(with Bonington, C.J.S.) Tibet’s Secret Mountain - The Triumph of Sepu Kangri, 56 229
(with Salkeld, A.) Lightweight Expeditions to the Great Ranges, 42 246
Clarke, M. :
Travels in Far-off Places, 63 278
Cleare, J. :
Collins Guide to Mountains and Mountaineering, 37 223
Mountaineering, 37 221
Clinch, N. : A Walk in the Sky, 40 231
Coffrey, M. : Where the Mountain Casts its Shadow, 61 279
Collister, P. :
Bhutan and the British, 44 228
Conby, K. : (with Kohli, M.) Spies in the Himalayas, 60 195
Conofrey, M. :
‘Everest 1953 : The Epic Story of the First Ascent’, 70 254
‘Ghosts of K2’, 72 389
(with Jordan, T.) Mountain Men, 59 264
(with Jordan, T) Mountain Men – Tall Tales and High Adventure, 57 238
Cooke, C. R. : Dust and Snow, 46 226
Cool, K. : ‘One Man’s Everest’, 72 391
Cosson, C. and Hayden, H. : Sport and Travel in the Highlands of Tibet, 1 108, 2 172
Coventry, B. O. : Wild Flowers of Kashmir, 1 124, 3 149
Cox, K. : Frank Kingdon Ward’s Riddle Of The Tsangpo Gorges, 60 193
Craig, D. : Native Stones, 45 219
Crane, A. : (with Crane, R.) Running the Himalayas, 42 248
Crane, N : Mercator – The Man Who Mapped the Planet, 61 287
Crane, R. : (with Crane, A.) Running the Himalayas, 42 248
Crook, J.H. : (with Osmaston, H.A.) Himalayan Buddhist Villages, 51 256
Croucher, N. :
A Man and his Mountains, 42 231
Tales of Many Mountains, 46 223
Curran, J. :
High Achiever : The Life and Climbs of Chris Bonnington, 56 231
K2 : The Story of The Savage Mountain, 52 298
K2, Triumph and Tragedy, 45 239
Suspended Sentences, 50 252
The Middle-Aged Mountaineer, 58 219
Trango, the Nameless Tower, 36 256
Here, There and Everywhere, 68 277
Dai, M :
‘The Black Hill’, 70 274
‘Arunachal Pradesh - The Hidden Land’, 66 274
Daly, B.D.K. : The Caves of Meghalaya, 63 269
Dang, R. : Flowers of The Western Himalayas, 50 257
Danino, M. :‘The Lost River - On the Trail of the Saraswati’, 66 272
Das, P.M. : Storms And Sunsets In The Himalayas, 57 267
Davenport, C. : Simla to Mussoorie over the Hills, 5 147
David-Neel, A. : My Journey to Lhasa, 43 177
Davidson, A. : The Coldest Climb, 30 314
Davis, W. : Into the Silence : The Great War, Mallory and the Conquest of Everest, 68 292
de Filippi, F. :
An Account of Tibet; the Travels of Ippolito Desideri of Pistoia, 5 131, 9 185
Himalaya, Karakoram, and Eastern Turkestan (1913-14), 5 133
de Margerie, E. : L’Oeuvre de Sven Hedin et l’Orographie du Tibet, 3 140
de Terra, H. : Geomorohologische Studienzwischen Oberem Industrial und Sudlichem Tarimbecken, 31 43
Deacock, A. :
No Purdah in Padam, 22 166
Deavoll, P. :
‘Wind from a Distant Summit’, 67 286
Deegan, P. : The Mountain Traveller’s Handbook, 58 229
del Vasto, L. : Le Pelerinage aux Sources, 14 101
Desio, A. :
(with the Duke of Spoleto) La Spedizione Geograficataliana al Karakoram, 10 212
Geology of the Upper Shaksgam Valley, Northeast Karakoram, Sinkiang, 37 216
Dewan, P. : Jammu-Kashmir-Ladakh : Ladakh, 62 244
Dewar, D. : Indian Birds’ Nests, 1 123
Dickenson, M. : Death Zone, 54 279
Diemberger, K. :
Spirits of the Air, 51 255
Summits and Secrets, 31 343
The Endless Knot -- K2 Mountain of Dream and Destiny, 48 218
Dilwali, A. :
‘Himalayan Lens and Passion - The Story Behind all my Favourite Picture’, 66 273
‘Himalayas : Black & White’, 72 385
Dawn to Dark, 64 271
Dingle, G. : (with Hillary, P.) First Across the Roof of the World, 42 234
Doig, D : In the Kingdom of the Gods, 56 247
Dollfus, P. : (with Lecomte- Tilouine, M.) Ethnic Revival and Religious Turmoil, 60 198
Dollfus, P. & Jacquesson, F. :
‘Khiksab’, 71 298
Douglas, E. :
(with Rose, D.), Regions of the Heart, 56 240
‘Statement : The Ben Moon Story’, 70 252
Chomolungma Sings The Blues, 54 277, 55 289
‘Hero of Everest : Tenzing : A Biography of Tenzing Norgay’, 66 268

‘The Magician’s Glass - Character and fate: eight essays on climbing and the mountain life’, 73 258

Douglas, E. (and others) : Mountaineers : Great Tales of Bravery and Conquest, 68 291

Drasdo, H. : (with Tobias, M.) The Mountain Spirit, 38 225

The Ordinary Route, 54 267

Drummond, E. : A Dream of White Horses, 45 232

Duff, A. : ‘Sikkim - Requiem for a Himalayan Kingdom’, 70 275

Dumler, H. : (with Burkhardt, W.P.) The High Mountains of The Alps, 50 255

Dunham, M. : Buddha’s Warriors, 63 275

Dunsheath, J. : (with others) Mountains and Mensahibs, 21 154

Dutton, G. J. F. : The Ridiculous Mountains, 42 251

Dyrenfurth, G.O. : (with others) Damon Himalayas, 8 166

zumdritten Pol 17 164

Dyrenfurth, N. : (with Wayer, H.) Nanga Parbat, 41 243

E

Eiselin, M. : The Ascent of Dhaulagiri, 23 187

Emmons, A. B. : (with Burdall, R. L.) Men against the Clouds, 8 161, 37 222

Empire Survey Review : no. 98, vol. XIII, 19 200

Evans, R. C. : Kangchenjunga; the Untrodden Peak, 20 140

On Climbing, 20 152

F

Fanshawe, A. :

(with Venables, S.) Himalaya Alpine Style, 53 305

Coming Through, 48 220

Faux, R. : High Ambition, 40 224

Fay : (with others) A Century of American Alpinism 2002, 59 266

Fell, A. : Mer De Glace, 48 342

Fellowes, P. F. M. : (with others) First over Everest, 6 171

Ferguson, R. : ‘Sacred Mountain’, 69 279

Filchner, W. : Wetterleuchtenim Osten, 1 119

Finch, G.I. (editor : Rodway, G.W.) : The Struggle for Everest, 65 237

Finch, I. : The Making of a Mountaineer, 46 227

Finn, F. : Sterndale’s Mammalia of India, 2 170

Finsterwalder, R. : (with others) Forschung am Nanga Parbat, 9 179

Fischer, E. : ‘Chasing the Phantom’, 70 269

Fisher, J. F. : Sherpas, 47 221

Fleming, P. : Bayonets to Lhasa, 42 247

Fletcher, H. R. : A Quest for Flowers, 35 343

Follmi D. (with Follmi O. and Ricard, M.) : Buddhist Himalayas, 65 255

Follmi O. (with Follmi D. and Ricard, M.) : Buddhist Himalayas, 65 255

Fonia, K. S. : The Travellers Guide To The Uttarakhand, 57 267

Foster, B. : (With Foster, M.) Forbidden Journey, 54 279

Foster, M. : (With Foster, B.) Forbidden Journey, 54 279

Fowler M. : Verticle Pleasures, 53 333

On Thin Ice, 62 235

Fox, E. : The Hungarian Who Walked To Heaven – Alexander Csoma De
Koros, 57 257
Franco, J. :
   (with Terray, L.) At Grips with Jannu 28 163
   Makalu, 20 142
Frank, D. : Traumland Nepal, 34 194
Fraser, C. : Avalanches and Snow Safety, 36 253
French, P. : Younghusband, 53 311
Fyffe, A. : (with Peter, I.) The Handbook of Climbing, 49 256

G

Galligan, G. : ‘Climbing Ramabang’, 70 267
Gansser, A. and Heim, A. :
   Thron der Gotter, 10 209
Gardner, N. and Sherwill, W. S. :
   ‘Illustrated Pursuits : W. S. Sherwill in India - 1834–1861’, 72 380
Gebauer, H. D. :
   (with Mansfield, R., Chabert, C., and Kusch, H.) Speleological Bibliography of South Asia Including the Himalayan Regions, 53 337
Gebauer, H. D. : 181 Caves of India and Nepal, 40 237
Kurnool 1984, 43 184
Gebauer, H.D. : Resources on the Speleology of Meghalaya, 65 252
Gee, C. : (with Weare G., Gee, M.) Everest – Reflections From the Top, 60 201
Gibson, J. :
   As I Saw It, 34 203
   As I Saw It From Shanti Nivas, 49 257
Gill, M. S. (Dr.) :
   (with Mann, H. S.) Kamet and Abi Gamin, 46 233
   Himalayan Wonderland, 32 194
Gillette, N. : (with Reynolds, J.) Everest Grand Circle, 44 247
Goel, T. : ‘Sabse Uncha Pahad’ (Hindi), 73 282
Gogna, A. : (with Messner, R.) K2 Mountain of Mountains, 39 236
Gompertz, M. L. A. :
   Dainra, 2 171
   Magic Ladakh, 1 120
Goodwin, Buster : Life among the Pathans (Khattaks), 30 321
Gordon, E. : Nepal, Sikkim, and Bhutan, in Pictures, 32 190
Grant, R. H. : Annapurna II, 24 144
Graydon, D. : Mountaineering, 48 236
Greig, A. :
   Kingdoms of Experience, 44 234
   Summit Fever, 44 234
Grob, E. : (with others) Zwischen Kantch und Tibet, 13 141
Grylle, B. : Facing Up – A Remarkable Journey to the Summit of the Everest, 57 245
Gulati, Col. M. N. : Enigmatic Tibet, 62 248
Gurung, H. :
   Maps of Nepal, 42 252
   Vignettes of Nepal, 38 226

H

Habeler, P. : Everest - Impossible Victory, 36 252
Hachtel, R. : The Merry-Go-Round of My Life, 49 258
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hall, L.</td>
<td>White Limbo, 44 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ham, P.V.</td>
<td>‘Arunachal’, 71 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanbury-Tracy, T.</td>
<td>Black River of Tibet, 11 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handa, O. C.</td>
<td>Buddhist Monasteries in Himachal Pradesh, 49 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hankinson, A.</td>
<td>Geoffrey Winthrop Young, 52 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannigan, T.</td>
<td>Murder in the Hindu Kush: George Hayward and the Great Game, 68 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardie, N.</td>
<td>In Highest Nepal, 20 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harding, M.</td>
<td>Footloose In The Himalaya, 47 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardy, J.</td>
<td>The Ochre Border, 53 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haribal, M.</td>
<td>The Butterflies of Sikkim Himalaya And Their Natural History, 50 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrer, H.</td>
<td>Return to Tibet, 41 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seven Years in Tibet, 18 185 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The White Spider, 22 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, A.</td>
<td>(with Ree, L.) Take it to the Limit, 39 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, M. J.</td>
<td>Climbers, 47 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey, A.</td>
<td>A Journey in Ladakh, 42 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haston, fl.</td>
<td>Calculated Risk, 38 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins, R. E.</td>
<td>Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, 43 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins, S.</td>
<td>‘Far, Far the Distant Peak’, 70 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayter, J. S.</td>
<td>(with Wilkerson, J. A. (editor) and Bangs, C.C.) Hypothermia, Frostbite and other Cold Injuries, 43 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazarika, S.</td>
<td>‘Strangers No More’, 73 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heil, N.</td>
<td>Dark Summit, 64 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heim, A.</td>
<td>Minya Gongkar: Forschungsreise ins Hochgebirge von Chinesisch Tibet, 8 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heller, P.</td>
<td>Hell or Highwater, 62 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helmle, B.</td>
<td>Noshaq, 36 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemmleb, J.</td>
<td>(with Johnson, L. and Simonson, E.) Ghost of Everest, 56 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henke, R.</td>
<td>A Hard Day’s Summer, 53 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, E.</td>
<td>Triumph and Tragedy: The Life of Edward Whymper, 68 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herrington J</td>
<td>‘The Climbers’, 73 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herrligkoffer, K. M.</td>
<td>Kampf und Sieg am Nanga Parbat, 33 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mount Everest, 33 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nanga Parbat, 19 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Willy Merkl: ein Wegzum Nanga Parbat, 9 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiebeler, T.</td>
<td>Himalaya et Karakoram, 38 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillary, E.</td>
<td>From the Ocean to the Sky, 37 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(with Hillary, P.) Two Generations, 41 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(with Lowe, G.) East of Everest, 20 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Adventure, 19 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Schoolhouse in the Clouds, 27 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillary, L.</td>
<td>A Yak for Christmas, 29 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillary, P.</td>
<td>(with Dingle, G.) First Across the Roof of the World, 42 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(with Hillary, E.) Two Generations, 41 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rimo, 45 215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, J.</td>
<td>‘Lost Horizon’, 64 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinkes, A.</td>
<td>‘8000 Metres – Climbing the World’s Highest Mountains’, 69 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hints to Travellers, vol. II: 10 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, P. F.</td>
<td>Mountains and a Monastery, 21 153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Holzel, T. : (with Salkeld, A.) The Mystery of Mallory and Irvine, 44 236
Hooker, J. D. : Himalayan Journals, 30 322
Hopkirk, K. : Central Asia – A Travellers Companion, 61 285
Hopkirk, P. :
  Foreign Devils on the Silk Road, 42
  Quest For Kim, 53 321
  Setting the East Ablaze, 43 168
  The Great Game, 53 315
  Trespassers on the Roof of the World, 40 229, 42 236
Hornbein, T. F. : Everest : The West Ridge, 37 220
House, S. : ‘Beyond the Mountain’, 73 266
Houston, C. S :
  (with Bates, R.) K2 - the Savage Mountain, 19 201, 37 224
  Going High, the Story of Man and Altitude, 38 226
  Going Higher, 45 237
Howard-Bury, C. : (with Mallory, G.L.) Everest Reconnaissance, 51 264
Howkins, H. : K2 : One Woman’s Quest for the Summit, 59 250
Hoyland, G. : ‘Last Hours on Everest’, 70 274
Huber, T. : The Cult of Pure Crystal Mountain, 62 225
Huc and Gabet : Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China, 1844-1846, 2 154
Humble, B. H. : On Scottish Hills, 14 98
Hunt, Lord : Life is Meeting, 36 250
Hurn, M. : (with Ingle, P.) Climbing Fit, 45 238
Hurrell, T. : Kuksar Conquered, 43 176
Iozava, T. : Trekking in the Himalayas, 35 346
Isserman, M. & Weaver, S. : ‘Fallen Giants’, 66 266
  An Innocent on Everest, 19 207
Jackson, J. A. : Adventure Travels in the Himalaya, 61 278
Jackson, M. L. : (with Stark, E.) Tents in the Clouds, 20 149
Japanese Women : Mount Everest, 1975, 34 200
Johnson, L. : (with Hemmleb, J. and Simonson, E.) Ghost of Everest, 56 232
Johnson, R. : Spying for the Empire, 63 258
Jonas, R. : Ira Garten der Gottlichen Nanda, 15 111
Jones, D. : Rock climbing in Britain, 41 237
Julyan, R. H. : Mountain Names, 44 242
Kala, D.C. : Frederick Wilson (Hulson Sahib) of Garhwal, 63 257
Kaltenbrunner, G. : ‘Mountains in my Heart : A Passion for Climbing’, 70 259
Kapadia, G. : The Himalaya In My Sketch-Book, 52 304
Kapadia, H. :
  (with Mehta, S.) Exploring the
Hidden Himalaya, 47 203
(with Saunders, V.) Trekking and Climbing in the Indian Himalaya, 58 226
‘Outlook Trekking in the Himalayas’, 72 383
‘Siachen Glacier – The Battle of Roses’, 67 280
A Passage To Himalaya, 57 260
Across Peaks & Passes in Ladakh, Zanskar and East Karakoram, 56 251
Across Peaks and Passes in Garhwal Himalaya, 57 251
Across Peaks and Passes in Himachal Pradesh, 58 251
Across Peaks and Passes in Kumaon Himalaya, 59 251
Exploring the Highlands of Himalaya, 62 231
High Himalaya Unknown Valleys, 50 238
Into the Untravelled Himalaya -Travels, Treks and Climbs, 62 222
Meeting The Mountains, 55 281
Spiti, 53 308
‘Legendary Maps from the Himalayan Club’, 73 241
Katoch, Y. S. : Madhya Himalaya Ka Puratatva, 40 238
Kauffman, A. J. : (with Putnam, W. L.) K2 The 1939 tragedy, 49 243
Kaul, H. N. : (with Kaul, S.) Ladakh Through The Ages, 49 245
Kaul, S. : (with Kaul, H. N.) Ladakh Through The Ages, 49 245
Kaulback, R. :
    Salween, 11 201
    Tibetan Trek, 7 183
Kazami, T. : The Himalayas - a Journey to Nepal, 28 165
Keay, J. :
    Eccentric Travellers, 42 230
Explorers Extraordinary, 58 236
Mad About the Mekong - Explorations and Empire in South East Asia, 61 270
The Gilgit Game, 36 246
The Great Arc, 58 209
When Men and Mountains Meet, 35 341
Kelly, M. and Miles, H. : Silent Roar – Searching for the Snow Leopard, 63 283
Kelsey, J. : The Climbing Cartoons of Sheridan Anderson, 50 257
Kendrew, W. G. : The Climates of the Continents, 9 184
Kenny, A. : Mountains -- An Anthology, 50 256
Khan, P. : Wonders of the Karakoram, 53 318
Khanna, Y. C. : Saser Kangri - Yellow Goddess of the Karakoram - the First Ascent, 38 219
Khullar, D. K. : The Call of Everest, 49 248
Kielkowski, J. :
    Cho Oyu Himal and Kyajori Himal 53 340
    Mount Everest Massif, 50 257
Kingdon Ward, F. :
    A Plant Hunter in Tibet, 7 182
    Burmah’s Icy Mountains, 15 109
    My Hill so Strong, 17 165
    Pilgrimage for Plants, 22 159
    Plant Hunting on the Edge of the World, 3 138
    The Riddle of the Tsangpo Gorges, 1 110
Kirkpatrick, A. : Cold Wars : Climbing the Fine Line between Risk and Reality, 68 296
Kitamura, S. :
    (with Yosii, R.) Results of the Kyoto
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Expedition to the Karakoram and Hindu Kush, 1965, vol. VIII</td>
<td></td>
<td>27, 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plants of West Pakistan and Afghanistan</td>
<td></td>
<td>25, 197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kling, K.</td>
<td>Tibet</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, T.</td>
<td>Everest: The Ultimate Hump</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kogan, C.</td>
<td>(with Lambert, R.) White Fury</td>
<td></td>
<td>20, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohli, H.</td>
<td>Across The Frozen Himalaya</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohli, M. S.</td>
<td>Bhutan – A Kingdom in the Sky</td>
<td></td>
<td>60, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miracles of Ardaas</td>
<td></td>
<td>60, 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountaineering in India</td>
<td></td>
<td>46, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nine atop Everest</td>
<td></td>
<td>29, 198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Top of the World</td>
<td></td>
<td>63, 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One More Step – An Autobiography</td>
<td></td>
<td>61, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherpas – The Himalayan Legends</td>
<td></td>
<td>60, 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Himalayas, Playground of the Gods</td>
<td></td>
<td>40, 236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Last of the Annapurnas</td>
<td></td>
<td>24, 144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trek the Himalayas</td>
<td></td>
<td>33, 241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(with Conby K.)</td>
<td>Spies in the Himalayas</td>
<td></td>
<td>60, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kowalewski, Z.</td>
<td>(with Paczkowski, A.) Karakoram</td>
<td></td>
<td>43, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(with Paczkowski, A.) Karakorum Alpinistyczne</td>
<td></td>
<td>44, 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na Szczytach Himalajow</td>
<td></td>
<td>40, 240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krakauer, J.</td>
<td>Into Thin Air</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kropp, G.</td>
<td>(with Lagercrantz, D.) Ultimate High</td>
<td></td>
<td>56, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kukuczka, J.</td>
<td>My Vertical World</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuloy, H. K.</td>
<td>Bibliotheca Himalayica</td>
<td></td>
<td>30, 321, 32, 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumar, N.</td>
<td>Kanchenjunga</td>
<td>35, 347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(with Bhatia, N. N.)</td>
<td>‘Soldier Mountaineer: The Colonel Who Got Siachen Glacier for India’</td>
<td></td>
<td>72, 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kusch, H.</td>
<td>(with Gebauer, H. D.; Mansfield, R.; and Chobert, C.) Speleological Bibliography of South Asia Including the Himalayan Regions</td>
<td></td>
<td>53, 337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyoto University</td>
<td>Flora of Afghanistan</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yalung Kang Expedition - Yalung Kang</td>
<td></td>
<td>34, 197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lacedelli, L. (with Cenacchi, G.)</td>
<td>K2 - the Price of Conquest</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lager, K.</td>
<td>Kids of Khumbu</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagercrantz, D.</td>
<td>(with Kropp, G.) Ultimate High</td>
<td></td>
<td>56, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laird, T.</td>
<td>Into Tibet – The CIA’s First Atomic Spy and His Secret Expedition to Lhasa</td>
<td></td>
<td>65, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lall, J. S.</td>
<td>Aksai Chin and Sino-Indian Conflict</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Himalaya, Aspects of Change</td>
<td></td>
<td>38, 211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landon, P.</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lattimore, O.</td>
<td>High Tartary</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>le Fevre, F.</td>
<td>An Eastern Odyssey; the Third Expedition of Haardt and Audouin-Dubreuil</td>
<td></td>
<td>7, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecomte - Tilouine, M.</td>
<td>(with Dollfus, P.) Ethnic Revival and Religious Turmoil</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepcha, S. W.</td>
<td>‘The Myths of Mutanchi’</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Les Alpinistes Celebres</td>
<td></td>
<td>19, 211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, M.</td>
<td>(with Sale, R.) The Times Picture Collection Explorers</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lhamo, Rinchen (Mrs. Louis King)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We Tibetans, 2 159
Li J : ‘Tibet in Agony - Lhasa 1959’, 73 284
Lindenfelser, M. : Nepal -- the Far Western Region, 50 250
Lintner, B. : ‘China’s India War Collision Course on the Roof of the World’, 73 268
Lockery, R. : (with Seisser, V.) Mountaineering And Mountain Club Serial, 48 236
Long, J. : The Ascent, 51 249
Longstaff, T. G. : This My Voyage, 16 137
Loretan, E. :
(with Amman, J.) Les 8000 Rugissants, 53 322
Reflections Himalaya, 55 293
Lowe, G. : Because It Is There, 22 168
Lowes, M.D. : ‘Lure of the Mountains : The life of Bentley Beetham, 1924 Everest Expedition Mountaineer’, 70 270
Lunn, Arnold, : A Century of Mountaineering, 20 155

M
MacDonald, D. : The Land of the Lama, 2 158
MacDonald, M. : Heights of Madness, 64 264
MacIntyre, A. : (with Scott, D.) The Shishapanama Expedition, 41 229
Madge, T. : The Last Hero - Bill Tilman, 52 302
Maillard, E. :
Land of the Sherpas, 19 195
Turkestan Solo, 7 188
Maitra, K. : The Enchanting Himalayas, 59 267
Malatynski, M. :
Cieniu Kangczendzengi, 36 258
Mallory, G. L. : (with Howard-Bury, C.) Everest Reconnaissance, 51 264
Mann, H. S. : (with Gill, Maj. M. S.) Kamet and Abi Gamin, 46 233
Mansfield, R. :
(with Gebauer, H. D.; Chobert, C.; and Kusch, H.) Speleological Bibliography of South Asia Including the Himalayan Regions 53 337
Maps :
Mount Everest, 21 157, 35 347
Nanga Parbat group, 9 185
Maraini, F. : Karakoram, 24 146
Margolis, E. : War At The Top Of The World – The Struggle for Afghanistan, Kashmir and Tibet, 57 239
Mariani, F. (with Casella, M.) : Siachen, 64 283
Marsh, T. : 100 Walks in the French Alps, 51 267
Marshall, R. : K2 – Lies and Treachery, 65 253
Martinez, G. A. : Expedition Navarra al Himalaya ’79, Dhaulagiri 8172 m., 36 258
Martyn, M. : Martyn Sahib, 43 181
Mason, K. :
Abode of Snow, 19 180 208
Exploration of the Shaksgam Valley and Aghil Ranges, 1 116
Masters, J. : Far, Far the Mountain Peak, 20 165
Matthews, D. S. : Medicine My Passport, 20 158
McCallum, D. : China to Chelsea, 2 163
McCartney, S. : ‘The Bond’, 72 377
McDonald, B. :
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

‘Freedom Climbers’, 67 277
‘Alpine Warriors’, 71 272
Brotherhood of the Rope, 63 251
I’ll Call You In Kathmandu, 62 230
Tomaz Humar, 64 274
(with Amart, J.) Voices from the Summit - The World’s Greatest Mountaineers on the Future of Climbing, 58 220
‘Art of Freedom - The Life and Climbs of Voytek Kurtyka’, 73 243
McKinnon, L. : ‘Only Two for Everest - How a First Ascent by Riddiford and Cotter Shaped Climbing History’, 73 265
McNamee, G. : The Mountain World – A Literary Celebration, 61 286
McRae, M. : The Siege Of Shangri La - The Quest For Tibet’s Legendary Hidden Paradise, 60 187
Meade, C. F. :
Approach to the Hills, 12 145
High Mountains, 18 184
Mehta, A. :
100 Himalayan Flowers, 49 254, 50 243
Himalaya, Encounters with Eternity, 42 233
Mehta, S. : (with Kapadia, H.) Exploring the Hidden Himalaya, 47 203
Members of the French Himalayan Expedition, 1936 : Himalayan Assault, 11 205
Menon, K. P. S. : Delhi-Chungking, 15 110
Merrick, H. :
The Breaking Strain, 16 141
The Perpetual Hills, 26 162
Messner, R. :
(with Gogna, A.) K2 Mountain of Mountains, 39 236
(with Hofler, H.) Hermann Buhl – Climbing Without Compromise, 59 262
All 14 Eight-Thousanders, 45 230
Annapurna, 57 266
Antartica -- Both Heaven and Hell, 49 263
Die rote Rakete am Nanga Parbat, 31 339
Everest Expedition to the Ultimate, 36 252
Free Spirit, 48 226
Mountain People of the World, 34 196
The Big Walls, 36 255
The Seventh Grade, 36 254
Messner, R. (Interviewed by Hüetlin, T.): ‘My Life at the Limit’, 71 300
Meyer, K. E. :
(with Brysac, S. B.) Tournament of Shadow : The Great Game and the Race for the Empire in Central Asia, 59 254
Meyer, K.E. :
The Dust of Empire, 62 236
Migot, A. : Tibetan Marches, 19 197
Milburn, G. :
(with others) First Fifty Years of British Mountaineering Council, 59 267
Helyg, 43 183
Miles, H. and Kelly, M. : Silent Roar – Searching for the Snow Leopard, 63 283
Mill, C. : Norman Collie, 46 230
Mill, H. R. : The Record of the Royal Geographical Society, 1830-1930, 3 147
Miller, K. : Continents in Collision, 42 232,
Miller, L. : On Top of the World, 43 175
Mishra, P. : An End to Suffering - The Buddha in the World, 62 239
Mitchell, I. : (with Brown, D.) A View
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

From The Ridge, 48 235
Mitchell, I.R. (with Rodway, G.W.) : Prelude to Everest, 68 273
Miyamori, T. : (with Karibe, S.) A Study of Karakoram And Hindukush Mountains, 57 259
Mountaineering Maps of The Karakoram And Hindukush, 57 259
Moddie, A.D. : Witness to Our Times, 65 244
Moorehead, C. :
‘The K 2 Man (And His Molluscs) - The Extraordinary Life of Haversham Godwin-Austen’, 71 308
‘The K2 Man (and his Molluscs) : The Extraordinary Story of Haversham Godwin Austen’, 70 272
Moorhouse, G. : To the Frontier, 43 178
Morden, W. J. : Across Asia’s Snows and Deserts, 4 185
Morris, C. J. :
Gurkhas, 6 168
Living with Lepchas, 10 125
Mortenson, G. (with Relin, D.O.) : Three Cups of Tea, 64 265
Mountain World, The :
1953 18 181
1954 19 194
1955 19 194
1956-7 20 155
1958-9 21 150
1964-5 27 198
Mountaineering Journals : 13 143, 15 119
Mountaineering, (Reader’s Guide No.127) : 32 195
Muir, J. : The Eight Wilderness Discovery Books, 49 267
Mukhopadhyay, U. : Manimahesh, 65 259
Mullick, B. N. : The Sky was His Limit : the Life and Climbs of Sonam Gyatso, 30 315
Mummary, A. F. : My Climbs in the Alps and Caucasus, 33 243
Murcutt, M. and Starks, R. : Lost in Tibet, 63 282
Murphy, D. : Where the Indus is Young, 44 246
Murray, W. H. :
The Scottish Himalayan Expedition, 17 177
The Story of Everest, 18 180
The Evidence of Things Not Seen : A Mountaineer’s Tale, 59 228

N
Nair, P.T. : Tribes of Arunachal Pradesh, 65 261
Nakamura, M. : (with Uchida, R.) Nepal Himalaya Trekking, 54 275
Nakano, T. : Trekking in Nepal, 41 245, 42 252
Nakao, S. : Living Himalayan Flowers, 26 163
Naoroji, K. :
Himalayan Vignettes, 59 237
Naoroji, R. : Birds of Prey of the Indian Subcontinent, 63 264
Nathwani, N.D. : Kailash Manasarovar - Diary of a Pilgrim, 62 248
Neale, J. :
High Asia, 47 213
Mountaineering in the Andes, 44 248
Tigers of the Snow, 59 249
Neate, W. R. : Mountaineering and its Literature, 38 221
Negi, S. S. :
   A Handbook of The Himalaya, 49 260
   Himalayan Rivers, Lakes and Glaciers, 49 261
Nepal, S. K. :
   (with Kohler, T. and Banzhaf, B. R.) Great Himalaya : Tourism and the Dynamics of Change in Nepal, 59 252
Neve, A. : Tourist’s Guide to Kashmir, 6 173
Neve, E. F. :
   Kashmiri Made Easy, 6 173
   Things Seen in Kashmir, 4 197
Newby, E. :
   A Short Walk in the Hindu Kush, 21 155
   Great Ascents, 35 348
Noble, C. :
   At Home In The Himalayas, 48 233
   Over the High Passes, 44 225
Noel, J. B. L. : Through Tibet to Everest, 46 232
Norberg-Hodge, H. : Ancient Futures, 50 242
Norgay, J.T. : (with Coburn B.)
   Touching My Father’s Soul, 58 212
Norris, D. : Kashmir; the Switzerland of India, 5 146
Northey, W. B. : The Land of the Gurkhas, 10 217
   The Private Diaries and Sketches of Edward Norton, 1922-24’, 71 302
Noyce, C. W. F. :
   Climbing the Fish’s Tail, 21 151
   Mountains and Men, 14 100
Scholar Mountaineers, 16 139
South Col., 19 199
The Gods are Angry, 20 163
The Springs of Adventure, 21 155
To the Unknown Mountain, 23 185
Nunn, P. : At the Sharp End, 46 221
Nyka, J. : Kunyang Chhish, 32 192

O
O’Dowd, C. : Just For the Love of It, 59 263
O’Neill, P., Goodfellow, R. and
   Copeland J. : ‘The Penny Gwrd Hotel- Tales from the Smoke Room’, 72 387
O Connell, N. : Beyond Risk, 50 254
O Connor, B. : The Trekking Peaks of Nepal, 47 223
O’Dowd, C. : (with Woodall, I.) Everest Free to Decide, 56 247
Oelz, O. : (with Auerbach, P. S.) Journal of Wilderness Medicine, Volume I, No.1, 47 233
Ohmori, K. : Over the Himalaya, 51 266
Orther, S.B. : Life And Death On Mt.
   Everest, 57 250
Osmaston, G. : ‘Memories of Surveying in India’, 66 275
Osmaston, H. A. :
   (with Crook, J.H.) Himalayan Buddhist Villages, 51 256
   (with Tsering, N.) Recent Research on Ladakh, 54 274

P
Paczkowski, A. :
   (with Kowalewski, Z.) Karakoram, 43 185
   (with Kowalewski, Z.) Karakorum Alpinistyczne, 44 249
   (with Kowalewski, Z.) Mount Everest, 44 250
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Palin, M. : Himalaya, 62 237
Palit, D. K. : War In High Himalaya, 48 229
Pallis, M. : Peaks and Lamas, 12 144
Panchani, C. S. : Arunachal Pradesh, 47 227
Panday, R.K. : Japanese Expedition Experiences in the Nepal Himalaya, 62 251
Pant, S. D. : The Social Economy of the Himalayans, 9 181
Parekh, N. : Himalayan Memoirs, 43 184
Parker, G. : Aware of the Mountain, 58 225
Pasaban, E. (Translator Gimenez, M. J.) : ‘Tilting at Mountains’, 71 284
Patel, J. : The Garhwal Kumaon Himalayas, 42 250
Pathak S. (with Bhatt, U) : Asia Ki Peet Par – Pandit Nain Singh Rawat, 63 279
Patterson, G. N. : Tibetan Journey, 19 205
Peissel, M. :
Zanskar, The Hidden Kingdom, 37 220
The Last Barbarians, 55 287
Perrin, J. :
Mirrors in the Cliffs, 41 234
Spirits of Place, 55 293
The Villain – The Life of Don Whillans, 61 269
‘Shipton & Tilman: The Great Decade of Himalayan Exploration’, 69 274
Peter, I. : (with Fyffe, A.) the Handbook of Climbing, 49 256
Peyre, J. : Mount Everest, 14 98
Pfister, O. : The Birds and Mammals of Ladakh, 64 268
Pierre, B. : A Mountain called Nun Kun, 19 208
Pigot, R. : Twenty-five years Big Game Hunting, 1 125
Pilkington, J. : Into Thin Air, 47 220
Pilley, D. : Climbing Days, 26 168
Piyante Conesa, J.A. : No. VI Dioses En La Cima Del Everest, 51 269
Pokorny, G. :
(with Pearker, J. and Griffin, G.) The International Directory of Mountaineering Clubs and Organizations, 36 259
Polunin, O. : (with Stainton, A.) Flowers of the Himalaya, 41 238
Poncar, J. : Tibet – Panoramas, 61 286
Porter, J. : ‘One Day as a Tiger’, 70 244
Powers, P. : NOLS Wilderness Mountaineering, 51 266
Prakash, Col. V. : Encyclopedia of North East India, 64 280
Pritchard, P. :
Deep Play, 54 254
The Totem Pole and a Whole New Adventure, 56 228
Puri, M. : (with Chand, G.) Trekking in India, 42 251
Puskas, A. : (with Urbanovic, I.) Nanga Parbat 8125 m, 34 201
Putnam, W. L. : (with Kauffman, A. J.) K2 The 1939 Tragedy, 49 243
Pyatt, E. : The Guinness Book of Mountains and Mountaineering, 37 222
R
Rahul, R. : The Himalayan Border Land, 31 346
Ramanan, J. : Joy of the Himalaya – A Pictorial Tribute to Indian Himalaya, 61 277
Randhawa, M. S. : Kumaon Himalayas, 31 342
Rao, S. : Real Men Don’t Pick Peonies, 55 292
Rawat, A. S. : History of Garhwal, 50 248
Ray, K.K. : Handbook of Climbs in the Himalaya & Eastern Karakoram, 65 260
West Bengal Mountaineering Handbook, 61 285
Razzetti, S. :
Top Treks of the World, 58 237
Trekking And Climbing In Nepal, 57 256
Relin, D.O. (with Mortenson, G.) :
Three Cups of Tea, 64 265
Rennie, Dr. D.F. : Bhotan and the story of the Doar War, 63 280
Reynolds, J. : (with Gillette, N.) Everest Grand Circle, 44 247
Rhodes, D. (with Rhodes, N.) : A Man of the Frontier - S.W. Laden La, 64 279
Rhodes, N. (with Rhodes, D.) : A Man of the Frontier - S.W. Laden La, 64 279
Ricard, M. (with Follmi D. and Follmi O.) : Buddhist Himalayas, 65 255
Richards, K. :
Climber’s Testament, 16 140
Rickmers, W. R. : Alai! Alai!, 3 145
Ridgeway, R. : The Last Step, the American Ascent of K2, 38 218
Ring, J. : How The English Made The Alps, 57 264
Ripley, D. : Search for the Spiny Babbler, 17 169
Rizvi, J. :
Ladakh, 53 341
Ladakh Crossroads of High Asia, 40 234
Trans - Himalayan Caravans, 56 237
Roberts, D. :
Moments of Doubt, 45 220
True Summit, 59 257
Roberts, D. (with Viesturs, E.) :
The Will to Climb : Obsession and Commitment and the Quest to Climb Annapurna – The World’s Deadliest Peak, 68 289
‘Limits of the Known’, 73 273
Roch, A. : Climes of My Youth, 15 113
Rodway, G.W. (with Mitchell, I.R.) :
Prelude to Everest, 68 273
Romm, M. : The Ascent of Mount Stalin, 9 183
Roosevelt, T. : (with Roosevelt, K.)
Trailing the Giant Panda, 2 167
Roper, R. : Fatal Mountaineer, 59 229
Rose, D. :
(with Douglas, E.) Regions of the Heart, 56 240
(with Douglas, E.) The Triumph and Tragedy of Alison Hargeaves, 58 222
Roskelly, J. :
Last Days, 50 245
Nanda Devi, 44 229
Rost, J. M. : Everest ’82, 41 243
Route Books, Himalayan : 1 135, 5 166
Rowell, G. A. :
High and Wild, 39 237
In the Throne Room of the Mountain Gods, 36 257
Many People Come, 39 237
Mountain Light, 45 236
Russell, R. Scott : Mountain Prospect, 14 95
Rustomji, N. :
Imperilled Frontiers, 43 169
Sikkim -- A Himalayan Tragedy, 44 222
Verrier Elwin Philanthropologist, 47 211
Rutledge, H. :
Everest - the Unfinished Adventure, 10 200
Everest 1933, 7 172

S

Sahni, R.N. : Lahoul, 51 269
Sale, R. :
(with Lewis, M.) The Times Picture Collection Explorers, 60 194
The Challenge of K2 : A History of the Savage Mountain, 68 283
Salkeld, A. :
(with Bermudez, J. L.) On The Edge of Europe, 50 255
(with Boyle, J.) Climbing Mount Everest, 51 258
(with Clarke, C.) Lightweight Expeditions to the Great Ranges, 42 246
(with Holzel, T.) The Mystery of Mallory and Irvine, 44 236
(with Smith, R.) One Step In The Clouds, 48 221
A Portrait of Leni Riefenstahl, 53 297
People in High Places, 50 251
World Mountaineering, 55 286
Sanan, D. : (with Swadi, D.) Exploring Kinnaur and Spiti In The Trans. Himalaya, 54 260
Sandberg, P. L. : Gabes Fall, 47 228
Sandwith, T. :
(with Shine, C., Hamilton, L. and Shepherd, D.) Transboundary Protected Areas For Peace and Cooperation, 58 238
Saran, M. : Chasing the Monk’s Shadow, 62 228
Sastry, P. : Sherpas, 49 266
Saunders, A. V. : Elusive Summits, 47 202
Saunders, V. : No Place To Fall, 52 294
Sax, W. : Mountain Goddess - Gender and Politics in A. Himalayan Pilgrimage, 48 224
Schaller, G. B. : Stones of Silence : Journeys in the Himalaya, 38 215
Schomberg, R. C. F. :
Between the Oxus and the Indus, 8 159
Kafirs and Glaciers, 10 214
Peaks and Plains of Central Asia, 6 166
Unknown Karakoram, 9 178
Schweinfurth, U. :
(with Schweinfurth, H.) F. Kingdom Ward and Exploration in the Eastern Himalayas and the River Gorge Country of South-Eastern Tibet, 34 194
Scott, D. :
(with MacIntyre, A.) Shisha Pangma, 57 262
(with MacIntyre, A.) The Shishapangma Expedition, 41 229
‘Up and About - The Hard Road to Everest’, 71 307
Himalayan Climber, 49 237
‘The Ogre - Biography of a mountain and the Dramatic Story of the First Ascent’, 73 251
Seaver, G. : Francis Younghusband - Explorer and Mystic, 18 181
Seisser, V. : (with Lockerby, R.) Mountaineering And Mountain Club Serial, 48 236
Seligman, G. : Snow Structure and Ski Fields, 8 164
Seth, V. : From Heaven Lake, 47 217
Severin, T. : Tracking Marco Polo,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>Shakabpa, T. W. D. : Tibet : A Political History, 43 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>Shandrick, M. : (with Tenderini, M.) The Duke of The Abruzzi, 54 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>Sharma, K.L. : Kailash Manasarovar, 61 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>Sharma, P. : Tourism As Development – Case Studies From The Himalaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Sharma, V. : Degrees of Difficulty, 45 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Shaumian, T. : Tibet – Tsarist Russia and the Great Game, 57 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Shaw, B. : (with Shaw, I.) Pakistan Trekking Guide, 50 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Shaw, I. : (with Shaw, B.) Pakistan Trekking Guide, 50 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>Shaw, R. : Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand and Kashgar, 42 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>Shen, Tsung-Lien (with Sheng-Chi Liu) : Tibet and the Tibetans, 18 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>Sheng-Chi Liu (with Shen, Tsung-Lien) : Tibet and the Tibetans, 18 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>in India - 1834–186, 72 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>Shinohara, Y. : Qomolangma -- Sagarmatha, 50 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Shipton, E. E. : Blank on the Map, 41 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Eric Shipton, the Six Mountain Travel Books, 42 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>Nanda Devi, 8 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>That Untravelled World, 28 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>Upon that Mountain, 13 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>Shirahata, S. : The Karakoram, 47 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>Shirakawa, Y. : Himalayas, 34 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>The World’s Hundred Greatest Mountains, 57 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>47 232</td>
<td>Shopov, V. V. : Kiment Ohridsky, 3 47 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Shorey, Col. A. : The Fantastic Fifth, 62 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>Shulman, N. : Zen In The Art of Climbing Mountains, 49 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Simonson, E. : (with Hemmleb, J. and Johnson, L.) Ghosts of Everest, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>232</td>
<td>Simpson, J. :</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark Shadows Falling, 54 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Storms Of Silence, 53 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Beckoning Silence, 59 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Sound of Gravity, 68 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Water People, 50 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This Game of Ghosts, 51 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Touching the Void, 45 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Sing, J. : Kargil 1999, 56 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Singh, A. : A Ridge Too Far - War In Kargil Heights, 58 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>Singh, G. : Lure of Everest, 51 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Singh, H. : Kangchenjunga Ascent from East, 51 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>Singh, J. : The Saga of Ladakh, 41 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Singh, Karamjeet : Eighty Years on Top, 64 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>Singh, R. : Kashmir - Garden of the Himalaya, 51 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>Singh, Vijay P. : Mountain Travelogues, 68 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>Sircar, J. : The Himalayan Handbooks, 33 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>Ski Notes and Queries, 6 174 :</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Smart, C. M. : (with Brooks, S.J.) Caving In The Abode of The Clouds, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>Smith, I. : Shadow of the Matterhorn : The Life of Edward Whymper, 52 308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Smith, R.: (with Salkeld, A.) One Step In The Clouds, 48 221
Smythe, F. S.:  
Camp Six, 10 203  
Kamet Conquered, 5 140  
The Kangchenjunga Adventure, 3 133  
The Mountain Scene, 10 219  
The Six Alpine/ Himalayan Climbing Books Omnibus, 57 263  
The Spirit of the Hills, 8 165  
The Valley of Flowers, 11 203  
Smythe, T.: ‘My Father, Frank’, 69 276  
Snelling, J.: The Sacred Mountain, 43 173  
Soin, M.S.: Ecotourism and Environment Handbook, 61 287  
Somers, D.: Mountains and Other Ghosts, 47 227  
Sood, Maj. Gen. (Retd.) S.: Troubled Campaign, 64 270  
Stainton, A.:  
(with Polunin, O.) Flowers of the Himalaya, 41 238  
Flowers of the Himalaya, 45 237  
Stainton, J. D. A.: Forests of Nepal, 32 194  
Staley, J.: Words for My Brother, 40 225  
Stark, P.: Last Breath : Cautionary Tales from the Limits of Human Endurance, 59 250  
Starks, R. and Murcutt, M.: Lost in Tibet, 63 282  
Steele, P.:  
Doctor on Everest, 31 344  
Everest and Beyond, Eric Shipton, 55 279  
Stein, A.:  
Innermost Asia, 2 143  
On Alexander’s Track to the Indus, 2 151  
On Ancient Central Asian Tracks, 5 147, 6 161  
Stephens, I.: Horned Moon, 18 183  
Stephens, R.: On Top of the World, 51 259  
Stewart, J.: Spying for the Raj, 63 258  
Stockley, C.H.:  
Big Game Shooting in the Indian Empire, 2 169  
Stalking in the Himalayas and Northern India, 10 210  
Stone, P.: The State of The Worlds Mountains, 49 261  
Sturm, G.: Erfolg am Kantsch, 34 198  
Sueur, A. Le.: Running a Hotel on the Roof of the World, 56 242  
Sugarman, M.A.: War Above the Clouds - Siachen Glacier, 58 238  
Summers, J.: The Quest for Sandy Irvine, 58 223  
Swamy, S.: (with Bedi, R.): Kailas and Mansarover, 41 236  
Swenson, S.: ‘Karakoram - Climbing through the Kashmir Conflict, 73 256  
T  
Takeda, P.: An Eye at the Top of the World, 63 254  
Tarr, M.A. (with Blackburn, S):
Through the Eye of Time, 65 241
Tasker, J. :
    Everest the Cruel Way, 40 228
    Savage Arena, 40 228
Taylor, P. : From Cooper’s Creek to Langtang II, 26 162
Teichmann, E. : Journey to Turkistan, 10 207
Tenderini, M. : (with Shandrick, M.)
    The Duke of The Abruzzi, 54 269
Tenzing Norgay : After Everest, 35 345
Tenzing, J. and T. : Tenzing and the Sherpas of Everest, 59 247
Terray, L. : Conquistadors of the Useless, 25 196, 57 261
Thadani, P.K. : Chronicles of The Doon Valley, 50 244
Thomas, Lowell : Out of this World, 17 173
Thomson, H. : Nanda Devi - A Journey to the Last Sanctuary, 62 241
Tilman, H. W. :
    China to Chitralt, 17 174
    Snow on the Equator, 10 218
    The Ascent of Nanda Devi, 10 213
    The Eight Sailing Mountain Exploration Books, 45 237
    The Seven Mountain Travel Books, 40 232
    Two Mountains and a River, 15 114
    When Men and Mountains Meet, 14 94
Tobias, M : (with Drasdo, H.) The Mountain Spirit, 38 225
Travers D. : (with Kelly S.) Everest Epic Trivia, 58 236
Trench, C. C. : The Frontier Scouts, 45 235
Trinkler, E. :
    Im Land der Stirme, 4 194
    Querdurch Afghanistan nachIndien, 1 118
The Stormswept Roof of Asia, 4 194
Tsering, N. : (with Osmaston, H.)
    Recent Research on Ladakh, 54 274
Tucci, G. : A Lhasa e Oltre, 17 171
Tullis, J. :
    Clouds from Both Sides, 44 245
Twigger, R. : ‘White Mountain’, 72 393
Twight, M. : Kiss or Kill - Confessions of a Serial Climber, 58 207
U
Uchida, R. : (with Nakamura, M.) Nepal Himalaya Trekking, 54 275
Ullman, J. R. : Man of Everest, 19 193
Underhill, M. : Give Me the Hills, 31 341
Unsworth, W. :
    Everest 39 230, 40 241
    48 222
    Hold The Heights - The Foundations of Mountaineering 52 301
    This Climbing Game 41 238
V
van der Sleen, W. G. N. : Four Months Camping in the Himalayas, 2 165
Van Ham, P. (with Aglaja, S.) : The Seven Sisters of India, 65 241
Varma, S. : (with Varma, R.) The Himalaya : Kailasa - Manasarovar, 44 240
Venables, S. :
    Everest Kangshung Face 46 218
    Higher that the Eagle Soars – A Path to Everest 65 232
Island At The Edge of The World 49 246
Painted Mountains 43 166
The Slender Thread 57 234
Verma, K. (with Bhalla, D.) : Northeast Trilogy, 68 299
Vernon, K. : Ascent and the Dissent, 56 247
Viesturs, E. (with Roberts, D.) : The Will to Climb : Obsession and Commitment and the Quest to Climb Annapurna – The World’s Deadliest Peak, 68 289
Visser, P. C. :
Karakoram - WissenschaftlicheErgebnisse der Niedeilandischen Expedition in den Jahren 1922,1925, und 1929-30 7 177, 11 94
von Haimendorf, C. : Himalayan Barbary, 19 195
von Le Coq, A. : Buried Treasures of Chinese Turkestan, 2 160
von Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. : Where Mountains are Gods, 20 157

W

Wala, J. :
Hendukuse Zebak, 34 201
Hindu Kush, the Regional Division, 32 189
Kohe Pamir-Wakhan, 34 201
Kohe Wakhan-Pamir, 34 201
Sketch-map of the Eastern Hindu Kush, 32 189
Sketch-map of the Karakoram, 1971, 32 189
Walker, W.W. : Courting the Diamond Snow, 62 250
Waller, D. : The Pundits, 47 205
Waller, J. : The Everlasting Hills, 12 147
Walt, W. : (with Boukreev, A.) The Climb, 54 259
Wangchuk, A.D.W. : A Portrait of Bhutan, 62 249
Ward, Dr. M. : Everest. A Thousand Years of Exploration, 59 183
Warth, D. : (with Warth, H.) Makalu, Expedition in die stile, 36 253
Warth, H. : (with Warth, D.) Makalu, Expedition in die stile, 36 253
Waterman, L. and G. : A Fine Kind of Madness – Mountain Adventures Tall and True, 59 259
Weare, G. : A Long Walk in the Himalaya, 63 273
Webster, E. : Snow In The Kingdom – My Storm Years On Everest, 57 235
Weiss, P.W. : (with Antin, P.) Himalayan Odyssey, 51 262
Wells, C. : A Brief History of Mountaineering, 58 238
West, J. B. : Everest The Testing Place, 47 233
Weyer, H. : (with Dyhrenfurth, N.) Nanga Parbat, 41 233
Whelpton, J. : Nepal, 47 232
Whistler, H. : Popular Handbook of Indian Birds, 1 122, 7 189
Whitfield, S. : Life Along The Silk Road, 56 245
Whittaker, J. : A Life on the Edge – Memoirs of Everest and Beyond, 59 259
Whittaker, L. : ‘My Old Man and the Mountain’, 73 279
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whymper, E.</td>
<td>Scrambles amongst the Alps</td>
<td>9 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wielicki, K.</td>
<td>Crown of Himalaya</td>
<td>55 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkerson, J. A.</td>
<td>(with Bangs, C. C. and Hayward, J. S.) Hypothermia, Frostbite and other Cold Injuries</td>
<td>43 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkins, B.</td>
<td>‘Among Secret Beauties – A Memoir of Mountaineering in New Zealand and the Himalayas’</td>
<td>69 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, F.</td>
<td>‘One Mountain Thousand Summits’</td>
<td>67 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, C.</td>
<td>Epic</td>
<td>54 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Boys of Everest – Chris Bonnington and the Tragedy of Climbing’s Greatest Generation</td>
<td>65 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, B.</td>
<td>(with Bourke, S.) People Within A Landscape</td>
<td>47 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, J. M.</td>
<td>1976 Speleological Expedition to the Himalaya</td>
<td>38 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf, J.</td>
<td>Reka Jmenem Cervankya</td>
<td>34 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wöllmer, W.</td>
<td>The Inner and Outer Paths of Mt. Kailash’</td>
<td>72 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodall, I.</td>
<td>(with O’Dowd) Everest Free to Decide</td>
<td>56 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, M. J.</td>
<td>‘Three Years in Cachar’</td>
<td>71 299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yamashita, K.</td>
<td>Cultivated Plants and their Relatives</td>
<td>28 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates, S.</td>
<td>Against The Wall</td>
<td>54 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Flame of Adventure</td>
<td>58 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeoman, G.</td>
<td>Africa’s Mountains of the Moon</td>
<td>47 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, G.</td>
<td>Winthrop : Mountain Craft</td>
<td>13 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Younghusband, F.</td>
<td>Everest : the Challenge</td>
<td>8 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India and Tibet</td>
<td>43 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Heart of a Continent</td>
<td>42 247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zeppa, J.</td>
<td>Beyond the Sky and the Earth – A Journey Into Bhutan</td>
<td>59 261</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**X**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Xianite Ri</td>
<td>photo</td>
<td>57 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xixabangma</td>
<td>see Shishapangma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yakushi, Y.</td>
<td>Catalogue of the Himalayan Literature</td>
<td>41 244, 54 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yamaki Colour Guide : Alpine Flowers of Japan</td>
<td>34 203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index of Maps and Sketches

A

Abi Gamin expedition 1950: 17 96
Adi Kailash : area map, 70 27
Adi Kailash region : area map, 63 72
Afdigar pass in Hunza : 13 79
Afghan Darwaz : 35 259
Agyasol : 39 81
Alaknanda – Dhauli ganga watersheds : area map, 70 74
Aling glacier : 23 between 86-7
Almora, part of northern : 12 64
Alps of Tibet : area map, 61 27
Ama Dablam :
   from Thyangboche, 23 32
   W (Mingbo) face, 37 149
Amrit ganga valley : area, 45 55
Ang Tung range : sketch map, 68 120
Anjuman and Munjan valleys : 28 99
Annapurna : 16 12
   north slope summits sketch, 56 62
Annapurna Himal : 31 186, 37 158
Annapurna II : route of attempt, 1986, 43 122
Annapurna South : route map, 36 176
Annapurna South peak : 34 150 151
Api :
   Nampa region, 32 30
   route of Polish winter expedition, 41 57
   route to, 36 184
   Saipal region, 31 151
   west peak, 31 150
Argan Kangri : route map, 60 173
Arunachal Pradesh
   Eastern region : area map,
      61 74, 64 57
   western region : route sketch,
      50 87
Central area map, 66 67
Chaukan Pass area map, 69 40
Dibang vallkey area map, 63 44
Dri Valley area and route map, 63 53
Kameng and Tawang area ; area map, 60 26
Kangto group area map, 51 183, 67 70 71
Kameng(west) District : area map, 66 214
Lohit valley : area map, 64 67
Mechuka : area map, 66 78
Pemako : area map, 66 81
Tawang tract : facing page, 60 27
Tsangpo : great bend of, 8 127
Tsangpo-Brahmaputra : sketch, facing page, 61 79 88
Arwa : area map, 57 95
Arwa col : area map, 72 345
Arwa valley : glaciers and peaks of, 4 44
Ata glacier 3-Sisters : contour map, 64 236
Atabad group : 41 134
ATC airfields, Assam : map, 65 66
Auden’s Col : route map, 61 232
Auden’s Trail : sketch map, 68 87
Avalanche : survival graph, 34 119
Avalanche peak : expedition route, 1984, 41 75

B

Bagini glacier :
   area map, 52 61, 54 70, 55 88
Bagrot valley : 14 73
Baintha Brakk I : attempt route sketch, 48 213
Baltoro glacier :
   26 26
   and K2, 18 80
   upper, 21 2
Baltoro Kangri : route of Tokyo University 1963 expedition, 25 133
Bandarpunch: 13 92
Bandarpunch basin: bird’s eye view of from high above Bali pass, 41 64
Bankund valley: 41 165
Bara and Chhota Bangahal: area map, 69 234
Bara Bangahal: area map, 65 99
Bara Shigri glacier:
20 106, 23 60, 30 222
route sketch, 50 209
Baruntse:
38 163
route sketch, 46 146
Bashgal valley:
head of, 26 63
upper, 30 284
Basingthang peaks, NW Bhutan: area map, 49 9
Baspa (Kinnaur): area map, 52 240
Batura glacier: 19 121
Bethartoli Himal: area map, 68 195
Bethartoli-Trisul: region, 30 188 198
Bhaderwah, Kishtwar: area map, 70 137
Bhagirathi I:
ascent area, 40 89
ascent route, 40 92
Bhagirathi III: sketch of W face ascent route, 47 91
Bhagirathi IV (west face):
attempt route, 53 261
Bhagirathi valley and Bandarpunch:
10 80
Bhilangna valley: 59 196
Bhrigupanth:
area sketch, 48 63
sketch of ascent route, 48 65
Bhutan: route followed in 1967, 28 68
Biafo glacier: 6 71
area, 44 121
Biale: area, 45 209
Bindu Gul Zom group: 41 198
Bod Gumbar Nar: 6 129
Bogdo Ola group: 15 17
Bojohagur Duansir: S face routes, 42 141
Bolocho glacier: area map, 55 167
Boots: method of nailing, 14 88
Botoi Tsangpo: peaks and glaciers area map, 59 59
Brammah: area map, 46 189
Brammah area: 37 197
Budha Pinath area map: 60 153
route map, 65 94
Bularung Sar: area sketch, 48 211
Buni Zom: area map, 53 283
Buni Zom group: 30 306, 31 298

C
CB 11: area map, 54 229
CB 13: route sketch, 46 174
Central Tibet: area map, 61 42
Cha Ri (Ladakh): sketch map, 69 256
Chakula group (Ladakh): area map, 54 87
Chamba: area, 29 119
Chamba-Lahul: expedition, approach route of, 21 123
Chamlang: 27 117
route sketch, 49 27
survey expedition, 20 88
Chandra Bhaga range: map of, 46 173
Chandra Parbat: expedition 1984, 42 37
Changabang: 33 89
Changabang base camp, Bagini: 73 102
Chango: area map, 55 123; 38 99
Chango glacier: attempt route, 52 78
Chaturangi glacier: 27 155, 30 168
Chau Chau Kang Nilda:
area map, 54 232
Chaukan pass (Arunachal Pradesh): area map, 69 40
Chaukamba: area map, 61 115
Chaukamba I:
area map, 49 197
route sketch, 49 197
Chaukhamba III & IV:
route map, 61 119
Chayal Dzong to the Tsangpo: 9 146
Chhiv Himal:
route map, 61 220
Chhomolahri:
route of ascent, 56 151
China-Burma-India (CBI):
area map, 65 64
Chinese Himalayas:
area map, 57 144
Chirbas Parbat:
area, 44 83
Chiring We:
area sketch map, 61 104
expedition, 35 220
Chitral:
NW, 17 116, 26 53
part of, 8 45
route of Norwegian expedition, 1964, 26 97
Cho Aui:
route of ascent, 44 164
Cho country:
typical, 7 94
Cho Oyu:
area, 44 69 73
massif, 19 132
route of ascent, 44 71
Chobia pass:
32 83
Cholatse:
ascend route, 53 234
Chomo Lhari:
area map, 54 173
ascend route, 54 173
Chomo Yummo (Chomiomo):
area, 44 161
eastern approaches to, 5 96
Chong Kumdan glacier:
area map, 48 96
general map, 46 81
glacier tongue, 1928-39, 12 61
plan and section of, 12 54
Chongra peak:
area, 31 266
Chota Shigri:
27 77
Chumsharkhang East:
area map, 47 151
Chungsa Khago:
route map, 66 245
Chur Dhar:
area map, 60 163 65 92
Churen Himal:
route of SW face attempt, 41 159
31 170, 34 152 153
Conway Saddle:
route to, 45 133
D
D 41:
ascend route, 51 203
Dandagopurum:
area, 44 113
Danu Dhura:
route sketch, 49 98
Darjeeling:
outline panorama from, 9 172
Darma valley:
17 98, 39 38
Dawa Kangri:
area map, 57 204
route map, 57 205
Debsanala:
area sketch, 56 195, 64 148
Deep gorge country (Tibet):
area map, 64 91
Demoiselle Cranes:
route map of migration, 55 10
Deo Tibba:
17 124, 30 207
approaches to, 17 120
ascend route, 40 194
Derbyshire Himalayan expedition:
1961 routes, 23 130
Dest Sar, Shuijerab Glacier:
route map, 57 218
Dharamsala:
ascend route, 53 264
Dharmsala Dhauladhar:
3 100, 10 166, 38 178
Dhaulagiri Himal:
19 98, 27 150, 34 36
diagrammatic sketch map, 24 53
area map, 51 43
attempt route, 51 49
Dhaulagiri I:
chronicle of, 40 60
Japanese ascent via Pear route (N face), 40 63
of 1st ascent., 22 43
of American 1973 ascent., 33 26
Pear route, Japanese ascent, 40 62
region W of, 30 142
route from Pokhara, 22 39
Dhaulagi II : 34 32
Dhaulagi IV : 35 176
Dhauli valley : area map, 70 45
Dhun, Spiti Region :
area map, 57 196
route map, 57 197
Dibang valley (Arunachal Pradesh) :
area map, 63 44
Dibibokri basin : 18 111
area map, 49 110
Dibibokri nala and Mt. Parvati :
24 86, 30 202
Diran :
area map, 56 201
route of ascent, 56 203
Diran (Minapin) : area, 29 60
Dokriani Bamak : area map, 55 254
Dolpo : area map, 51 57
Dolpo districts :
area map, 56 57
route sketch, 56 58
Dorje Lakhpa : attempt route, 53 240
Draoicht Parvat : area map, 60 66
Dras : mountains and glaciers S of, 9 44
Dri valley(Arunachal Pradesh) :
area and route map, 63 53
Duhangan valley : sketch map, 67 109
Dunagiri :
and Changabang, 9 80
and Rhamani glacier, 12 32, 37 178
Durung Drung glacier :
area, 42 193, 43 147

Eastern Karakoram :
Indo-Japanese expedition 2002 route, 59 108
Teram Shehr Plateau, facing page, 59 109
area map, 66 192
Eastern Tibet :
area map, 66 54
area maps, 59 57, 58
Esan, Sast and Qala-i-Ust valleys : 32 54
Everest :
area map, 53 32
ENE ridge, 39 4
from top of Geneva Spur, 25 13
Khumbu glacier system, 27 167
N face, 9 126
region N of, 8 7
relationship between barometric pressure and altitude on, 39 24
route of ascent, by Kangshung Face, 45 34
route sketch, 49 180
routes of 1951 reconnaissance, 17 26
temperature and precipitation record, 27 173, 37 1
upper part of ENE ridge, 39 7
Everest region : 39 2

Falchan Kangri (Broad Peak) :
geological maps, 39 132-4
orographic sketch map, 39 130
Fang : 37 160
Filchner’s (Dr.) route : 1 150

G
Ganchen - Hikmul : east face, 43 96
Ganesh Himal :
37 170
area, 42 28
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

191

Ganesh V:
- route of ascent, 45 185

Gangapurna:
- route of Japanese 1974 ascent, 33 47
- showing route and camps, 31 148

Gangkar Punsum:
- area, 44 43

Gangotri:
- Arwa glaciers, 6 113
- Arwa watershed, glaciers of the, 10 82
- glacier and neighbouring mountains, 11 143
- region, 15 21

Gangstang:
- glacier and surroundings, 33 204

Garhwal:
- route of G. Singh through Upper, 19 4
- Scottish expedition, 40 74
- route of Scottish Himalayan expedition, 16 40 51

Spiti-Bushar, 15 70
- (western River valleys of): area map, 68 207

Garhwal west:
- area map, 46 47

Garmo glacier:
- area map, 24 128

Gasherbrum:
- area, 40 143
- geological view of Gasherbrum IV, 40 145
- structure of Gasherbrum I, 40 148

Gasherbrum group:
- area, 43 104

Gasherbrum I:
- ski-descent route, 52 286

Gasherbrum III:
- area, 43 109

Gaurishankar:
- 17 36, 26 88

Gilgit Agency:
- road communications in, 19 129

Gimmigela:
- area map, 54 35

Girgenti Ganga valley:
- area, 45 58

Girthi valley:
- area map, 71 177

Goma:
- route map from, 25 147

Gondwana (Triassic Period):
- Geographic map, 66 94

Gorichen:
- area map, 47 157, 51 183

Gorur Bamak:
- area map, 55 88

Karakoram and Aghil mountains:
- part of the, 10 48

Guicha-Pandim area:
- 37 44

Gulap Kangri:
- route map, 58 191

Gumba basin:
- 39 76

Guna La:
- area map, 56 155

Gurja Himal:
- 30 96

Gurudongmar:
- area map, 48 157

Gya:
- area map, 54 80
- attempt route, 52 250

Gyachungkang:
- area, 43 13 15
- route of ascent, 56 181

Gyala Peri:
- area map, 49 166

H

Hangrang Pass (Ladakh):
- area map, 67 134

Haramosh:
- approach route to, 21 62
- area map, 52 112
- route and camps on, 21 64

Harmosh La:
- route to, 17 110

Himachal Pradesh:
- area map, 68 106

Himal Chuli:
- route of Italian 1974 attempt, 33 54

Himalaya:
- C Nepal, 42 215
- classification of eastern, 42 205
- E Nepal, 42 210
- eastern, 12 1
- longitudinal section of Great, 6 82
- malarial belt of the sub, 8 72 73
- rainfall and rainy days, 8 94
- W Nepal and Garhwal, 42 225
- with Tibet and Central Asia, surveys and explorations in, 8 184
Geographic map, 66 90
Geologic map, 66 97
structural cross section, 66 98
Himalaya (western): 37 113
Himalaya (eastern ranges):
area map, 53 41
traverse route, 55 22
Himalayan geosynclines and Gondwana foreland: 8 65
Himalayan traverse 1981, route of: 39 115
Himalchuli: 36 36
Himalchuli West: SW ridge sketch, 46 37
Himalung Himal:
route sketch, 50 179
area map, 59 193
climbing route: 59 194
Hindu Kush: 1963-4, 26 53
Austrian expedition, 1963, 25 154
Kolner, 31 298
Swiss, 1973, 33 176
third Polish, 25 156
30 283, 33 166
Afgan, 30 302
and Hindu Raj, 28 137
easterly, 32 54
part of, 33 166
regional maps, 27 21 25 27
routes,
Hindu Raj:
between Shost and Vidinkot, 28 48
Central, 29 54
East, 31 315
in Pakistan, 29 56
Thui II area, 30 279
West, 31 314
Hispar glacier: 31 284
area, 44 121
area map, 58 121
general area map, 46 110 111
Hispar, Biafo, Braldu and
Nobande Sobande glaciers: heads of, 10 35
Hkakabo Razi: area map, 52 19, 53 38
Hump operations: route map, 65 68
Hungchi (Nepal):
area map, 60 179
area and route map, 64 231
Hunza and Chitral: General Cockerill’s explorations in, 11 16
Hushe valley: 23 86

I
Imja-Inukhu-Hongu: 1924-6 survey, 18 60
India: 1784 map, 72 19
1760-1905 map, 73 78
Indira Ridge (Siachen glacier):
area map, 55 148
Indradhanush Parbat:
area map, 51 78
ascent route, 51 81
Indrasan and Deo Tibba: 24 91
Inukhu-Hongu: 18 63
Irrawaddy: source of the, 5 48
Irrawaddy and Gorge country:
area map, 60 61
source of, 124 125
Ishmurgh valley: 30 285, 32 68
Issik valley: surroundings of, 32
between 54-5
Istor-o-Nal: 8 55, 19 157, 29 169, 31 291
Iswakhola: 29 48

J
Jadh Ganga valley:
area map, 47 52
expedition route, 1985, 42 145
Jadung:
area map, 69 78
sketch of house, 69 81
trek route, 69 80
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Jannu:
- approaches to, 21 41
- from the S, 36 20
- sketch of N face route, 46 16
Jaonli-Gangotri:
- 36 90
Jiwa-Sainj-Tirthan valleys area map:
- facing page, 60 81
Jiwa-Sainj-Tirthan valleys area map:
- facing page, 60 81
Jogin group:
- 31 202
Jogin peaks:
- 38 174
Jugal Himal:
- 19 77, 25 45
Jurm valley:
- 32 56
K
K12:
- region, showing Saltoro expedition routes, 23 72
K2:
- (south south east rib), ascent route, 54 240
- approach route from north, 40 19
- expedition route, 40 22
- geological structure of S wall, 37 143
- geological structure of W wall, 37 145
- NE ridge route, 36 140
- sketch of approaches to, 11 118
K6:
- 31 259
Ka Karpo Razi:
- and the upper basin of the Irrawaddy, 11 76
- eastern approaches, 11 80
Kabru:
- and SE quadrant of Kangchenjunga, 8 110
Kabru Dome expedition:
- 37 21
Kabru group:
- ascent route, 52 33
Kachhikhan area:
- 36 150
Kagbhusand:
- route sketch, 47 74
Kaghan valley:
- 2 48, 26 62, 28 2
Kailash:
- area map, 51 210
Kailash Kora (Mt):
- sketch map, 72 233
Kailash region (Mt):
- sketch map, 72 235
Kailash (Mani-Mahesh):
- area, 40 189
Kailash-Manasarovar:
- 37 12
Kakstet Kangri:
- sketch map, 58 94
Kalabaland expedition, 1979: showing routes, 36 68
Kalanag (Black Peak):
- 37 147
- area, 44 89
Kalapani:
- area map, 73 192
Kali Gandaki gorge:
- 6 86
Kameng and Tawang area, Arunachal Pradesh:
- area map, 60 26
Kameng West District:
- (Arunachal Pradesh): area map, 66 214
Kamet:
- eastern approaches to, 4 34
- to Nanda Ghunti, 15 40
- to Trisul, 17 61
Kamet and Abi Gamen:
- area map, 37 60, 60 70
Kampire Dior North:
- route of ascent, 44 168
Kanasar lake:
- route map, 66 237
Kang Guru:
- area, 37 165
- area map, 49 189
- route of first winter ascent, 41 162
- route sketch, 49 188
Kang Yissay:
- area, 45 204
- route sketch, 46 192
Kangbachen region:
- 3 59
Kangchenjunga:
- area, 36 2 8, 48 30
- glaciers and ridge of, 7 71, 37 156
- glaciers of, 3 77
- route sketch, 48 37, 50 94
- traverse routes, 1984, 42 12
- area map, 72 210
Kangju Kangri & Barma Kangri:
- sketch map, 58 94, area map, 67 268
Kangri Garpo:
- area map, 57 126
Kangto:
- area map, 51 183
Kangto group (Arunachal Pradesh) :
   area map, 67 70
   climbing route sketch map, 67 71
Kanjeralwa : routes of Japanese expedition, 1973, 3 78 80
Kanjiroba Himal : 29 104, 33 64, 35 164
Kara Kunlun mountains : area map, 61 258
Karakoram : 10 88
   approximate routes followed by 1939 expedition, 13 10
   area map, 52 129
   expedition, 1984, 42 110
   NW, 30 255, 36 134
   outline of Eastern, 25 148
   route of Tokyo University expedition, 1963, 25 133
Karakoram (eastern) :
   area, 42 144
   Siachen glacier, 39 114
Karakoram, NW : area, 45 126
Karakoram and Aghil mountains :
   part of the, 10 48
Karakoram traverse : route map, 73 18
Karcha-Gyundi valleys :
   area map, 67 141
Karchanala :
   climbing sketch map, 67 243
Karcha Parbat : area map, 49 229
Karst localities in the Himalaya : 31 114
Karun Koh : area, 42 197
Kashmir : treks in, 29 106
Kathmandu : route from and to, 22 104
Kedar valley : 35 280
Kedarnath :
   glacier, 8 98
   group, 15 24
   S face, 39 53
Kedarnath-Gangotri : route map, 65 200
Kellas Peak (Sikkim) : area map, 66 33
Kero Lungma glacier (Karakoram) :
   area map, 53 214
Khamengar : area sketch, 56 195
Khangri Shar : route map, 61 207
Kharchakund : 40 76
Khimloga pass : area sketch map, 40 117, 67 212
Khinyang Chhish :
   and general area, 24 98, 27 159
   S ridge, 24 100
Khula Kangri massif :
   area and route map, 58 143
   road map, 58 146
Kichik Karaul : to Kara Tash (Williamson’s route 1928), 3 40
Kichik Kumdan glacier :
   general map, 46 80
   in 1929 and 1939, 12 57
Kinnaur : 37 96, 43 68
   area map, 51 98
Kinnaur Kailash range : view from Kalpa, 43 69
Kirat Chuli (Tent Peak) :
   attempt route, 53 227
Kishtwar Himalaya:
   sketch map, 34 90 61 166 ,
   area map, 53 204
   Himalaya, 30 238
   route from to Leh, 29 113
   (eastern area) : map, 45 92 96, 70 141
Kishtwar-Shivling : area, 40 111
Koa Rong : expedition, 40 185
Kochka valley : 30 280,
Kohe Bandaka region : routes of German expedition, 1973, 33 196-8
Kohe Purwakshan : 34 167
Kohe Shah : diagram of attempted route and camps, 32 73
Kohe Zebak group : NE part, 32
   between 54-5
Kohistan :
   North, 29 76
   Swat and Indus, 24 108
Kokthang : 28 74 75
Kolahol : 9 174
1912 and 1935, 8104
area, 44117
routes,
Konabon glacier : and neighbouring
peaks, 35176
Kondus group : 2354
Kongur : area map, 5428
Kongur expedition : 373
Korlomshe Topko : sketch map, 71246
Kotgaz-Chhutidum area : 2983
Koz Sar : area map, 51232
KR 5 :
area map, 55270
ascent route, 55270
Kugti and Chobia passes : 3481
Kukuay glacier region : 17106
Kula : area map, 54234
Kula Kangri :
area, 4313
route to, 435
Kulti basin, central Lahoul :
area, 19149,43140
Kulu : 2781
Spiti, Rupshu and Lahul, parts of,
8120
upper Beas valley, 25170
Kulu Pumori : approaches, 25114
Kulu valley : upper, 2822
Kumaon :
Scottish expedition routes, 164051
upper, and Garhwal, 4140
Kun : route by E ridge, 36200
Kunyang glacier : plan of, 11162
Kunyang Kish : route sketch, 46112
Kunzang valley : area map, 71171
Kuthi Valley : 30162

L

Labuche Kang : route of ascent, 45150
Lachen chu – Ringi chu exploration :
route map, 7171
Lachsi and the Tashi Chu : 11148

Ladakh :
1980 expedition, 37101
SE (Rupshu), trekking route, 4165
South-east, 16103
Ladakh, southeast :
approach roads, 5291
Lahaul-Spiti Region, Unnamed Peak :
route map, 57191
Lahul : also see (Lahaul)
1586
mountains of Central, 1361
Zanskar and Jammu, 2831
Pinnacle club: expedition, 1980,
3970
Lama Angden : 37174, 41142
Lamkhaga pass : 2856
Lampak peaks area map : 6060
Langar Zom : diagrams of, 31332-3
Langshisa Ri : area, 43117
Langtang : trek to, 3428
Langtang Himal : area, 45174
Langtang Lirung : 36176
route of ascent, 45175
S face, 3845
Langtang-Ganesh-Jugal Himalaya :
3842
Latok group : 35264
Lenaknala and Giabulnala :
area map, 67251
Lenaknala (Zanskar) : map, 69263
Lenin peak : route, 40152
Lhasa – Kathmandu : area map, 72205
Lhotse : routes of Japanese attempts,
1973, 3321, 1976, 35143-4
Lhotse Shar :
sketch of ascent route, 4739
Lhotse Shar region : routes of Austro-
German expedition, 1974, 33208
Liangkang Kangri : area and route map,
57230
Lingti valley (Spiti) : 40104, 4496
Little Kailash :
trek route and area map, 5985
Lobuje East peak:
   ascent route sketch, 48 161
Lobuje West: ascent route, 42 160
Lohit valley: area map, 64 67
Loinbo Kangri:
   area map, 72 364
   sketch map, 72 365
Lolab valley: area map, 70 164
Lunkho area: Wakhan, 29 68
Lunkhos, the: 29 178-9

M

Machail: mountains NW of, 14 34
Makalu:
   and vicinity, 30 130
   approach march route, 30 131
   climbing route by SE ridge, 10 132
   routes of 1976 ascent, 35 151
   routes, camps, and highest point reached, 1961, 23 40
Malana glacier:
   and Tos glacier, 28 103
   South, and Manikaren Spires, 31 215 217
Malana nullah: 28 9
Malangutti glacier: area, 41 113
Malika Parbat-Siran Peaks: 33 194
Malubiting:
   28 132
   Chogolungma glacier, 29 162
   area map, 54 250 252
Mamostong Kangri: expedition route 1984, 41 95
Mana: route map, 50 185
Mana Northwest:
   area map, 49 104
   route sketch, 49 105 106
Manali: and environs, 30 214
Manaslu:
   20 15, 31 138
   ascent route, 52 216
   route of ascent, 45 178
   route of Japanese 1974 ascent, 33 36
Manaslu group: area map, 54 202
Manda:
   and environs, 30 178
   sketch of NE face, 30 185, 39 56
Mandakini- Alaknanda rivers:
   canoeing/ rafting on, 37 59
Mansail: route map, 71 209
Masherbrum:
   range, 15 97
   SE approaches, 11 44
   sketch of attempted route, 47 128
Masherbrum glacier:
   area map, 51 221
Masherbrum II: sketch, 51 223
Matho Kangri:
   area map, 49 232
   ascent route sketch, 49 231
Matri: area map, 48 179
Mechuka (Arunachal Pradesh):
   area map, 66 78
Medical Research Programme:
   chief projects, 39 22
Meili Xueshan:
   area map, 53 38
   trek route, 53 39
Mekong river:
   area map, headwaters of, 58 20
   source of, 58 22
   source of area map, 61 196
Menlungtse: area, 45 38
Minapin glacier:
   23 19
Minar-M 6: 36 104
Minya Gongka:
   area map, 51 239
   attempt route, 51 240
Missionaries Trails: route map, 61 25
Miyar valley: area map, 58 81 83
   sketch map, 61 143
Modi river: basin of, 20 52
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

Momhil Sar : 27 112
Momostong Kangri (Summit ridge)
sketch map, 64 169, sketch route,
64 177
Monlakachung region : 28 66
Mountain Photo Orientation :
calculation of the altitude of a point,
41 128
camera location of Jackson’s photo
from Avalanche Peak, 41 129
correction for curvature of the
earth and atmospheric refraction,
41 126
distance and perspective, 41 124
distortion due to tilt, 41 125
elevation and perspective, 41 128
horizontal shift in camera location,
41 128
intervisibility, 41 123
Outline of photo from Peak K 19,800
41 130
Surdarshan area, 41 130
Mrigthuni : approach route, 21 86
Mukong Xuesan : area map, 64 94
Mukut Parvat :
area map, 55 94
ascent route, 55 78
map, 70 91
Mulaw valley : 30 287
Mulkila :
area map, 51 206
ascent route, 51 208
Mussoorie : from to Gangotri, 11 130
Mustang : area map, 61 219
Mustang districts :
area map, 56 57
route sketch, 56 58
Muztagh Ata : region, 15 76
Myanmar : area map, 53 38
Mystery rivers of Tibet :
area map, 64 94

N
Nachar valley (Kinnaur) :
area map, 53 198
Nag Tibba : area map, 60 150
Nagir : and surrounding country, 20 95
Nakori basin : 39 74
Naltar : area, 42 117
Nam Tamai valley : diagrammatic cross
section of, 11 79
Namecha Barwa :
area map, 49 166, 50 81
sketch, 50 79, 50 82
Nameless peak (Annapurna massif) :
route of French attempt, 41 45
route, BC to C1, 41 46
route, C1 to C2, 41 47
route, C2 to C3, 41 48
route, C3 to C4, 41 49
Nampa : 31 132
Nanda Devi :
1974 Sanctuary expedition, 33 106
basin, 9 24, 13 96, 34 56, 35 200
routes of French expedition, 1951,
17 61-2
area map, 69 227
Nanda Devi Basin : area map, 58 33
Nanda Devi East : sketch map, 66 132
Nanda Devi East NE Ridge route :
photo diagram, 71 41
Nanda Ghunti : 14 45
Nanda Ghunti and the upper Nandakini
valley : area map, 58 32
Nandakini valley (upper) and Nanda
Ghunti : area map, 58 32
Nanda Kot : 10 74, 23 22
area map, 52 67
massif, 15 61
sketch, 60 225
south face route, 52 17
Nanda Kot & upper Pindari valley :
area sketch map, 58 163
Nandabhanar: expedition, 1984, 41 168
Nanga Parbat: 5 74, 7 40 50
surroundings of, 14 54, 38 137
route map, 72 67
sketch map, 72 67
Nangamari: area map, 72 334 336
Neelakantha-Chowkhamba ranges: and glaciers, 23 109
Nemjung: area map, 59 195
Nenang and Laqin la: area map, 59 59
Neora Valley National Park: area map, 63 58
Nepal:
   Eastern, 7 84, 15 49
   North-western, 19 143
   routes, showing land above 7000 ft N of Mahabharata chain, 27 165
   Western: 15 47, 29 97
   1953 and 1961, 23 92
   1961 and 1964, 26 139
   German expedition, 1955, 20 72
   Netherlands 1962, 24 48
   Nilgiri area: 37 167
   Nilgiri North: route to, 39 170
   Nilkanth: 14 64
   area map, 47 79 57 41
   ascent route, 57 4
   sketch of attempted route, 47 84
   sketch of E face, 47 80
   North Sikkim:
   area map, 68 53 71 66
   North Spiti: area map, 57 200
   North West British India:
   area map, 63 7
   Northeastern Spiti: sketch map, 70 212
   Noshag region:
   32 75, 34 160
   routes taken, 34 36 146
   Nubra and Shyok rivers: 12 94
   Nun: area map, 73 92
   Nun - Kun: area map, 73 96
   Nun Kun massif:
   7 60, 14 31
   area, 36 197
   NW Yunnan: area map, 61 26
   Nyainqentanglha East:
   area and route map, 58 136
   area map, 61 21
   Nyainqentanglha East-Central:
   area map, 63 143
   Nyegi Kangsang: area map, 52 11
O
Ohmi Kangri:
   area, 39 167
   expedition route, 42 25
   S ridge, 39 168
Okhimath Valley: upper valley area map, 57 182
P
Pachyung Ham: sketch, 61 254
Padmanabh peak:
   climbing route, 59 128
Palphu-NE: 41 185
Pamirs: ancient tracks past, 4 24
Panch Chuli: route sketch, 48 49
Panch Chuli V: story of accident, 49 91
Pangi Valley:
   area map, 61 156, 63 126
Pangong and Tso Moriri regions: 5 44
Pangong range (Ladakh):
   area map, 52 267
Panpatia region: area map, 63 227
Panwali Dwar: area map, 48 180
Papsura-White Sail: final stage of the climbs, 35 296
Parahio-Pin-Bhabha valleys:
   area map, 64 157
Parbati Parbat: 1981 expedition, 39 190
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location/Feature</th>
<th>Volume/Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parbati South</td>
<td>30 228, 33 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parbati valley</td>
<td>18 116, 41 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>area map, 53 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasang Lhamu Chuli</td>
<td>area map, 54 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pauhunri</td>
<td>area map, 40 157, 47 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak 29</td>
<td>and environs, 30 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>route, 30 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak 36</td>
<td>neighbourhood of, 8 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak 6135, ‘Ramabang’</td>
<td>route map, 64 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemako (Arunachal Pradesh)</td>
<td>area map, 66 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensi la (Zanskar)</td>
<td>area map, 66 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensilungpa valley</td>
<td>sketch map, 69 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phabrang</td>
<td>36 192, 38 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phawararang</td>
<td>area, 36 100, 55 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ascent route, 55 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoksumdo</td>
<td>area map, 55 52 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoksumdo Tal</td>
<td>E part, 33 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phunangma glacier</td>
<td>area map, 58 104 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phuparash group</td>
<td>35 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pik (Peak) Lenin</td>
<td>route map, 72 358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pin Parvati</td>
<td>area map, 50 124, 53 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pindari valley</td>
<td>area, 44 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pindari valley (upper) &amp; Nanda Kot</td>
<td>area sketch map, 58 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 6210 m( Chaturangigl)</td>
<td>area, 44 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk 7016 m (Baturagl)</td>
<td>area, 44 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>route of ascent, 44 167 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pologongka group</td>
<td>area map, 54 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poting</td>
<td>area map, 71 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pt. 6134</td>
<td>sketch map, 58 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pt. 6580</td>
<td>sketch map, 58 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puma Yumco/ Khula Kangri</td>
<td>road map, 58 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumori</td>
<td>routes on, 33 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punjab districts, 1911</td>
<td>73 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punjab, Political division of, 1846</td>
<td>73 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punjab rivers</td>
<td>1885 map, 73 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putha Hiunchuli</td>
<td>route of German 1978 expedition, 36 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>route of Japanese ascent, 1972, 33 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramid and fluted Peak</td>
<td>9 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>30 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qaz-i-Deh and Noshaq</td>
<td>61 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quala Panja valley, Wakhan</td>
<td>29 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qungur and Chakragil</td>
<td>17 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>42 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Rahamo’</td>
<td>ascent route, 42 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rakaposhi</td>
<td>from the SW, 17 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>route and camps of Irish expedition, 1964, 26 73-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sketch of, 20 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>surroundings of, 17 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Disteghil Sar and the Kunyang glacier, 11 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Haramosh, Disteghil Sar and Minapin, 21 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raksha Urai Lekh</td>
<td>area map, 54 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raktavarn glacier</td>
<td>29 90-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangtik and Shimling Topko</td>
<td>area map, 73 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranjit Singh empire</td>
<td>73 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rara Daha lake</td>
<td>route of trek to, 33 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rassa and Yah glaciers</td>
<td>area map, 58 104 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rassa glacier (eastern Karakoram)</td>
<td>route map, 70 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rataban</td>
<td>ascent of, 37 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rataban and Gauri Parbat</td>
<td>approaches to, 12 40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ratang : area map, 73 201
Ratna Chuli : area map, 54 196
Reo Purgyil : 27 131
area map, 48 79
Reru valley : sketch map, 66 164
Rhamani glacier : 28 117
Rimo I : route of ascent, 45 107
Rimo area : sketch map, 68 255
Rohtang Pass : 34 85
Ronggyaong-Rukel valleys (Sikkim) : route map, 67 32
Ronti valley : route map, 73 110
Rosh Gol glacier : 28 82
Rudra valley : area map, 59 78
Rudugaira basin : 8 99, 35 301
Rui Peak, Shujjerab glacier : route map, 57 217
Ruinsara valley : area, 40 64
Rupshu (SE Ladakh) :
area map, 52 90, 55 234 236
map, 50 125
trekking route, 41 65
area map, 58 95
Rusi la – Suru valley : area map, 66 142
Ryong Kharu valley : sketch map, 71 56

S
Sagtogpa Kangri : route map, 71 58
Sainj valley area map :
  facing page, 60 80
Saipal : area map, 55 227
Salang region : 32 53
Saltoro expedition routes : 23 72
Saltoro Kangri :
  route from Goma, 25 147
Saltoro Kangri I :
  view from summit, 59 125
Salween, Mekong and Yangste rivers :
area map, 59 24
Samar Lungpa Peak : route map, 58 175
Sani Pakush :
ascent route sketch, 49 234
Sar Di : area map, 70 17
Saraghrar :
  and Langar groups, 31 323, 34 165
  peaks, 29 176
  sketches of, 31 327-33
  summit area, 31 330
Saraghrar massif :
  area, 40 199
  route of Spanish ascent, 40 200
  summit area of, by Linsbauer Gruber, 40 204
  summit area of, by Lopez, J. 1982, 40 201
  summit area of, by Wala, J. 1971, 40 203
Saraswati : map, 50 193
Sarigh-Jilganing lake : area around, 3 end of volume
Saser Kangri :
  area map, 60 94
  Joginder Singh, 33 122
  route of Indian expedition, 1970, 30 244
  Saser Muztagh, 15 99
  sketch of entire massif, 46 64
Saser Kangri II :
  area, 42 102 106
  expedition, 1985, 42 100
Satluj valley : area map, 53 195
Satopanth : 15 34
  route sketch, 49 178
Satopanth (north face) :
  ascent route, 54 66
Satopanth glacier :
  1980 expedition, 37 66
  area map, 55 72
Sem Kharak and Deoban glaciers :
  28 90
Serku Dholma : route of Japanese
INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 73

---

ascent, 1973, 33 67 69
Shah Fuladi : 31 293
approach route to, 31 294
Shakhaur region : 34 116
Shakhaur-Kohe Nadirshah area : 36 204 205
Shaksgam : survey map, 66 176
Shaksgam valley :
area map, 51 127
geological section of, 40 148
Shalang valley : area, 45 62
Shani : area, 43 152
Shastra Tul : area map, 54 207
Shel Chakpa : area map, 56 131
Sherpa Trail (Nepal) : 36 30
Sherpi Kangri : 35 between 256-7
Shimda la : sketch map, 58 94
Shishapangma region :
sketch map, 63 151 155
Shivling :
route of ascent, 57 55
routes, 38 75
Shkurigal valley : 32 78
Shyok glaciers : upper, 1 5, 12 53
Siachen glacier :
area, 21 35
area map, 48 136 137, 55 143
glacier snout, 12 99
North and South glaciers, 12 97
Sickle Moon : area, 43 145
Sikkim : 2 206, 8 71
(north), area map, 53 49
and part of Nepal, 16 27 31
NE, 7 140, 13 63, 16 77
North Sikkim Himalaya, 35 184
Sikkim :
Bon Manchi route: area map, 70 4
Singaghati : area, 40 177
Singh, K. Pundit : map of his explorations, 55 102 108
Singhi Kangri :
view from summit, 59 124
Siniolchu : 37 53
ascent route, 53 50
Sinkiang : mountains of, 15 11 75
Siri Dara : mountains of, 26 39
Siruanch glacier basin : (schematic), area map, 58 74
Sisne Himal : 35 167, 37 34
Sokha glacier : area map, 58 121
Solang Weisshorn : 27 100
Solu glacier, west/central Karakoram :
area map, 58 121, 59 216
Solu Khumbu-Darjeeling :
route map, 69 5
Sonamarg : area map, 72 176
Sorang valley : sketch map, 67 216
Sosbun glacier region : 35 288, 43 94
Southeast Ladakh : area map, 67 130
Spantik : route of ascent, 44 139
Spiti :
(northwest) : area map, 51 99
(western)
area, 44 120
area map, 53 273
Lingti valley, 40 104
western area, 50 124
Spiti-Lahul-Kulu watersheds : 20 86, 21 97
Sri Kailas : 1982 expedition, 38 64
Stok Kangri : route map, 58 191
Subansiri Siyom : sources of, 10 20
Suez, Gulf of : 15 55
Suli Top :
area, 43 34
route of first ascent, 1986, 43 36
Sundar Bamak : and its surroundings, 37 183
Sundardunga Khal : route map, 72 332
Sunderdunga valley : 29 124
Swachand valley : area map, 61 240
Swargarohini I: 39 193
  route sketch, 50 196
  sketch route of first ascent, 47 60
Swat and Indus Kohistan: 24 108
Swetvarn expedition: 38 84

T
Tabun Bogdo: area map, 49 125
Takht-i-Suleiman group: 20 113
Talung valley: 14 79
Tarak tal – Dolma gad: route map, 73 105
Tarin Sar, Shuwerth Yaz glacier: route map, 57 220
Tawang tract: facing page, 60 27
Tehri-Garhwal: part of, 18 88
Temasa Nala – Gompe Tokpo (Zanskar Himalaya): area map, 68 135
Tent-sleeping bag: 17 155
Teram Kangri area: 37 112
Teram Shehr and Rimo glaciers: head basins of, 4 54
Teram Shehr Plateau (Siachen glacier): area map, 55 145, 59 119
Teri Kang region: area map, 58 140
Terong glaciers: 1929 map, 42 94
  area, 42 88
  surface lowering, 42 92
Terong valley (north): expedition route, 1985, 42 73
Terong valley (south): expedition route, 1985, 42 73
Tetleh nala: sketch map, 71 223
Thamserku: route of ascent, 44 180
Thui group: 34 111, 35 264
Thui III: area, 41 194
Thunder Peak: sketch of route, 58 86
Tibet:
  area map, 57 232
  mountain ranges, area map, 58 132
  part of western, 19 11
  (South) area map, 71 72
  (West) area map, 61 47253
Tibetan plateau: westernmost portion of, (Trinkler’s route), 3 end of volume
Tidong valley:
  showing trekking route, 37 186
Tilitso Himal: 36 183
Tinchenkhang: attempt route, 53 231
Tirich glacier: upper, 28 42
Tirich Mir: 16 61, 28 40, 29 142
  and Istor-o-Nal, 2 68
  area, 36 203
  Polish route, 41 200
  route of Norwegian expedition, 1964, 26 97
  Spanish expedition, 1973, 33 170-1
Tirich Mir Glacier, Hindu Kush: area map, 57 222
Tirich West IV: 36 204
Tirsuli: 27 71
Tirsuli West: area sketch map, 58 162
Tons basin: upper, 18 102
Tosa Lake: area map, 70 12
Traill’s pass: 1 81
Trango group: area map, 52 272
Trans-Karakoram routes: area map, 51 126
Trashigong to Chayal Dzong: 9 145
Trimukhi Parbat group: area map, 47 45
Trisul: ascent route, 52 238
Trisul group: 22 137
  and Dunagiri-Nanda Devi, 6 92 area, 36 60
Trisul II: route map, 59 201
Trivoli:
  position of peaks and camps, 22 137
Tsangpo: great bend of, 8 127
Tsangpo-Brahmaputra:
  sketch, facing page, 61 79
Tsangpo-Siang bend: area map, 61 88
Tsarap valley: 4 110
Tukuche Peak: 33 35, 37 26
U
Uja Tirche : horseshoe, 33 99
Umalsi la and Darlang valleys :
    region between, 14 36
Umdung Kangri : area map, 57 201
Urgent valley : 32 72
    route of Italian expedition, 1971,
    33 160
Ushu-Chitral : route, 36 153
Uttari Rishi : interior of, 34 56

V
Valley of Flowers :
    area and route map, 66 104
Veneto Peak : sketch of route, 58 87

Y
Yah & Rassa glaciers :
    area map, 58 104 105
Yalung Kang : N face route, 42 155
Yamandaka glacier :
    area map, 58 104 105
Yamrang la : showing location and route
    followed, 36 194
Yangra Kangri :
    area map, 58 203
    climbing route, north side, 58 205
Yaz Sar, Shuwerth Yaz glacier :
    route map, 57 219
Yi’ong Tsangpo (Lower) :
    area map, 68 154
Yogeshwar : area map, 49 204
Yonggyap la : route map, 63 50
Yosemite basin : 39 77

Z
Z3 : ascent route, 42 189
Zanskar :
    1980 expedition, 37 100
    area map, 47 102, 48 93, 66 147
Zanskar range :
    area map, 70 220, 71 252
Zebak region : 35 306
Zemu : upper and Lhonak, 13 47
Zemu glacier :
    7 end of volume, 9 61
    a winter visit to, 10 52
    survey map, 66 177 178
Zhangzi : area map, 44 17, 61 81